Oracle® Cloud

Provisioning and Administering Oracle Integration 3

G13369-63
February 2026

Oracle Cloud Provisioning and Administering Oracle Integration 3,

G13369-63

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Primary Author: Oracle Corporation

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

About This Content

1 Get Started with Administration

Find More Resources 3

2 About Oracle Integration

Oracle Integration Choices 2
- Consumption Models 2
  - Oracle Integration for Universal Credits 3
  - Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS 3
  - Oracle Integration in Government Regions 4
  - Oracle Integration in the Oracle EU Sovereign Cloud 4
- Oracle Integration Editions 5
- Shapes 6
- License Types 7

Explore the Oracle Integration APIs 8
- Oracle Integration APIs 8
- Process Automation APIs 9
- File Server APIs 10

Availability 11
- Region Availability 12
  - APAC 12
  - EMEA 12
  - EU 13
  - LAD 13
  - North America 13
  - DRCC and Alloy 14
- AI Feature Availability 14
- Decisions Availability 15
  - APAC 15
  - EMEA 16
  - LAD 16

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

North America 16
Development Shape Availability 17
APAC 17
EMEA 17
EU 18
LAD 18
North America 18
Disaster Recovery Availability 18
APAC 18
EMEA 18
North America 19
Human in the Loop Availability 19
APAC 19
EMEA 19
LAD 20
North America 20
Processes Availability 20
APAC 20
EMEA 21
LAD 21
North America 21
RPA Availability 22
APAC 22
EMEA 22
LAD 22
North America 23
Oracle and Customer Responsibilities 23
Patching Updates to Your Oracle Integration 3 Instance 24

3 High-Level Planning and Workflow

Plan Your Environment 1
High-Level Workflow 5
What Do Users Need to Access? 6

4 Manage Oracle Cloud Console Access

About OCI Identity and Access Management 1
Understand Key IAM Features 1
Understand Key IAM Components 2
Create Additional Identity Domains and Compartments 3
Create Groups for Oracle Cloud Console Access 4

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Create IAM Policies 4
Create Users for Oracle Cloud Console Access 6
IAM Policies for Oracle Integration 6
Compartment Tips 6
Resource Type 7
Supported Variables 7
Details for Verb + Resource-Type Combinations 7
Permissions Required for Each API Operation 8

5 Create an Oracle Integration Instance

Restrictions 1
Create an Instance Using the User Interface 2
Troubleshoot Oracle Integration Instance Creation 7
Create an Instance Using the Command Line 7
Create an Instance Using a Terraform Script 9
Create an Instance Using the API 10

6 Manage User Access

Create Groups for Oracle Integration Access 1
Assign Roles to Groups 2
Create Users for Oracle Integration Access 2
Audit User Access 3
Service Roles 3
What Users Can Do by Role 4
What Users Can Do in the Projects Section by Role 5
What Users Can Do in the Design Section by Role 12
What Users Can Do in B2B for Oracle Integration by Role 16
What Users Can Do in Oracle Integration for Healthcare by Role 19
What Users Can Do in the Observability Section by Role 20
What Users Can Do in the Settings Section by Role 23
What Users Can Do in Visual Builder by Role 23
What Users Can Do in Processes by Role 24
What Users Can Do in File Server by Role 24

7 Manage Inbound Network Access

Restrict Access to an Instance Using an Allowlist 1
About Allowlists 1
An Allowlist Manages Inbound Access 1
Allow Access from Specified Network Sources 2

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Things to Keep in Mind 2
Prerequisites for Configuring an Allowlist 2
Configure an Allowlist for Your Instance 3
REST API for Allowlisting 5
View Instance Outbound and Inbound IPs 5
Configure a Custom Endpoint for an Instance 6
Configure an Oracle-Managed Custom Endpoint 7
Prerequisites for Configuring an Oracle-Managed Custom Endpoint 7
Create the Oracle-Managed Custom Endpoint 9
Post-Configuration Tasks for an Oracle-Managed Custom Endpoint 9
Configure a Customer-Managed Custom Endpoint 10
Prerequisites for Configuring a Customer-Managed Custom Endpoint 10
Create the Customer-Managed Custom Endpoint 12
Post-Configuration Tasks for a Customer-Managed Custom Endpoint 12
Edit or Delete a Custom Endpoint 13
Manage Integration Endpoints Using API Gateway 14
About API Gateways 14
Implement an API Gateway for Oracle Integration 15

8 Manage Outbound Network Access

Configure a Private Endpoint for Your Instance 1
About Private Endpoints 1
Example 2
Other Private Endpoint Scenarios 2
Send Information to ZPR-Secured OCI Resources 2
Things to Keep in Mind 2
Prerequisites for Configuring a Private Endpoint 3
Create a VCN and Subnet 3
Add Resources to Your Subnet 4
Create a Policy to Manage Subnet Resources 4
Configure a Private Endpoint for an Instance 5
Use a Private Endpoint in a Connection 6
Troubleshoot Private Endpoints 7
Error When Creating a Private Endpoint 7
Unable to Edit a Private Endpoint 7
Error When Testing a Connection 7
Runtime Errors 8
Delete a Private Endpoint 9
Private Endpoint vs. Connectivity Agent 9
Assign ZPR Security Attributes to Your Instance 10
Prerequisites for Adding ZPR Security Attributes to Your Instance 11

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Add a Security Attribute to Your Instance 11
Edit or Delete Security Attributes for Your Instance 12
Upload a Certificate to Connect with External Services 12
Configure Email Authentication with SPF and DKIM 15
Troubleshoot Notification Email Configuration 16
Oracle Integration Instance Server Certificate Expiry 17

9 Enable Additional Features

Enable Announcements 1
Set Instance Quotas on Compartments 3
Preserve Your Instance Data 4
Enable Disaster Recovery 4
Edit the Data Retention Period 5
Get Notified When Instance Events Occur 6
Integration Instance Event Types 6
Integration Instance Event Example 7
Use Process Automation in Oracle Integration 8
Use Visual Builder in Oracle Integration 9

10 Edit an Instance

View Instance Details 1
Access an Oracle Integration Instance 6
Edit the Edition 7
Edit the License Type 7
Edit the Number of Message Packs 8
Edit the Number of Message Packs Using the User Interface 9
Change Your Message Pack Subscription Using the Command Line 9
When to Increase Message Packs 11
Move an Instance 12
Move an Instance to a Different Compartment 13
Move an Instance to a Different Region or Stripe 13
Rename a Tenancy 15
Stop or Start an Instance 16
Stop an Oracle Integration Instance 16
Start an Oracle Integration Instance 17
Delete an Instance 18

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

11 Monitor Billing

Stay Within Budget: Track Billing Metrics 1
View the Default Metrics for an Oracle Integration Instance 2
Available Metrics Charts 3
Create Custom Billing Charts 5
Oracle Integration Metrics for Custom Charts 6
Oracle Integration Dimensions for Custom Charts 9
How Adapters Map to Dimension Values 10
Example of a Custom Metrics Chart 19
Estimate Message Pack Usage for a Metered Tenancy 20
Use the Cost Estimator Tool to Determine Your Monthly Bill 21
Calculate Peak Loads and Message Pack Usage 23
How Features Impact Billing Messages 25
Common Message Consumption Rules 26
Integration Message Consumption 26
Integration Message Consumption Examples 27
Extended Data Retention Message Consumption 29
Disaster Recovery Message Consumption 30
Additional Message Consumption for Optional Features 30
Message Consumption Example for a Metered Tenancy 31

12 Monitor Instance Performance

Manage Integrations and Errors 1
Use OCI Logging to Analyze Integration Activity 2
Use Oracle Log Analytics for Large Activity Stream Payloads 3
Create a Log Group to Store Your Logs in Oracle Log Analytics 3
Create a Policy to Allow Log Uploads from Oracle Integration 3
Create a Policy to Allow Users to View Logs in Oracle Log Analytics 5
Enable the Option to Publish Logs to Oracle Log Analytics 6
Disable Storing Logs in Oracle Log Analytics 6
Monitor Concurrent Synchronous Requests 7
View Your Concurrent Sync Request Limit 7
Create a Custom Metrics Chart to Monitor Concurrent Sync Requests 7
Create an Alarm to Monitor Concurrent Sync Requests 8
Create a Widget to Monitor Concurrent Sync Requests 9
Troubleshoot Timeouts for Synchronous Integrations 9
Dynamic Scaling: Resource Allocation vs. Concurrency 12

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

13 Upgrade from Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3

Learn About Upgrading to Oracle Integration 3 1
- Upgrade Workflow Quick Reference 2
- Upgrade Notifications 4
- Upgrade FAQs 4
  - General Upgrade FAQs 4
  - Upgrade Timing and Scheduling FAQs 5
  - Pre-Upgrade FAQs 6
  - Post-Upgrade FAQs 7
  - Service Instance FAQs 7
  - Connectivity FAQs 9
  - Integrations FAQs 10
  - Adapters FAQs 11
  - B2B FAQs 12
  - File Server FAQs 12
  - Process FAQs 13
  - Visual Builder FAQs 14
- Benefits of Upgrading 15
  - Benefits of Upgrading Process 17
- How Upgrade Affects Runtime Data 18
  - Integration Data Retention Time 19
  - Historical Data in Activity Stream 19
  - Actively Running Synchronous Integrations 19
  - Actively Running Asynchronous Integrations 19
  - Actively Running Scheduled Integrations 20
  - Failed Integration Instances 20
  - Integration Insight 20
- How Upgrade Affects File Server 20
  - New IP and Port Values 20
  - Access File Server with URL and Credentials 21
  - No Change to Developer API for File Server 21
  - File Server Migration 21
  - Legacy FTP Exchange Algorithms Updated During Upgrade 21
- How Upgrade Affects Process Features 21
- When is Basic Authentication Supported in Oracle Integration 3? 34

Prepare for the Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 35
- Recommendations for Upgrading Multiple Instances 36
- Upgrade in an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure US Government Cloud Region 36
- Check Upgrade Readiness and Correct Precheck Issues 37
  - View Your Precheck Status 37
  - Summary of Prechecks 38

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Connectivity Agent Prechecks 40
Instance Prechecks 42
B2B for Oracle Integration Prechecks 44
Integrations Prechecks 44
Adapters Prechecks 47
Visual Builder Prechecks 49
Process Automation Prechecks 49
Correct an Instance with Failed Readiness Checks 51
Configure Upgrade Settings or Reschedule Upgrade 52
View Your Upgrade Window 52
Reschedule Your Upgrade 53
Configure Your Upgrade Settings 54
Complete Pre-Upgrade Tasks 57
Summary of Pre-Upgrade Tasks 57
Connectivity Agent Pre-Upgrade Tasks 58
Instance Pre-Upgrade Tasks 58
B2B for Oracle Integration Pre-Upgrade Tasks 59
Integrations Pre-Upgrade Tasks 59
Adapters Pre-Upgrade Tasks 60
Visual Builder Pre-Upgrade Tasks 61
Update Allowlists 61
Inform Users and Stakeholders About Upgrade 63
Limit Development Work Before the Upgrade 63
Process Upgrade Options 65
Phased Upgrade for Process 68
Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3: Phase 1 70
Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3: Phase 2 74
Limitations 84
FAQs 87
Automated In-Place Upgrade for Process 87
Prepare Your Initial Upgrade Environment 88
Upgrade Your Non-Production Environment 88
Upgrade Additional Non-Production Environments 90
Upgrade Your Production Environment 90
Migrate Process Applications to a New OCI Process Automation Instance 91
Phase 1: Migrate Process Applications to OCI Process Automation 92
Phase 2: Switch to OCI Process Automation 100
Phase 3: Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 102
What to Do During Upgrade 104
Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks 105
Summary of Post-Upgrade Tasks 106
Ensure Access to the Instance 108

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Ensure Connectivity 110
Ensure Integrations Work 113
Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Ignored Precheck Failures 114
Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Visual Builder 117
Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation 118
Reconfigure the Integration 118
Application-Level Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation 119
Service-Level Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation 120
Perform Updates Required for Integration Instance ID Change 121
Follow Your Organization's Verification Procedures 123
Troubleshoot Upgrade Issues 123
Connection errors 123
Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance is visible 123
Go back to your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance 123
FTP Adapter connection fails after upgrade 124
401 error when using the REST API 124
Connectivity agent upgrade fails 124
Known issues 125

A Service Limits

Oracle Cloud Console Service Limits A-1
Component: Adapters A-1
Component: Integrations A-6
Component: Robotic Process Automation A-10
Component: File Server A-12
Component: Decisions A-12
Component: Process Automation A-12
Message Pack Usage and Synchronous/Asynchronous Requests A-13

B TLS Cipher Suites Support

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

About This Content

This guide describes how to create and administer Oracle Integration from the Oracle Cloud Console.

Audience

This guide is intended for service administrators who want to create and manage Oracle Integration instances in the Oracle Cloud Console.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Related Resources

See these Oracle resources:

- Oracle Integration documentation on the Oracle Help Center.
- Oracle Cloud at `http://cloud.oracle.com`.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document.

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
`monospace`	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

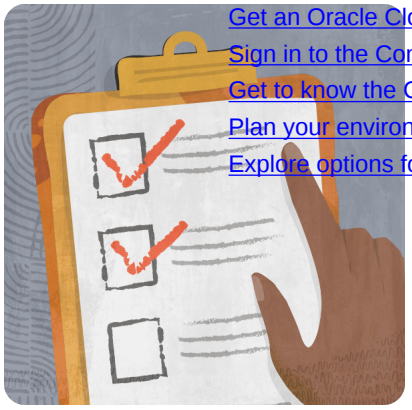
Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1

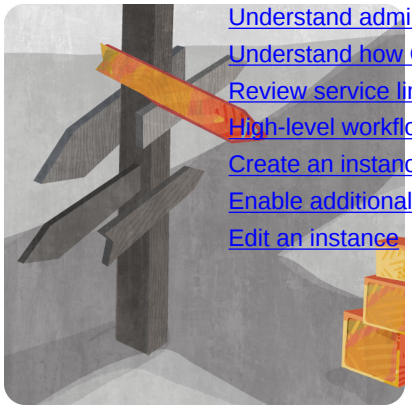
Get Started with Administration

Administrators manage the OCI tenancy and domain as well as the lifecycle of Oracle Integration service instances. Browse the following popular topics to learn more.

Prerequisite: Set Up Your Tenancy

Image	Links
	Get an Oracle Cloud account Sign in to the Console Get to know the Console Plan your environment Explore options for disaster recovery

Administer Oracle Integration

Image	Links
	Understand administrator responsibilities Understand how Oracle performs patching updates Review service limits High-level workflow Create an instance Enable additional features Edit an instance

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Manage User Access to Oracle Integration

Image	Links
	Learn about IAM and IAM policies Manage Oracle Cloud Console access to Oracle Integration Manage user access to Oracle Integration Understand the service roles

Manage Network Access

Image	Links
	Restrict access using allowlists Configure a custom endpoint (vanity URL) Manage integration endpoints using API Gateway Connect to private resources Install the connectivity agent Upload security certificates for external resources Configure email authentication with SPF and DKIM

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Monitor Oracle Integration

Image	Links
	Stay within budget: track billing metrics Create custom billing charts Estimate message pack usage Monitor instance performance Use OCI Logging to analyze integration activity Use Oracle Log Analytics for large activity stream payloads

Find More Resources

Oracle Integration offers many ways to stay connected and grow your expertise.

Resource	Description	Link
Documentation	Find step-by-step instructions, best practices, and more.	Get Started page on the Oracle Help Center
Tutorials	Take a product tour, build an integration from start to finish, or complete a longer self-directed workshop with a LiveLab.	Tours and Tutorials in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*
Videos	Learn more about Oracle Integration by watching a short video.	Videos page on the Oracle Help Center
Live demos	Take a deep dive into new features, use cases, and more. Subscribe to the channel to get notified when a new live demo is available.	Oracle Integration on YouTube
Oracle Integration blog	Learn what's new from the product management team.	Oracle Integration blog
A-Team Blog	Learn from technical solution architects and software engineers.	A-Team Chronicles blog
Cloud Customer Connect	Connect with experts, ask or answer questions, and share your opinions.	Cloud Customer Connect
Newsletter	Receive a quarterly newsletter with product, event, and training information.	Subscribe to the Oracle Integration Newsletter
Webcasts	Join the following quarterly webcasts: • **Product Update Webcasts** Get product updates and watch live demos. • **Customer Success Webcasts** Get inspired by success stories and best practices, or present your own wins to the community.	Subscribe to the Oracle Integration Newsletter: Learn about upcoming webcasts by subscribing to the newsletter Integration Resources blog post: Watch past webcasts and learn about upcoming webcasts

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource	Description	Link
Oracle Partners	Use the Oracle PartnerNetwork to find a partner to support your business goals.	Oracle Partner Finder To view this page, connect to the Oracle network.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2

About Oracle Integration

Oracle Integration is an AI automation platform with a comprehensive portfolio of AI, integration, and automation capabilities, enabling you to connect applications and data, automate business processes, and innovate with AI, all in a fully managed, preconfigured environment.

Let's take a look at its main features. With Oracle Integration, you can:

- **Innovate with AI**
  - Use embedded AI to get things done faster. Tap into AI to automatically create integrations, define schedules, describe integration components, generate FHIR and ATP queries, and resolve errors.
  - Add AI power to automations. Incorporate OCI AI Services, and OpenAI and Anthropic large language models into your integrations to add automated text and image processing, content generation, analysis capabilities, and more.
  - Solve complex automation needs with AI agents. Create agentic AI tools from integrations and call integrations from any Model Context Protocol (MCP) client. Design and build AI agents to work autonomously, and continuously adapt to your business.
- **Connect applications**
  Build a complete enterprise automation solution that unifies your apps and ensures data consistency. Integrate Oracle and third-party applications to standardize your enterprise data ecosystem and eliminate data silos. Aggregate and enrich your data to facilitate informed decision making and data-driven innovation.
- **Accelerate integration development**
  Expedite and simplify integration development with our large library of prebuilt adapters and integrations.
- **Simplify with robots**
  No API? No problem! Record your tasks, and RPA robots repeat your actions. Eliminate manual, repetitive tasks by using robotic process automation (RPA) to create robots to perform UI-based automation.
- **Model decision logic**
  Provide consistent outcomes, centralize rules, and reduce bottlenecks. Define business logic to automate policies, computations, and reasoning for your workflows.
- **Keep a human in the loop**
  Place people at the center of automation solutions powered by agentic AI, ensuring that human expertise and oversight guide decision-making.
- **Knowledge base**
  Enhance agentic AI with a Retrieval Augmented Generation (RAG) framework simply by providing access to your corporate documents.
- **Streamline B2B**
  Ensure smooth B2B operations by connecting with trading partners and monitoring the exchange of information.
- **Synchronize health data**

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Intake, transform, and synchronize health data across healthcare systems and enterprise applications. Build clinical workflows that support HL7, and modernize your healthcare applications with FHIR.

- **Optimize processes**
  Automate business workflows to improve accuracy and effectiveness, and provide business operation insights.
- **Extend enterprise applications**
  Develop engaging, responsive visual applications using the embedded Visual Builder feature.
- **Facilitate file storage**
  Store and retrieve files in Oracle Integration using the embedded SFTP-compliant file server.

Oracle Integration Choices

There are several factors that affect the way that Oracle Integration works and what features are available:

- Consumption Models
- Oracle Integration Editions
- Shapes
- License Types

Consumption Models

Oracle provides multiple consumption models to meet the diverse needs of its customers and to offer flexibility in how Oracle services are accessed, deployed, and billed.

The following table compares the various consumption models.

Feature	Universal Credits	Subscription (OIC4SaaS)	Oracle Integration Government
Editions	• Standard • Enterprise • Healthcare This is the only consumption model in which the Healthcare edition is available.	• Standard • Enterprise	• Standard • Enterprise
License types	• New license • Existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license (BYOL)	• New license	• New license • Existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license (BYOL)
Message packs	• For new licenses: 5,000 billing messages per hour • For BYOL: 20,000 billing messages per hour	• 1 million billing messages per month Usage is tracked on a monthly basis instead of hourly, which keeps costs predictable even when you have unpredictable hourly volumes.	• For new licenses: 5,000 billing messages per hour • For BYOL: 20,000 billing messages per hour

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Feature	Universal Credits	Subscription (OIC4SaaS)	Oracle Integration Government
Other features	See Availability.	See Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS.	See Oracle Integration Feature Availability on US Government Cloud in *Using Oracle Integration 3 on Oracle Cloud Infrastructure US Government Cloud*.

Oracle Integration is also available in the EU Sovereign Cloud. See Oracle Integration in the Oracle EU Sovereign Cloud.

Oracle Integration for Universal Credits

Connect anything, anywhere. Oracle Integration for Universal Credits connects all your applications, Oracle and non-Oracle, no matter where they are, on-premises or in the cloud.

- **Predictable but flexible**
  Oracle Integration can use Universal Credits to provide a predictable but flexible way to pay for your integration solutions, allowing you to ramp up your workloads when needed.
- **New license or BYOL**
  You can create a new license, or use an existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license (BYOL). Then, based on your hourly workload, choose how many message packs to subscribe to.
- **Healthcare edition**
  Oracle Integration for Universal Credits is the only consumption model that gives you access to the Healthcare edition. The Healthcare edition provides all the features of Enterprise edition, plus additional technologies for Health Level 7 (HL7), including healthcare messages, healthcare adapters, and a healthcare action. See *Using Oracle Integration for Healthcare in Oracle Integration 3*.

Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS

Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS refers to Oracle Integration running natively on the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure. Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS, a streamlined version of Oracle Integration, gives you the features and benefits of Oracle Integration with a focus on SaaS.

Here are the key differences between Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS and Oracle Integration:

- **Purpose-built for connecting and extending Oracle SaaS.** Specifically, every integration you create must have an endpoint in an Oracle Cloud SaaS application, every Visual Builder application you create must use at least one business object or API call from an Oracle Cloud SaaS application, and every process application you create must include at least one business object or API call from an Oracle Cloud SaaS application.
- **Flexibility for hourly bursting**. Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS is offered as a monthly subscription in packs of one million messages per month, which keeps costs predictable even when you have unpredictable hourly volumes. Usage is reported monthly instead of hourly.
- **Reuse of message packs across instances**. Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS users can apply their message packs across instances. The following example describes this usage. Assume you perform the following tasks:
  - Buy five message packs, each consisting of one million messages.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

  - Create three separate instances for development, test, and production.
  - Assign one message pack to all three instances.
  - Keep the two remaining message packs in a savings pool for future use.

  If the load on the production instance increases, assign one message pack from the savings pool to the production instance. The production instance now consists of two message packs of one million messages each. You decide later to assign the remaining message pack to a new pre-production instance. If you delete the pre-production instance in three months, you can return the message pack from that instance to the savings pool for re-assignment to an existing instance. Or, you can provision a new instance to which you assign that message pack.

- **Provisioning**. Creating an instance for Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS is slightly different from creating an instance for Oracle Integration, and Bring Your Own License (BYOL) is not available in Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS. Differences in provisioning are noted in Create an Instance Using the User Interface.

You can create Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS instances in any Oracle data region if you created a new Oracle Cloud account on or after February 11, 2020. Simply follow the instructions in this current guide to create an Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS instance.

Oracle Integration in Government Regions

Oracle Integration 3 is available in US, UK, and Australia government regions.

To learn about the Oracle Integration features available in government regions, see the following documentation resources.

Government Regions	Documentation
• OC2 realm (Oracle Cloud Infrastructure US Government Cloud with FedRAMP Authorization) in the US Gov East (Ashburn) and West (Phoenix) regions • OC3 realm (Oracle Cloud Infrastructure US Federal Cloud with DISA Impact Level 5 Authorization) in the US DoD East (Ashburn), North (Chicago), and West (Phoenix) regions	*Using Oracle Integration 3 on Oracle Cloud Infrastructure US Government Cloud*
• OC4 realm (United Kingdom Government Cloud) in the UK Gov South (London) and UK Gov West (Newport) regions	Oracle Integration documentation on the Oracle Help Center
• OC10 realm (Oracle Cloud for Australian Government and Defence) in the Australia (Canberra) region	Oracle Integration documentation on the Oracle Help Center

Oracle Integration in the Oracle EU Sovereign Cloud

Oracle Integration 3 is available in the Oracle EU Sovereign Cloud.

To learn about the Oracle EU Sovereign Cloud (OC19 realm), see Oracle EU Sovereign Cloud.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle Integration Editions

Oracle Integration is available in several editions: *Standard*, *Enterprise*, and *Healthcare*.

Included in All Editions

- All editions give you the power to integrate your Software as a Service (SaaS) applications and your on-premises applications.
- Regardless of which edition you choose, Oracle handles cloud and database management and other administrative tasks for you.

Standard Edition

Standard edition lets you use integrations, *standard* adapters, recipes and accelerators, Visual Builder, and File Server.

> **Note**
>
> All Enterprise-edition features are visible in Standard-edition instances. However, if you have a Standard-edition license, you're not entitled to use Enterprise-edition features, unless you update your instance to Oracle Integration Enterprise edition. See Edit the Edition.

Enterprise Edition

Enterprise edition provides all the features of Standard edition, plus additional technologies and services, including *enterprise* adapters. Enterprise edition also enables you to perform UI-based automation with robots using robotic process automation; design, automate, and manage your business processes in the cloud with Process Automation; model decision logic to automate policies, computations, and reasoning; and support business-to-business communications using B2B for Oracle Integration.

Healthcare Edition

Healthcare edition provides all the features of Enterprise edition, plus additional technologies for Health Level 7 (HL7), including healthcare messages, healthcare adapters, and a healthcare action. See *Using Oracle Integration for Healthcare in Oracle Integration 3*.

> **Note**
>
> The Healthcare edition is available only in tenancies that use Universal Credits.

Comparison of All Editions

Here’s a side-by-side comparison of what’s licensed in each edition.

Technology, service, or feature	Available in Standard edition	Available in Enterprise edition	Available in Healthcare edition
Integrations	✓	✓	✓

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Technology, service, or feature	Available in Standard edition	Available in Enterprise edition	Available in Healthcare edition
Agentic AI	✗	✓	✓
Adapters - Standard	✓	✓	✓
Adapters - Enterprise [1]	✗	✓	✓
B2B	✗	✓	✓
Data retention	32 days	32 days [2]	184 days
Decisions [3, 4]	✗	✓	✓
Disaster recovery [3, 4]	✗	✓ [4]	✓ [4]
Prebuilt recipes and accelerators	✓	✓	✓
File Server	✓	✓	✓
Healthcare action	✗	✗	✓
Healthcare adapters	✗	✗	✓
Healthcare message support	✗	✗	✓
Human in the loop [3, 4]	✗	✓	✓
Knowledge base	✗	✓	✓
MCP server	✗	✓	✓
Process Automation [3, 4]	✗	✓	✓
Robotic process automation [3]	✗	✓	✓
Visual Builder [4]	✓	✓	✓

Footnotes:

[1] Enterprise adapters consist of Oracle E-Business Suite Adapter, Oracle JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Adapter, Oracle Siebel Adapter, and SAP Adapter.

[2] You can increase the data retention period for Enterprise edition, but it may incur extra cost.

[3] Available in select regions. See Availability.

[4] You must enable this feature. See Enable Additional Features.

[4] Incurs extra cost. Make sure you understand which features are supported with Oracle-managed disaster recovery. See What's Supported? and What's Not Supported?

Shapes

Oracle Integration is available in two shapes:

- **Development**: Use this shape only for building and testing. Development instances get updated first, so you can try new features early and catch any issues before they reach production.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Production**: Use this shape for your production workload. Support for production instances is prioritized. Updates roll out approximately three weeks after development instances, so you have time for testing on development.

> **Note**
>
> - The production shape is available in all regions. The development shape is available in select regions. See Development Shape Availability.
> - *Customer-managed* disaster recovery is available in both shapes. *Oracle-managed* disaster recovery is available only in production shape.
> - You can't split a single instance into two shapes. Instead, you must create separate instances for each shape.
> - You can't change the shape after you create the instance. However, you can move data to another instance using the export and import features. See Clone the Design-Time Metadata of an Entire Service Instance in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

License Types

When you create an Oracle Integration instance, you subscribe to a new license or use your existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license. Your choice depends on your tenancy's consumption model. The license type affects the number of messages included in each message pack.

License type	Available with the following consumption models	Messages per message pack
New license	• Universal Credits • Oracle Integration Government • Subscription (OIC4SaaS)	• For Universal Credits and Oracle Integration Government: 5,000 billing messages per hour • For Subscription (OIC4SaaS): 1 million billing messages per month Usage is tracked on a monthly basis instead of hourly, which keeps costs predictable even when you have unpredictable hourly volumes.
Existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license (BYOL)	• Universal Credits • Oracle Integration Government	• For both, 20,000 billing messages per hour

> **Note**
>
> The Healthcare edition is available only in tenancies that use Universal Credits. If you select the Healthcare edition, you can't use an existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license.

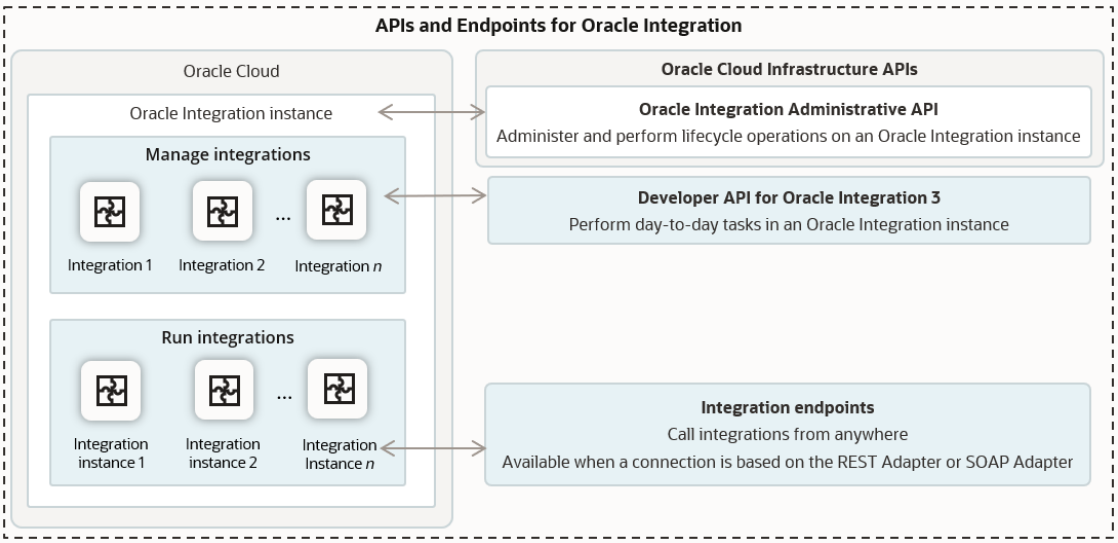
Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Explore the Oracle Integration APIs

Oracle Integration provides administrative APIs, developer APIs, and endpoints for components.

Oracle Integration APIs

Every Oracle Integration instance includes access to the following APIs.



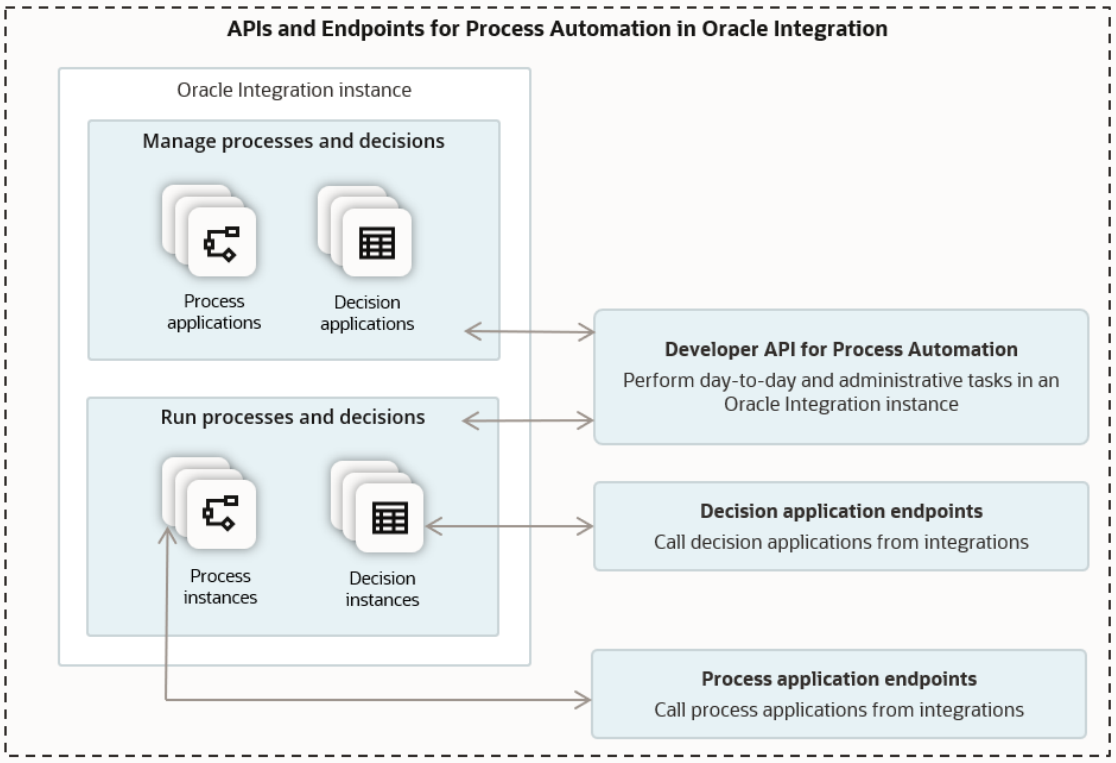
API	Typical users	Description	Alternate names
Oracle Cloud Infrastructure APIs	OCI tenant and domain administrators	The Oracle Cloud Infrastructure APIs contain service-specific APIs for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure services. Use the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure APIs to perform operations for each service. See API Reference and Endpoints in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Documentation.	Control plane APIs
Oracle Integration Administrative API	OCI tenant and domain administrators	Use the Oracle Integration Administrative API to perform lifecycle operations for an Oracle Integration instance, including provisioning an instance, managing custom endpoints, and extending data retention. This API provides access to the activities that you can perform in the user interface of the Oracle Cloud Console. A CLI is also available. See Oracle Integration API.	Control plane API Provisioning and administering APIs OCI lifecycle operations API

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

API	Typical users	Description	Alternate names
Developer API for Oracle Integration 3	Oracle Integration instance users	Use the Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 to perform day-to-day tasks in an Oracle Integration instance, including interacting with integrations and their related components. This API provides access to the activities that you can perform in the Oracle Integration user interface. See Oracle Integration 3 REST API.	Oracle Integration instance API Built-in API Factory API Application API
Integration endpoints	Oracle Integration instance users: integration developers	Use an integration endpoint to call an integration from anywhere. An integration endpoint is available only when a connection in an integration uses the REST Adapter, SOAP Adapter, or another adapter that exposes inbound REST or SOAP endpoints.	Customer-built APIs Dynamic APIs

Process Automation APIs

When you enable Process Automation in your Oracle Integration instance, you have access to the following APIs.

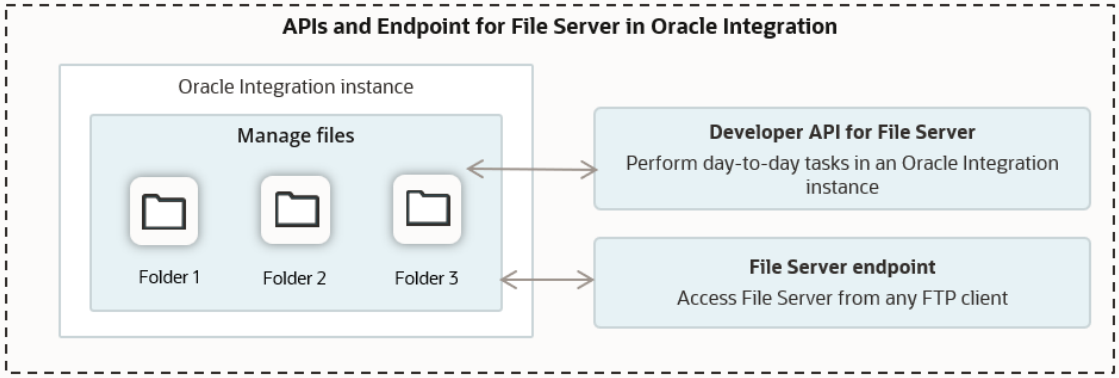


Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

API	Typical users	Description	Alternate names
Developer API for Process Automation	Oracle Integration instance users	Use the Developer API for Process Automation to automate and manage business processes. This API provides access to the activities that you can perform in the Process Automation user interface. See OCI Process Automation REST API.	Process Automation instance API Built-in API Factory API Application API
Decision application endpoints	Oracle Integration instance users: decision application developers	Use a decision application endpoint to call a decision application from anywhere.	n/a
Process application endpoints	Oracle Integration instance users: process application developers	Use a process application endpoint to call a process application from anywhere.	n/a

File Server APIs

When you enable File Server in your Oracle Integration instance, you have access to the following APIs.



API	Typical users	Description	Alternate names
Developer API for File Server	Oracle Integration instance users	Use the Developer API for File Server to configure and administer File Server. File Server is an SFTP-compliant repository that is connected to an Oracle Integration instance. This API provides access to the activities that you can perform in the Oracle Integration user interface for File Server. See File Server in Oracle Integration 3 REST API.	Oracle Integration instance API for File Server Built-in API Factory API Application API
File Server endpoint	Oracle Integration instance users	Use the File Server endpoint to access File Server from any integration.	n/a

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Availability

Oracle Integration 3 is currently available in the regions listed below. Most features are available in all regions. Any exceptions are noted in this section.

Most features are available in all regions

Most features are available in all the regions where Oracle Integration is available—for example:

- Production shape
- Integrations
- Model Context Protocol (MCP)
- B2B
- Robotic process automation (RPA)

Any exceptions are noted in this section

Some features are available in select regions. Those exceptions are noted in the following topics:

- AI Feature Availability
- Decisions Availability
- Development Shape Availability
- Disaster Recovery Availability
- Human in the Loop Availability
- Processes Availability
- RPA Availability

Other factors that affect availability

Other factors, such as editions and consumption models, might also affect availability. Those factors are noted in the following topics:

- **Editions**
  For a description of the Oracle Integration editions and a comparison of features available with those editions, see Oracle Integration Editions.
- **Features not enabled by default**
  For information on features that need to be enabled, see Enable Additional Features.
- **US Government Cloud**
  For information about Oracle Integration 3 on US Government Cloud, including feature availability and restrictions on creating an Oracle Integration 3 instance, see *Using Oracle Integration 3 on Oracle Cloud Infrastructure US Government Cloud*.
- **Instance creation restrictions**
  For other restrictions that may impact your ability to create an Oracle Integration instance, see Restrictions.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Region Availability

Oracle Integration 3 is currently available in the regions listed below.

APAC

Region location	Region key
Australia East (Sydney)	SYD
Australia Southeast (Melbourne)	MEL
India North (Delhi)	ONM
India South (Hyderabad)	HYD
India West (Mumbai)	BOM
Indonesia (Batam)	HSG
Japan Central (Osaka)	KIX
Japan East (Tokyo)	NRT
Malaysia West (Kulai)	FYV
Singapore	SIN
Singapore West	XSP
South Korea Central (Seoul)	ICN
South Korea North (Chuncheon)	YNY

EMEA

Region location	Region key
Abu Dhabi	AUH
France Central (Paris)	CDG
France South (Marseille)	MRS
Germany Central (Frankfurt)	FRA
Ireland East - Dublin (ZQO)	ZQO
Israel (Jerusalem)	MTZ
Italy (Milan)	LIN
Italy North (Turin)	NRQ
Serbia (Kragujevac)	BEG
Netherlands Northwest (Amsterdam)	AMS
Saudi Arabia Central (Riyadh)	RUH
Saudi Arabia West (Jeddah)	JED
South Africa Central (Johannesburg)	JNB
Spain Central (Madrid)	MAD
Spain Central (Madrid)	ORF
Sweden (Stockholm)	ARN
Switzerland North (Zurich)	ZRH
UAE East (Dubai)	DXB
UK Gov South (London)	LTN
UK Gov West (Newport)	BRS
UK West (Cardiff)	CWL

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Region location	Region key
UK South (London)	LHR

EU

For information on EU regions, see Oracle EU Sovereign Cloud in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Region location	Region key
EU Sovereign Central (Frankfurt)	STR
EU Sovereign South (Madrid)	VLL

LAD

Region location	Region key
Brazil East (Rio de Janeiro)	SWQ
Brazil East (Sao Paulo)	GRU
Brazil Southeast (Vinhedo)	VCP
Chile Central (Santiago)	SCL
Chile West (Valparaiso)	VAP
Colombia Central (Bogota)	BOG
Mexico Central (Queretaro)	QRO
Mexico Northeast (Monterrey)	MTY

North America

Region location	Region key
Canada Southeast (Montreal)	YUL
Canada Southeast (Toronto)	YYZ
US DoD East (Ashburn)	RIC
US DoD North (Chicago)	PIA
US DoD West (Phoenix)	TUS
US East (Ashburn)	IAD
US Gov East (Ashburn)	LFI
US Gov West (Phoenix)	LUF
US Midwest (Chicago)	ORD
US Midwest (Des Moines)	KQQ
US Midwest (Columbus)	VKZ
US Midwest (Shawnee)	DRZ
US South (Dallas)	DFW
US South Central (Abilene)	ABL
US West (Phoenix)	PHX
US West (Salt Lake City)	AGA
US West (San Jose)	SJC
US West (Quincy)	EEM

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Region location	Region key
US West (Seattle)	NHJ

DRCC and Alloy

Oracle Integration is available in DRCC and Alloy regions.

- For information on DRCC regions, see DRCC (Oracle Dedicated Region Cloud@Customer).
- For information on Alloy regions, see Alloy (dedicated partner region)

AI Feature Availability

AI feature support varies by region.

> **Note**
>
> Currently, the AI features in Oracle Integration are available at no extra cost.

AI feature	Region support
Embedded AI features Maximize development productivity in Oracle Integration with the following embedded AI features: • Create Projects Using Natural Language • Create and Edit Integrations with Natural Language • Schedule Integrations Using Natural Language • Automatically Create Descriptions for Projects, Integrations and Other Components • Automatically Generate Documentation for Projects and Integrations • Query Data Using Natural Language – Create an AI-Generated FHIR Query – Create an AI-Generated ATP SQL Query * – Search an ATP Vector Database • Troubleshoot Errors Faster with AI • Use AI to Create Integrations Based on Integrations from the Integration Store • Use AI to Create a Trading Partner Setup • Use AI to generate an endpoint configuration for a REST Adapter invoke connection • Generate Mapping Recommendations ** **Note**: You can enable or disable the AI assistance features. See Enable or Disable AI Features.	Oracle Integration uses OCI Generative AI for embedded AI features. By default, Oracle Integration enables embedded OCI Generative AI in the following regions: • US West (Phoenix) - PHX • US East (Ashburn) - IAD • UK South (London) - LHR • Germany Central (Frankfurt) - FRA * AI-generated ATP SQL queries are available in all regions. ** The mapping recommendations feature is available only in the following region: UK South (London) - LHR.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

AI feature	Region support
Oracle Cloud Infrastructure (OCI) AI service actions Add OCI AI service actions to your integrations right from the integration canvas. 1. Use AI to Extract Document Information with a Document Understanding Action 2. Generate, Embed, or Rerank Text with a Generative AI Action 3. Ask Questions and Receive Answers Based on Current Enterprise Data with a Generative AI RAG Action 4. Perform Text Analysis and Translation with a Language Action 5. Transcribe Speech to Text and Synthesize Text to Speech with a Speech Action 6. Analyze and Extract Information from Images with a Vision Action	**Note:** OCI AI service actions are available only in the OCI commercial realm (realm key: OC1). Each OCI AI service has its own region support: 1. OCI Document Understanding region support 2. OCI Generative AI region support 3. OCI Generative AI Agents RAG region support 4. OCI Language region support 5. OCI Speech region support 6. OCI Vision region support
LLM adapters Add LLM functionality to your integrations with the following adapters: • OpenAI Adapter • Anthropic Adapter • OpenSearch Adapter	Available in all regions.
Model Context Protocol (MCP) Use Oracle Integration as an AI tool provider by surfacing your existing automation solutions as MCP servers. • Model Context Protocol (MCP)	Available in all regions.
Agentic AI Agentic AI completes a task according to the rules that you give it but in a manner of its choosing. • Agentic AI	Available in all regions.
Human in the loop Agentic AI can behave in unpredictable ways. When a consistent outcome is important or required, keep a human in the loop to ensure that approvals are managed consistently. • Human in the Loop	Available in all regions.

Decisions Availability

Decisions are currently available in the regions listed below.

In addition, decisions must be enabled before you can use the feature. For information on decisions and how to enable them, see *Using Decisions in Oracle Integration 3*.

APAC

Region location	Region key
Australia East (Sydney)	SYD
Australia Southeast (Melbourne)	MEL

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Region location	Region key
India South (Hyderabad)	HYD
India West (Mumbai)	BOM
Japan Central (Osaka)	KIX
Japan East (Tokyo)	NRT
Singapore	SIN
South Korea Central (Seoul)	ICN
South Korea North (Chuncheon)	YNY

EMEA

Region location	Region key
Abu Dhabi	AUH
France Central (Paris)	CDG
Germany Central (Frankfurt)	FRA
Israel (Jerusalem)	MTZ
Italy (Milan)	LIN
Netherlands Northwest (Amsterdam)	AMS
Saudi Arabia Central (Riyadh)	RUH
Saudi Arabia West (Jeddah)	JED
South Africa Central (Johannesburg)	JNB
Spain Central (Madrid)	MAD
Sweden (Stockholm)	ARN
Switzerland North (Zurich)	ZRH
UAE East (Dubai)	DXB
UK West (Cardiff)	CWL
UK South (London)	LHR

LAD

Region location	Region key
Brazil East (Sao Paulo)	GRU
Brazil Southeast (Vinhedo)	VCP
Chile Central (Santiago)	SCL
Chile West (Valparaiso)	VAP
Colombia Central (Bogota)	BOG
Mexico Central (Queretaro)	QRO
Mexico Northeast (Monterrey)	MTY

North America

Region location	Region key
Canada Southeast (Montreal)	YUL
Canada Southeast (Toronto)	YYZ

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Region location	Region key
US East (Ashburn)	IAD
US Midwest (Chicago)	ORD
US West (Phoenix)	PHX
US West (San Jose)	SJC

Development Shape Availability

The production shape is available in all regions. The development shape is available in the regions listed below.

For information on shapes, see Shapes.

APAC

Region location	Region key
Australia East (Sydney)	SYD
Australia Southeast (Melbourne)	MEL
India South (Hyderabad)	HYD
India West (Mumbai)	BOM
Japan East (Tokyo)	NRT
Singapore	SIN

EMEA

Region location	Region key
Abu Dhabi	AUH
France Central (Paris)	CDG
Germany Central (Frankfurt)	FRA
Israel (Jerusalem)	MTZ
Italy (Milan)	LIN
Serbia (Kragujevac)	BEG
Netherlands Northwest (Amsterdam)	AMS
Saudi Arabia West (Jeddah)	JED
Spain Central (Madrid)	MAD
Switzerland North (Zurich)	ZRH
UAE East (Dubai)	DXB
UK Gov South (London)	LTN
UK Gov West (Newport)	BRS
UK West (Cardiff)	CWL
UK South (London)	LHR

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

EU

Region location	Region key
EU Sovereign Central (Frankfurt)	STR

See Oracle EU Sovereign Cloud in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

LAD

Region location	Region key
Brazil East (Sao Paulo)	GRU
Brazil Southeast (Vinhedo)	VCP
Chile Central (Santiago)	SCL
Mexico Central (Queretaro)	QRO

North America

Region location	Region key
Canada Southeast (Montreal)	YUL
Canada Southeast (Toronto)	YYZ
US East (Ashburn)	IAD
US Gov East (Ashburn)	LFI
US Midwest (Shawnee)	DRZ
US West (Phoenix)	PHX
US West (San Jose)	SJC

Disaster Recovery Availability

Customer-managed disaster recovery is available in all regions. *Oracle-managed* disaster recovery is currently available in the regions listed below.

For information on disaster recovery options, see Enable Disaster Recovery.

APAC

Region location	Region key	Paired with
Australia East (Sydney)	SYD	MEL
Australia Southeast (Melbourne)	MEL	SYD
Japan East (Tokyo)	NRT	SIN
Singapore	SIN	NRT

EMEA

Region location	Region key	Paired with
Abu Dhabi	AUH	DXB

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Region location	Region key	Paired with
Germany Central (Frankfurt)	FRA	AMS
Netherlands Northwest (Amsterdam)	AMS	FRA
Saudi Arabia Central (Riyadh)	RUH	JED
Saudi Arabia West (Jeddah)	JED	RUH
UAE East (Dubai)	DXB	AUH
UK West (Cardiff)	CWL	LHR
UK South (London)	LHR	CWL

North America

Region location	Region key	Paired with
Canada Southeast (Montreal)	YUL	YYZ
Canada Southeast (Toronto)	YYZ	YUL
US East (Ashburn)	IAD	PHX
US West (Phoenix)	PHX	IAD

Human in the Loop Availability

Human in the Loop is currently available in the regions listed below.

In addition, human in the loop must be enabled before you can use the feature. For information on human in the loop and how to enable it, see *Using Human in the Loop in Oracle Integration 3*.

APAC

Region location	Region key
Australia East (Sydney)	SYD
Australia Southeast (Melbourne)	MEL
India South (Hyderabad)	HYD
India West (Mumbai)	BOM
Japan Central (Osaka)	KIX
Japan East (Tokyo)	NRT
Singapore	SIN
South Korea Central (Seoul)	ICN
South Korea North (Chuncheon)	YNY

EMEA

Region location	Region key
Abu Dhabi	AUH
France Central (Paris)	CDG
Germany Central (Frankfurt)	FRA
Israel (Jerusalem)	MTZ

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Region location	Region key
Italy (Milan)	LIN
Netherlands Northwest (Amsterdam)	AMS
Saudi Arabia Central (Riyadh)	RUH
Saudi Arabia West (Jeddah)	JED
South Africa Central (Johannesburg)	JNB
Spain Central (Madrid)	MAD
Sweden (Stockholm)	ARN
Switzerland North (Zurich)	ZRH
UAE East (Dubai)	DXB
UK West (Cardiff)	CWL
UK South (London)	LHR

LAD

Region location	Region key
Brazil East (Sao Paulo)	GRU
Brazil Southeast (Vinhedo)	VCP
Chile Central (Santiago)	SCL
Chile West (Valparaiso)	VAP
Colombia Central (Bogota)	BOG
Mexico Central (Queretaro)	QRO
Mexico Northeast (Monterrey)	MTY

North America

Region location	Region key
Canada Southeast (Montreal)	YUL
Canada Southeast (Toronto)	YYZ
US East (Ashburn)	IAD
US Midwest (Chicago)	ORD
US West (Phoenix)	PHX
US West (San Jose)	SJC

Processes Availability

Processes are currently available in the regions listed below.

For information on processes, see Invoke a Process from an Integration with a Process Action in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

APAC

Region location	Region key
Australia East (Sydney)	SYD

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Region location	Region key
Australia Southeast (Melbourne)	MEL
India South (Hyderabad)	HYD
India West (Mumbai)	BOM
Japan Central (Osaka)	KIX
Japan East (Tokyo)	NRT
Singapore	SIN
South Korea Central (Seoul)	ICN
South Korea North (Chuncheon)	YNY

EMEA

Region location	Region key
Abu Dhabi	AUH
France Central (Paris)	CDG
Germany Central (Frankfurt)	FRA
Israel (Jerusalem)	MTZ
Italy (Milan)	LIN
Netherlands Northwest (Amsterdam)	AMS
Saudi Arabia Central (Riyadh)	RUH
Saudi Arabia West (Jeddah)	JED
South Africa Central (Johannesburg)	JNB
Spain Central (Madrid)	MAD
Sweden (Stockholm)	ARN
Switzerland North (Zurich)	ZRH
UAE East (Dubai)	DXB
UK West (Cardiff)	CWL
UK South (London)	LHR

LAD

Region location	Region key
Brazil East (Sao Paulo)	GRU
Brazil Southeast (Vinhedo)	VCP
Chile Central (Santiago)	SCL
Chile West (Valparaiso)	VAP
Colombia Central (Bogota)	BOG
Mexico Central (Queretaro)	QRO
Mexico Northeast (Monterrey)	MTY

North America

Region location	Region key
Canada Southeast (Montreal)	YUL

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Region location	Region key
Canada Southeast (Toronto)	YYZ
US East (Ashburn)	IAD
US Midwest (Chicago)	ORD
US West (Phoenix)	PHX
US West (San Jose)	SJC

RPA Availability

Robotic Process Automation (RPA) is currently available in the regions listed below.

For information on RPA, see *Using Robots in Oracle Integration 3*.

APAC

Region location	Region key
Australia East (Sydney)	SYD
Australia Southeast (Melbourne)	MEL
India South (Hyderabad)	HYD
India West (Mumbai)	BOM
Japan East (Tokyo)	NRT
Singapore	SIN

EMEA

Region location	Region key
Abu Dhabi	AUH
France Central (Paris)	CDG
Germany Central (Frankfurt)	FRA
Netherlands Northwest (Amsterdam)	AMS
Saudi Arabia Central (Riyadh)	RUH
Saudi Arabia West (Jeddah)	JED
Spain Central (Madrid)	MAD
Switzerland North (Zurich)	ZRH
UAE East (Dubai)	DXB
UK West (Cardiff)	CWL
UK South (London)	LHR

LAD

Region location	Region key
Brazil East (Sao Paulo)	GRU

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

North America

Region location	Region key
Canada Southeast (Montreal)	YUL
Canada Southeast (Toronto)	YYZ
US East (Ashburn)	IAD
US Midwest (Chicago)	ORD
US West (Phoenix)	PHX
US West (San Jose)	SJC

Oracle and Customer Responsibilities

This table summarizes the division of responsibilities between Oracle and customers in Oracle Integration 3.

R=Responsible, A=Accountable, C=Consulted, I=Informed

Task	Oracle's Role	Customer's Role	Comments
Patching and upgrade	R, A	I	Oracle completes functional and security patching updates work on your behalf, with no work required by you. See Patching Updates to Your Oracle Integration 3 Instance. Do not stop or start instances on a nightly basis. During routine maintenance patching, lifecycle operations are disabled. This may lead to a situation where the service instance cannot be started or stopped for several hours while the patching cycle completes. See Stop or Start an Instance.
High availability	R, A	I	- -
Disaster recovery	C	R, A	For information on disaster recovery options, see Enable Disaster Recovery.
Security and compliance	R, A	I	- -
Data retention	R, A	I	By default, Standard and Enterprise edition instances retain data for 32 days, and Healthcare edition instances retain data for 184 days. If you have an Enterprise edition instance, you can change the data retention period if you want. See Edit the Data Retention Period.
Maintenance notifications	R, A	I	See Update Notifications.
Service provisioning	C, A	R, I	See Create an Oracle Integration Instance.
User setup, roles, and permissions	C	R, A	See Manage Oracle Cloud Console Access and Manage User Access.
Overage tracking and management	C	R, A	See Monitor Billing.
Test-to-production promotion	C	R, A	Export and import design-time metadata to move an existing configuration to a new instance. See Clone the Design-Time Metadata of an Entire Service Instance in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Oracle's Role	Customer's Role	Comments
On-premises connectivity agent installation	C	R, A	You are responsible for the health and monitoring of your on-premises connectivity agents. Oracle doesn't have access to the servers that host your on-premises connectivity agent or the agent logs. See Install the Connectivity Agent in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.
On-premises connectivity agent upgrade/patching	R, A	I	**Note**: When a new version of the on-premises connectivity agent becomes available, your host is automatically upgraded with the latest version. There is no downtime or interruption of service for in-progress integrations that use the connectivity agent. You are notified of upgrade success.
Source control and continuous integration	C	R, A	You can implement continuous integration/ continuous delivery in Oracle Integration. See Integrate Projects and Project Deployments with a GitHub Repository. You should also consider keeping a backup of your data. See Preserve Your Instance Data.
Integration monitoring and management	C	R, A	Make sure that you have enough disc space on your file servers for any integration activity. If you're using Oracle Integration's embedded SFTP server, you can view your available space in the File Server settings. See Configure File Server Settings in *Using File Server in Oracle Integration 3*. Oracle Integration provides tools to help you monitor your integrations. See Monitor Integrations During Runtime in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*. Make sure you're also monitoring events generated outside of Oracle Integration.

Patching Updates to Your Oracle Integration 3 Instance

Oracle performs two kinds of patching updates for Oracle Integration: security updates and functional (maintenance) updates, with no downtime.

Updates Are Mandatory

Oracle completes the patching updates for you. You can't skip or reschedule an update. Updates are mandatory, and Oracle can't accommodate individual schedules.

No Downtime; Existing Flows Continue

Your service instance won't experience downtime during the update.

During an update existing flows continue to run. If you have flows that run longer than five minutes, you may see an increase in runtime of up to five additional minutes.

Timing of Updates

- Security updates are applied as necessary to ensure platform protection.
- Functional updates occur every quarter.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Test Updates on Development

When you create an Oracle Integration instance, you specify the shape—Development or Production. Both instance shapes have the same service level agreements (SLAs); the only difference is the timing of functional updates. Development instances are updated approximately three weeks before Production instances. This allows you to test the update on your Development instance before the update is applied to your Production instance.

> **Note**
>
> - Not all regions allow Development shapes. See Availability.
> - You can't change the shape after you create the instance. However, you can move data to another instance using the export and import features. See Clone the Design-Time Metadata of an Entire Service Instance in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.
> - In Oracle Integration Generation 2, you chose your update window using tags.

Update Notifications

Oracle sends two notifications per instance.

- **Mid-December:** Oracle sends a notification listing the quarterly maintenance schedule for the year. A 7-day window is listed for each quarter, with separate windows for each shape (development and production). Your instance will be updated during this window.
  If a maintenance window isn't finalized when the annual schedule is released, Oracle will send an additional notification at least 4–6 weeks before the update to specify the 7-day window.
- **1-2 weeks before the update:** Oracle sends a follow-up notification specifying a window of less than 24 hours during which the update will be applied.

Update notifications are available in the following ways:

- **Email:** The default tenancy administrator receives the notification by email.
- **Oracle Cloud Console:** Service administrators can see the notification in the Oracle Cloud Console by clicking **Announcements** in the banner.
- **Oracle Integration web application:** If a service administrator enabled announcements for your Oracle Integration instance, users can see the notification in Oracle Integration by clicking **Announcements** in the banner.

For more information on notifications, including how to update who receives notifications, see Enable Announcements.

New Feature Availability

You see the changes for a release only after your Oracle Integration instance has been updated to the latest release and the feature is available in the realm where your instance is located. To identify the release version of your instance, select the **About** option in your Oracle Integration 3 instance. See Why Don't I See the Latest Changes? in *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*.

New features are described in the documentation when functional updates occur. See About This Guide in *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3

High-Level Planning and Workflow

Before you create an Oracle Integration instance and provide access to the instance, you need to plan your environment, know who will perform the required tasks, and know where to perform the tasks.

- Plan Your Environment
- High-Level Workflow

Plan Your Environment

This topic lists things to think about before you create an instance.

Plan your environment, including the compartment hierarchy for organizing your resources and the definitions of the user groups that will need access to the resources. See Learn Best Practices for Setting Up Your Tenancy.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Consideration	Description
Do you need additional identity domains?	Every tenancy comes with a default identity domain. An identity domain is a container for users, groups, and other access-related information. You can work exclusively in the default identity domain or create additional identity domains in IAM, as needed, to hold different user populations. You typically create additional identity domains for compliance reasons, when you want to maintain isolation among users, policies, and roles. For example, you might create multiple identity domains to maintain the following types of isolation: • Between geographies, such as one domain for users in India and another domain for users in the United States. • Between services, such as one domain for Oracle Integration and another domain for another service. • Between instances of a service, such as one domain for each Oracle Integration instance. For more information about IAM identity domains, see Managing Identity Domains in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation. **Manage multiple instances from a single domain** When you create an Oracle Integration instance, it's associated with an identity domain. By default, it's associated with the domain you're signed into during creation, and you must sign into that domain to manage the instance. If you have multiple instances associated with different identity domains, you have to sign into each domain separately to manage the instances. To simplify management, choose one domain from which to create and manage your instances. Then, during instance creation, associate each instance with a secondary domain that will be used for user population purposes. **Create separate compartments for each identity domain** The default identity domain is in your tenancy's root (default) compartment. Although you can create additional domains in that compartment or in another compartment, you might want to create each identity domain in a separate compartment. For example: • In the root (default) compartment, use the default domain for administrators only. • In another compartment (for example, named **Dev**), create a domain for users and groups in a development environment. • In another compartment (for example, named **Prod**), create a domain for users and groups in a production environment. For more about compartments, see the next row.
Do you need additional compartments?	When your tenancy is provisioned, a root compartment is created for you. Your root compartment holds *all* of your cloud resources. Under that root compartment, you create additional compartments to organize and isolate your resources to make it easier to manage and secure access to them. You secure resources with policies, and the policies specify the compartment, so you'll want to consider security requirements when you develop your compartment hierarchy. For example, as mentioned in the previous row, you might want to create a compartment for each identity domain. See Understanding Compartments and Sample Approaches to Setting Up Compartments in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation. You might also want to set quotas on the number of instances that can be created in a compartment. See Set Instance Quotas on Compartments.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Consideration	Description
What groups do you need to set up?	Your tenancy comes with a group called *Administrators*, and the default administrator automatically belongs in this group. You can't delete this group, and there must always be at least one user in it. Create groups in IAM to make it easier to assign and manage access to Oracle Integration. You can assign roles and policies to an entire group rather than to each individual user. This means that you need to create groups for controlling Oracle Cloud Console access to Oracle Integration and access to Oracle Integration itself. See What Do Users Need to Access? Here are some ideas for categories of groups you might want to create: • Organization roles • Departments • Security levels
What identity system will you use to manage users?	• If you are using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) as your identity system, see Managing Users in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation. • If you are federating with other identity providers, see Federating with Identity Providers in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.
How will you implement Oracle Integration and what features do you need?	There are several factors that affect the way that Oracle Integration works and what features are available: • Consumption Models • Oracle Integration Editions • Shapes • License Types You might also want to enable additional features: • Announcements—System announcements provide timely and important information to Oracle Integration users. • Compartment quotas—Set quotas on the number of Oracle Integration 3 instances that can be created in a compartment. • Data backup—Export your Oracle Integration instance data and store it for backup purposes. • Decisions—Use a decision to turn unstructured policy content into rule-based decisions. • Disaster recovery—See next row. • Extended data retention—If you have an Enterprise edition instance, you can retain data longer than the default of 32 days. • File Server—Access a built-in SFTP file server that acts as an inbox and outbox for the files you process. • Human in the loop—Use human in the loop to engage a person for oversight, approval, or exception handling. • Instance event notifications—Get notified for events, such as when instances are created, updated, or deleted, and compartments changed. • Process Automation—Rapidly design, automate, and manage business processes. • Visual Builder—Create web applications without any coding.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Consideration	Description
How will you handle disaster recovery?	Establishing a disaster recovery solution ensures business continuity in the event of unexpected disruptions such as natural or human disasters. There are several approaches to implementing disaster recovery: • Customer-managed disaster recovery • Oracle-managed disaster recovery • Full stack disaster recovery For information on disaster recovery options, see Enable Disaster Recovery.
How many message packs do you need?	By correctly sizing your instance based on peak loads, you ensure smooth, scalable, and resilient day-to-day operations for both your real-time transactions and your scheduled batch processing. See Estimate Message Pack Usage for a Metered Tenancy.
What networks need access to your Oracle Integration instance and File Server?	You can limit inbound access to Oracle Integration and File Server with an allowlist. See Restrict Access to an Instance Using an Allowlist.
Do you need a custom endpoint for your Oracle Integration instance?	If you need to access your Oracle Integration instance with your own hostname (for example, `mycustom.example.org`), instead of the original instance URL generated in the Oracle Cloud Console, set up a custom endpoint. See Configure a Custom Endpoint for an Instance.
Do you want to manage Oracle Integration endpoints using API Gateway?	The API Gateway service enables you to publish APIs (such as integrations) with private endpoints that are accessible from within your network, and which you can expose with public IP addresses if you want them to accept internet traffic. The endpoints support API validation, request and response transformation, CORS, authentication and authorization, and request limiting. Using a single API gateway as a front end for your Oracle Integration instance enables you to present a single cohesive API to API consumers and API clients, even though it actually consists of multiple integrations. You can use a single API gateway to link multiple back-end services (such as load balancers, compute instances, and OCI Functions) into a single consolidated API endpoint. See Manage Integration Endpoints Using API Gateway.
Do you need to connect to private resources that are in your virtual cloud network (VCN)?	Outbound traffic, also called egress traffic, originates in your Oracle Integration instance and goes to your organization's network or a private cloud. All outbound traffic is routed through an adapter. When you use a private endpoint, the outbound traffic is routed on a private channel that is set up within Oracle Cloud Infrastructure. The traffic never goes through the public internet. See Configure a Private Endpoint for Your Instance.
Does Oracle Integration need to connect with external services or endpoints that need a certificate?	If you make an SSL connection in which the root certificate does not exist in Oracle Integration, an exception error is thrown. In that case, you must upload the appropriate certificate. A certificate enables Oracle Integration to connect with external services. If the external endpoint requires a specific certificate, request the certificate and then upload it into Oracle Integration. See Upload a Certificate to Connect with External Services.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

High-Level Workflow

This topic provides a high-level overview of the tasks necessary to set up an Oracle Integration.

This topic assumes you already have a Cloud Account. See Getting Started in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Task	Who completes this task	Where to complete this task	Instructions
Plan your environment	Tenancy administrator, domain administrator, service administrator, and other stakeholders	N/A	Plan your environment, including the compartment hierarchy for organizing your resources and the definitions of the user groups that will need access to the resources. • Plan your environment
Manage Oracle Cloud Console access to Oracle Integration	Tenancy administrator	Oracle Cloud Console	Give service administrators access to create and configure an Oracle Integration instance, and manage the lifecycle of an instance. 1. Create additional identity domains and compartments 2. Create groups 3. Create IAM policies 4. Create users
Create an instance	Tenancy administrator or service administrator	Multiple options	Use one of the following methods to create an instance: • User interface • Terraform script • Command line • API
Manage user access	Service administrator	Oracle Cloud Console	Give integration users access to design and monitor integrations. 1. Create groups 2. Assign roles to groups 3. Create users
Manage inbound network access	Service administrator	Multiple interfaces	There are several ways to manage inbound network access to Oracle Integration: • Configure the allowlist • Configure a custom endpoint • Use API Gateway to manage integration endpoints

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Who completes this task	Where to complete this task	Instructions
Manage outbound network access	Service administrator	Multiple interfaces	There are several ways to manage outbound network access from Oracle Integration: • Connect to private resources • Upload a certificate to connect to external resources • Configure email authentication with SPF and DKIM • Install the Connectivity Agent in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*
Enable additional features	Service administrator	Multiple interfaces	There are several additional features you might want to enable after creating your instance: • Enable announcements • Set instance quotas on compartments • Preserve your instance data • Enable decisions in *Using Decisions in Oracle Integration 3* • Enable disaster recovery • Edit the data retention period • Enable File Server in *Using File Server in Oracle Integration 3* • Enable Human in the Loop in *Using Human in the Loop in Oracle Integration 3* • Get notified when instance events occur • Enable Visual Builder
Tell everyone they can start working	Service administrator	Method of your choosing (for example, email)	After completing all the tasks, inform everyone that they can start working in the Oracle Cloud Console or Oracle Integration.

What Do Users Need to Access?

What the user needs to do determines where the user works and therefore, what they need access to.

- If the user manages the lifecycle for Oracle Integration instances, they work in Oracle Cloud Console, and you give them access through an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) policy.
- If the user designs and monitors integrations, they work in the Oracle Integration instance, and you give them access by assigning them a service role.

The following table provides more details.

Where the person works	Typical tasks	How to give the person access
In the Oracle Cloud Console OR With the Oracle Integration Administrative API	Creating and configuring an Oracle Integration instance, and managing the lifecycle of an instance	Grant them IAM policies.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Where the person works	Typical tasks	How to give the person access
In the Oracle Integration instance OR With the Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 OR With integration endpoints (for your integrations)	Designing and monitoring integrations	Assign them service roles for Oracle Integration.
Both places	All of the above tasks	Grant them IAM policies and service roles for Oracle Integration.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4

Manage Oracle Cloud Console Access

Service administrators manage Oracle Integration in the Oracle Cloud Console, and you give them access through Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) policies.

Before you start managing Oracle Cloud Console access to Oracle Integration, you should understand some key concepts:

- Get to know the key features and components of IAM. See About OCI Identity and Access Management.
- Understand who might need access to what, by familiarizing yourself with the resources that can require permissions, and the people and resources who require those permissions. See What Do Users Need to Access? in this guide and Learn About Users and Resources in *Securing Oracle Integration 3*.

After reviewing the key concepts of access management, you can perform the tasks needed to manage Oracle Cloud Console access to Oracle Integration.

- Create Additional Identity Domains and Compartments
- Create Groups for Oracle Cloud Console Access
- Create IAM Policies
- Create Users for Oracle Cloud Console Access

About OCI Identity and Access Management

Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) is a cloud-native security and identity platform. It provides the tools to manage users, groups, and permissions, allowing you to control who has access to your Oracle Cloud Infrastructure (OCI) resources and what actions they can perform. IAM uses concepts like compartments, policies, and roles to define and enforce access controls.

In addition, IAM ensures seamless access for users by integrating with existing identity systems, external providers, and applications, whether they reside in the cloud or on-premises.

Understand Key IAM Features

IAM provides a robust and flexible framework for managing access to your cloud resources. It achieves this through two core features: identity management and access management.

Identity Management

This feature manages the identities of users and applications that interact with your Oracle Cloud Infrastructure resources, including Oracle Integration. It covers the entire lifecycle of these identities, from creation to decommissioning. Key aspects of the feature include:

- **Authentication Services:** IAM secures access to resources by authenticating users and applications through various methods, including:

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

  - **Inbound Authentication:** Uses the classic username-password login, often enhanced with multi-factor authentication (MFA) for increased security.
  - **Outbound Authentication:** Facilitates Oracle Cloud Infrastructure services to authenticate with external systems or applications, ensuring secure integrations.
  - **Single Sign-On (SSO):** Seamlessly integrates with corporate identity providers, enabling users to access Oracle Cloud Infrastructure resources using their existing credentials.

  For details on the various credential types that you can use for authentication, see Working with User Credentials.

- **Identity Lifecycle Management:** IAM provides a centralized platform for managing user accounts and their attributes, including account creation, modification, disabling, deletion, and password resets. This ensures simplified administration and consistent policy enforcement. See Lifecycle for Managing Users.
- **Federation with Other Identity Providers:** IAM integrates seamlessly with existing identity providers and stores (for example, Microsoft Active Directory, Azure AD, SAML 2.0 providers), allowing you to use existing user directories and avoid duplicate accounts. This reduces overhead and improves user experience. See Federating with Identity Providers.

Access Management

After a user or application is authenticated, the access management features determine what they can do within your Oracle Cloud Infrastructure environment. This enables granular control over resource access.

- **Authorization:** This is the core function of access management. It defines who has access to what resources. By design, IAM's authorization mechanism uses the principle of least privilege, granting users only the minimum necessary permissions to perform a particular task.
- **Role-Based Access Control (RBAC):** IAM uses RBAC, where permissions are grouped into roles, and users are assigned to these roles. Policies, written in a human-readable format, define these roles and their permissions on specific resources. See Assigning Users to Roles and Managing Policies.
- **Policy Enforcement:** When a user attempts an action on a resource (for example, launching an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure compute instance), IAM checks the policies associated with the user's role. If the policies explicitly grant permission for that specific action and resource, the action is allowed; otherwise, it's denied. This dynamic evaluation ensures consistent and secure access control across your Oracle Cloud Infrastructure environment. See How Policies Work.

Understand Key IAM Components

Before managing roles and accesses for Oracle Integration, familiarize yourself with these key IAM components.

- **Identity Domains:** A logical grouping for managing users, groups, or applications, and their access to resources within a tenancy. Every tenancy contains a **Default** identity domain, and you can create additional identity domains as needed to hold different user populations. Each identity domain is essentially a separate IAM solution. See Managing Identity Domains.
- **Compartments:** A logical grouping of Oracle Cloud Infrastructure resources. You can use compartments to segregate access to different users, for example, creating one for employee resources and another for customer resources. See Understanding Compartments.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Users:** Identities that represent either individuals or applications that interact with Oracle Cloud Infrastructure resources. See Managing Users.
- **Groups:** A collection of users who require the same type of access to a set of resources. See Managing Groups.
- **Policies:** Statements that specify who can access which Oracle Cloud Infrastructure resources and what actions they can perform. See Managing Policies.
- **Roles:** A set of permissions assigned to users in an identity domain. See Assigning Users to Roles.

For a comprehensive overview on IAM, see Overview of IAM in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Create Additional Identity Domains and Compartments

Every tenancy comes with a default identity domain and a root (default) compartment. You might need to create additional identity domains to hold different user populations, and you might want to store each identity domain in its own compartment.

Why Create Additional Identity Domains

An identity domain is a container for users, groups, and other access-related information. Although you can work exclusively in the default identity domain, you might need to create additional identity domains for compliance reasons, when you want to maintain isolation among users, policies, and roles. For example, you might create multiple identity domains to maintain the following types of isolation:

- Between geographies, such as one domain for users in India and another domain for users in the United States.
- Between services, such as one domain for Oracle Integration and another domain for another service.
- Between instances of a service, such as one domain for each Oracle Integration instance.

For more information about IAM identity domains, see Managing Identity Domains in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

How to Create an Identity Domain

In the Oracle Cloud Console, on the **Domains** page, click **Create domain**. See Creating an Identity Domain in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Manage Multiple Instances from a Single Domain

When you create an Oracle Integration instance, it's associated with an identity domain. By default, it's associated with the domain you're signed into during creation, and you must sign into that domain to manage the instance. If you have multiple instances associated with different identity domains, you have to sign into each domain separately to manage the instances. To simplify management, choose one domain from which to create and manage your instances. Then, during instance creation, associate each instance with a secondary domain that will be used for user population purposes.

Why Create Additional Compartments

The default identity domain is in your tenancy's root compartment. Although you can create additional domains in that compartment or in another compartment, you might want to create each identity domain in a separate compartment. For example:

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- In the root (default) compartment, use the default domain for administrators only.
- In another compartment (for example, named **Dev**), create a domain for users and groups in a development environment.
- In another compartment (for example, named **Prod**), create a domain for users and groups in a production environment.

When creating compartments, you should also consider these compartment tips for IAM policies.

For other tenancy best practices, see Learn Best Practices for Setting Up Your Tenancy in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

How to Create a Compartment

In the Oracle Cloud Console, on the **Compartments** page, click **Create Compartment**. See Create a compartment in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

You might also want to set quotas on the number of instances that can be created in a compartment. See Set Instance Quotas on Compartments.

Create Groups for Oracle Cloud Console Access

As a best practice, you should assign permissions to groups rather than to individual users. For this reason, you'll want to create groups for your service administrators. Then you can grant the groups Oracle Cloud Console access by creating Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) policies.

Group Suggestions

You might want to create groups based on roles in your organization or based on what the members have permission to do. For example, you might create a group called `OICServiceManagers` for users who will be allowed to update, start, and stop instances; and another group called `OICServiceAdministrators` for users who will be allowed to create, delete, and move instances.

How to Create a Group

In the Oracle Cloud Console, on the **Domains** page, open your domain, and click the **User management** tab. See Creating a Group in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Create IAM Policies

Create policies in Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) to provide service administrators Oracle Cloud Console access to Oracle Integration.

For more information, see:

- IAM Policies Overview in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation
- IAM Policies for Oracle Integration

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Each IAM policy governs only a single instance. Your organization might have multiple instances of Oracle Integration. For example, you might have a development instance, as well as testing and production instances.

How to Create an IAM Policy

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Identity & Security**, then, under **Identity**, click **Policies**.
2. Click **Create Policy**.
3. In the Create Policy window, enter a name (for example, `IntegrationGroupPolicy`) and a description.
4. Make sure you've selected the compartment in which you want to create the policy. See Compartment Tips.
5. Under **Policy Builder**, select **Show manual editor** and enter the required policy statements.

   Syntax:

   - `allow group` *`domain-name/group-name`* `to` *`verb resource-type`* `in compartment` *`compartment-name`*
   - `allow group` *`domain-name/group-name`* `to` *`verb resource-type`* `in tenancy`

   Where:

   - *`domain-name`* is the domain that includes the group you're giving access to.
     If you omit the domain name, the default domain is assumed.
   - *`group-name`* is the group you're giving access to.
     You'll want to create separate groups for each level of access you want to provide. For example, create one group that will have `read` access and one that will have `manage` access.
   - *`verb`* is the type of access you're granting.
     You're most likely to grant `read` access, which allows users to view Oracle Integration instances and their details; or `manage` access, which allows users full permissions for Oracle Integration instances (create, delete, edit, move, and view).

     Alternatively, you can grant more fine-grained access with permissions (typically used by power users).

     For more information, see IAM Policies for Oracle Integration.
   - *`resource-type`* is `integration-instance` for Oracle Integration.
   - *`compartment-name`* is the compartment that includes your Oracle Integration instance.

   Example:

   - `allow group admin/oci-integration-admins to manage integration-instance in compartment OICCompartment`

   This policy statement allows the `oci-integration-admins` group in the `admin` domain to `manage` all Oracle Integration instances (`integration-instance`) in compartment `OICCompartment`.
6. If desired, you can add a policy to allow members of the group to view message metrics, as described in Stay Within Budget: Track Billing Metrics.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Example:

- `allow group oci-integration-admins to read metrics in compartment OICPMCompartment`

7. Click **Create**.

   The policy statements are validated and any syntax errors are displayed.

Create Users for Oracle Cloud Console Access

Create users and assign them to your service administrator groups to give them Oracle Cloud Console access to Oracle Integration.

Create one user for each person who needs access. You assign users to one or more groups when you create the users.

How to Create Users

- If you are using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) as your identity system, In the Oracle Cloud Console, on the **Domains** page, open your domain, and click the **User management** tab. See Creating a User in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.
- If you are federating with other identity providers, see Federating with Identity Providers in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

IAM Policies for Oracle Integration

Use Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) policies to control access to resources in your tenancy. For example, you can create a policy that authorizes users to create and manage Oracle Integration instances.

You create IAM policies using the Oracle Cloud Console. See the following Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation:

- Managing Policies
- IAM Policies Overview
- Advanced Policy Features

Compartment Tips

You can create a policy in any compartment. However, be aware that you can only view and manage policies one compartment at a time; you can't get a single list of all policies in a tenancy. You might want to set up a strategy to organize your policies so they're easy to find. Here are some things to take into account when creating policies:

- Policies are inherited from the parent compartment.
- The compartment in which you create the policy determines who can modify or delete the policy.
- Use compartments to separate resources between projects or business units.
- Use a consistent naming format and good descriptions to make it easier to know what policies are used for.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource Type

The resource type available for Oracle Integration is:

- `integration-instance`

Supported Variables

The integration-instance resource type can use the following variables.

Supported Variables	Variable	Variable Type	Description
Required Variables Supplied by the Service for Every Request	`target.compartment.id`	`ENTITY`	The OCID of the primary resource for the request.
	`request.operation`	`STRING`	The operation id (for example `GetUser`) for the request.
	`target.resource.kind`	`STRING`	The resource kind name of the primary resource for the request.
Automatic Variables Supplied by the SDK for Every Request	`request.user.id`	`ENTITY`	For user-initiated requests. The OCID of the calling user.
	`request.groups.id`	`LIST(ENTITY)`	For user-initiated requests. The OCIDs of the groups of `request.user.id`.
	`target.compartment.name`	`STRING`	The name of the compartment specified in `target.compartment.id`.
	`target.tenant.id`	`ENTITY`	The OCID of the `target.tenant.id`.
Additional Variables for Oracle Integration	`target.integration-instance.id`	`ENTITY`	The OCID of the Oracle Integration instance that was created.

Details for Verb + Resource-Type Combinations

The following table shows the permissions and API operations covered by each verb. The level of access is cumulative as you go from `INSPECT` to `READ` to `USE` to `MANAGE`.

Verb	Permissions	APIs Fully Covered	APIs Partially Covered
`INSPECT`	• `INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_INSPECT`	• `ListIntegrationInstances` • `ListWorkRequests`	None
`READ`	• Inherits from `INSPECT`: – `INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_INSPECT` • `INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_READ`	• `GetIntegrationInstance` • `GetWorkRequest`	None
`USE`	• Inherits from `READ`: – `INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_INSPECT` – `INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_READ` • `INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_UPDATE`	• `UpdateIntegrationInstances` • `StartIntegrationInstance` • `StopIntegrationInstance`	None

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Verb	Permissions	APIs Fully Covered	APIs Partially Covered
MANAGE	• Inherits from USE: – INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_INSPECT – INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_READ – INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_UPDATE • INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_CREATE • INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_DELETE • INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_MOVE	• CreateIntegrationInstance • DeleteIntegrationInstance • ChangeIntegrationCompartment	None

Permissions Required for Each API Operation

API Operation	Permissions Required to Use the Operation
ListIntegrationInstances	INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_INSPECT
GetIntegrationInstance	INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_READ
CreateIntegrationInstance	INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_CREATE
DeleteIntegrationInstance	INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_DELETE
UpdateIntegrationInstances	INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_UPDATE
StartIntegrationInstance	INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_UPDATE
StopIntegrationInstance	INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_UPDATE
ListWorkRequests	INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_INSPECT
GetWorkRequest	INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_READ
ChangeIntegrationCompartment	INTEGRATION_INSTANCE_MOVE

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5

Create an Oracle Integration Instance

There are several ways to create an Oracle Integration 3 instance.

> **Note**
>
> Review the Restrictions before creating an Oracle Integration 3 instance.

Here's a comparison of each method of creating an instance, including the method's complexity and its pros and cons.

Method	Complexity	Benefits	Challenges
User interface	Low	Simple to use. Provides a web form-driven approach.	Doesn't lend itself to automation. Certain scenarios can't be implemented using this method.
Command line	Medium	Can be scripted using any shell that has the OCI command line configured. Supports all use cases.	Requires looking up OCIDs of various parameters such as compartment ID and potentially the identity domain. The OCI environment must be configured ahead of time.
Terraform	Medium	Can be easily integrated with creation of other resources such as compartments. Supports all use cases.	Requires retrieving OCIDs either through variables from other terraform actions or as directly-injected values. The OCI environment must be configured ahead of time.
API	High	Supports all use cases. Can be used with a variety of programming languages.	Requires getting OCIDs. The OCI environment must be configured ahead of time.

Restrictions

Note the following restrictions when creating Oracle Integration instances.

- For Oracle Integration in Government Regions, see Restrictions in *Using Oracle Integration 3 on Oracle Cloud Infrastructure US Government Cloud*.
- With the proper permissions you can create Oracle Integration 3 instances in any Oracle data region listed in Availability.
  Tenancy administrators have the permissions required to create and edit Oracle Integration instances. To allow other users to perform these tasks, the tenancy administrator must set up user groups and create the appropriate Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) policies. See Manage Oracle Cloud Console Access.
- You can create the Oracle Integration instance in any identity domain that's available in the current region (the region in which you're creating the instance). That means you can create the instance in:
  - The default identity domain (which is available in all regions to which the tenant is subscribed).

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

  - Any identity domain created in the current region.
  - An identity domain that was created in another region and has been replicated to the current region. See Replicating an Identity Domain to Multiple Regions.
- To create an Oracle Integration instance, you must be a tenancy administrator or have been granted the permissions required to create Oracle Integration instances. See Manage Oracle Cloud Console Access.
- You can no longer create a new Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.

> **Note**
>
> Oracle Integration Generation 2 was discontinued on August 31, 2025. You must upgrade any Oracle Integration Generation 2 instances to Oracle Integration 3.

Create an Instance Using the User Interface

Create an Oracle Integration instance in a selected compartment using the Oracle Cloud Console.

Before you create a service instance

Note the following points before creating your Oracle Integration instance:

- For the list of regions in which you can create an Oracle Integration instance and the options and features available in those regions, see Availability.
- For information on restrictions when creating an Oracle Integration instance, see Restrictions.
- Ensure that the compartment you plan to use for your Oracle Integration instance has been created. See Learn Best Practices for Setting Up Your Tenancy. To create a compartment, see Create a compartment in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.
- During instance creation, your Oracle Integration 3 instance is associated with an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) identity domain, either the one you're signed into or one you select in the advanced options. You can't change the identity domain association after instance creation.
- The steps here apply to Oracle Integration 3 and Oracle Integration for SaaS. Differences in instance creation are noted. For more information about the SaaS version, see Oracle Integration for Oracle SaaS.

Create a service instance

1. After signing in to the Oracle Cloud Console, note your selected region.

   For information about regions, see Regions and Availability Domains.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**. Under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
3. Next to **Applied filters**, make sure you're viewing the compartment in which you want to create the instance. If you aren't, click the compartment, expand the hierarchy of compartments, select the one you want, and click **Apply filter**. Compartments can contain other compartments. If you created a new compartment or were recently given access to a compartment, it might take several minutes for the compartment to appear.

> **Note**
>
> Do not create your instance in the `root` or `ManagedCompartmentForPaaS` compartment.

The page is refreshed to show any existing instances in that compartment.

4. Click **Create instance**.
5. Enter the following details:

Field	Description
Name	Enter a name for this instance. The name becomes part of the URL for accessing the instance.
Tags	Optionally, add tags to help you organize your resources in your tenancy. Click **Add tag** to get started. See Resource Tags.
Version	Shows that you're creating a Oracle Integration 3 instance. You can no longer create a new Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance. **Note:** Oracle Integration Generation 2 was discontinued on August 31, 2025. You must upgrade any Oracle Integration Generation 2 instances to Oracle Integration 3.
Consumption model	Typically, only one consumption model is displayed, but if multiple consumption models are available in your tenancy, select the one you want to use for this instance: • **Universal credits** **Note:** The Healthcare edition is available only in tenancies that use Universal Credits. • **Subscription (OIC4SaaS)** • **Oracle Integration Government**

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field	Description
Edition	Select the edition you want this instance to be: • **Standard**: Includes integrations, *standard* adapters, recipes and accelerators, Visual Builder, and File Server. • **Enterprise**: Includes all the features of Standard edition, plus additional technologies and services, including *enterprise* adapters, and enables you to design, automate, and manage your business processes in the cloud with Process Automation, perform UI-based automation with robots using robotic process automation, and support business-to-business communications using B2B for Oracle Integration. This edition also supports disaster recovery. • **Healthcare**: Includes all the features of Enterprise edition, plus additional technologies for Health Level 7 (HL7), including an MLLP adapter, a FHIR adapter, and healthcare action. This edition also supports disaster recovery. **Note:** The Healthcare edition is available only in tenancies that use Universal Credits. See Oracle Integration Editions to see what's licensed in each edition.
Shape	Select a shape for this instance—**Development** or **Production**. • **Development**: Use this shape only for building and testing. Development instances get updated first, so you can try new features early and catch any issues before they reach production. • **Production**: Use this shape for your production workload. Support for production instances is prioritized. Updates roll out approximately three weeks after development instances, so you have time for testing on development. **Notes:** • The production shape is available in all regions. The development shape is available in select regions. See Development Shape Availability. • *Customer-managed* disaster recovery is available in both shapes. *Oracle-managed* disaster recovery is available only in production shape. • You can't split a single instance into two shapes. Instead, you must create separate instances for each shape. • You can't change the shape after you create the instance. However, you can move data to another instance using the export and import features. See Clone the Design-Time Metadata of an Entire Service Instance in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field	Description
License type	**Note:** If you are provisioning Oracle Integration for SaaS, this field is read-only and displays **Subscribe to a new Oracle Integration license**. Each message pack for Oracle Integration for SaaS includes 1 million billing messages per *month*. Select a license type for this instance. • **Subscribe to a new Oracle Integration license**: Select this option if you want to purchase a new license. With this option, each message pack includes 5,000 billing messages per hour. • **Existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license (BYOL)**: Select this option if you want to use your existing license. With this option, each message pack includes 20,000 billing messages per hour. **Note:** This option isn't available if you selected the Healthcare edition.
Message packs	Message pack size is based on the type of Oracle Integration license you selected. • For Oracle Integration: If you created a new Oracle Integration license in the cloud: – Each message pack includes 5,000 billing messages per hour. – You can subscribe to up to 100 message packs. If you brought an existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license to the cloud (BYOL): – Each message pack includes 20,000 billing messages per hour. – You can subscribe to up to 100 message packs. • For Oracle Integration for SaaS: – Each message pack includes 1 million billing messages per month. Usage is tracked on a monthly basis instead of hourly, which keeps costs predictable even when you have unpredictable hourly volumes. – You can subscribe to up to 43 message packs. **Note:** • You are responsible for billing based on the number of message packs you select. Select enough message packs to adequately handle your instance's activity. See Estimate Message Pack Usage for a Metered Tenancy. • Non-production instances, for example instances for development or QA, typically need only one message pack. • The number of message packs you subscribe to can also affect the processing time of synchronous requests. See Message Pack Usage and Synchronous/Asynchronous Requests. • To understand how billing message usage is calculated for different features, see How Features Impact Billing Messages.
Access token	If this field is displayed, you are trying to create an instance as a non-federated user. Sign in as a federated user and restart creating an instance.

6. You might also want to configure some advanced options:

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Field	Description
Identity domain	If you created additional identity domains to hold different user populations, you can associate this Oracle Integration instance with one of those *secondary* identity domains. This allows you to manage all your instances from a single domain (the one you're currently signed into), rather than having to sign into each domain separately. Enter the information for the secondary identity domain to which you want to associate the instance. • **Compartment**: The compartment you select here is the one that includes the secondary identity domain, not the one in which the instance will be created. The instance will be created in the compartment you selected in step 3. • **Domain**: Select the secondary identity domain you want to associate with this instance. **Note:** You must have ***read*** permission for the secondary identity domain. If you don't, the secondary identity domain administrator needs to add an IAM policy such as the following: `Allow group primary_identity_domain/group_name to read domains in compartment secondary_identity_domain_compartment` See Managing Policies and Details for IAM with Identity Domains. If you configure a secondary identity domain, Oracle Integration creates an Oracle Cloud service in the secondary identity domain when it provisions your Oracle Integration 3 instance. If you don't configure a secondary identity domain, the Oracle Cloud service is created in the primary identity domain—the one you're signed into. After the Oracle Integration 3 instance has been created in the secondary identity domain, you need to assign administrators the ServiceAdministrator role in the Oracle Cloud service that was created. See Assign Roles to Groups.
Network access	Configure an allowlist for your instance. See Configure an Allowlist for Your Instance.
Disaster recovery	If you want to configure disaster recovery, select **Enable disaster recovery**. This installs a primary instance in one region and a secondary instance in another region. To see this option, you must have selected **Enterprise** or **Healthcare** as the edition and **Production** as the shape, and you must be in a region that supports disaster recovery pairing. See Introduction to Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery in *Configuring an Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery Solution for Oracle Integration 3*.
Security attributes	Configure Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Zero Trust Packet Routing (ZPR) security attributes for your instance. See Assign ZPR Security Attributes to Your Instance.

7. Click **Create**.

   If you have any issues trying to create an instance, see Troubleshoot Oracle Integration Instance Creation.

When instance creation completes successfully, the instance shows as **Active** in the **State** column.
Once created, an instance is visible only in the region in which it was created.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Troubleshoot Oracle Integration Instance Creation

This topic provides some tips for troubleshooting Oracle Integration instance creation.

Oracle Integration 3 is not available to all users or Missing parameter (isByol)

If you receive the error "Missing parameter (isByol)" when you click **Create**, perform the following steps:

1. Ensure you can see the Oracle Integration service in the Oracle Cloud Console.
   a. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Identity & Security**. Under **Identity**, click **Domains**.
   b. Open your domain. The default domain is **OracleIdentityCloudService**.
   c. In the tabs across the top, click **Oracle cloud services**.
   d. Search for `Integration` for the Oracle Integration service:
      - For Oracle Integration, you should see **INTEGRATIONCAUTO**.
      - For Oracle Integration for SaaS, you should see **INTEGRATIONSUB**.
   e. If you see the Oracle Integration service, submit a Service Request to Oracle Support. If you don't see it, move on to the next step.
2. If you don't see the Oracle Integration service, confirm that your Cloud Account Administrator activated the Oracle Integration service (by clicking the link in the email titled "XXX").
3. If the administrator didn't activate the service, have them do so, then try again to create an Oracle Integration instance.
4. If your Cloud Account Administrator already tried to activate the service or didn't receive the email, contact your account manager to confirm you have a subscription for Oracle Integration.

401: Authorization failed or 404: Not Found

If you click the Oracle Integration instance name just after creating the instance and receive a `401: Authorization failed` or a `404: Not Found` error, instance creation might still be in progress. Wait a minute and try again.

Create an Instance Using the Command Line

You can provision an Oracle Integration instance using the command line.

You can use the command line in one of two ways:

- Configure the Command Line Interface (CLI) as described in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure (OCI) documentation.
- Use the OCI Cloud Shell, which is preconfigured with the CLI and is accessible from the Oracle Cloud Console.

CLI Command

Use the following CLI command to create an Oracle Integration instance:

```
oci integration integration-instance create -c <compartment_ocid> --display-
name "Test Instance" --is-byol false --message-packs 1 --domain-id
```


Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

```
<domain_ocid>
</domain_ocid></compartment_ocid>
```

For more information, see create in the OCI CLI Command Reference documentation.

Required Parameters

You must include the following parameters.

Parameter name	Description	Parameter
Compartment	Enter the compartment in which you want to create the instance.	`-c` or `–compartment-id`
Name	Enter a name for this instance. The name becomes part of the URL for accessing the instance.	`–display-name`
License type	Set this option to TRUE if you want to use an existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license. See License Types.	`–is-byol` Allowed values are `TRUE` and `FALSE`.
Message packs	Enter the number of message packs you want to subscribe to. See Edit the Number of Message Packs Using the User Interface.	`–message-packs`
Edition	Enter the edition you want this instance to be. See Oracle Integration Editions.	`–type` Allowed values are `STANDARDX`, `ENTERPRISEX`, and `HEALTHCARE`.
Identity domain	This parameter isn't listed as required, but you must included it. Enter the OCID of the identity domain to which you want to associate the instance. You can't use an identity domain outside your tenancy.	`–domain-id`
Shape	This parameter isn't required, but it's recommended; it defaults to Production. Enter the shape you want to use for this instance. See Shapes.	`–shape` Allowed values are `DEVELOPMENT` and `PRODUCTION`.

Optional Parameters

The following are optional parameters.

Parameter name	Description	Parameter
Consumption model	This parameter is only required if you have both Subscription and UCM entitlements.	`–consumption-model` Allowed values are `GOV`, `OIC4SAAS`, and `UCM`.

Namespace tags	Enter predefined keys scoped to namespaces.	`–defined-tags`
		Sample parameter value:
		`{"Enterprise-OIC": {"Environment":"Non-Production"}}`

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Parameter name	Description	Parameter

Freeform tags	Optionally, add tags to help you organize your resources in your tenancy.
	See Resource Tags.
		`–freeform-tags`
		Sample parameter value:
		`{"SampleTag":"Tag Value", "SampleTag2":"Tag Value2"}`

Disaster recovery	Set this option to `TRUE` if you want to configure disaster recovery. This installs a primary instance in one region and a secondary instance in another region. You must have selected `ENTERPRISEX` or `HEALTHCARE` as the edition and `PRODUCTION` as the shape, and you must be in a region that supports disaster recovery pairing. See Introduction to Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery in *Configuring an Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery Solution for Oracle Integration 3*.	`–is-disaster-recovery-enabled` Allowed values are `TRUE` and `FALSE`.

Network access	Configure an allowlist for your instance. See Configure an Allowlist for Your Instance.	`–network-endpoint-details`
		Sample parameter value:
		`{ "networkEndpointType":"PUBLIC", "allowlistedHttpIps": ["129.1.2.0/24","1.2.3.0/24"], "allowlistedHttpVcns": ["<vcn_ocid1>", "<vcn_ocid2>"], "isIntegrationVcnAllowlisted":true }</vcn_ocid2></vcn_ocid1>`

Create an Instance Using a Terraform Script

You can provision an Oracle Integration instance using a terraform script. Terraform is an infrastructure-as-code software tool that you can use in Oracle Cloud Infrastructure.

Details about using terraform in Oracle Cloud Infrastructure are provided. See Getting Started.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

To use the following example script, you need a policy that allows you to manage Integration instances in a compartment.

```
resource "oci_integration_integration_instance" "test_integration_instance" {
   compartment_id = oci_identity_compartment.oic_pe_compartment.id
   display_name = var.integration_instance_name
   integration_instance_type = var.integration_instance_type
   is_byol = var.integration_instance_is_byol
   message_packs = var.integration_instance_message_packs
   domain_id = var.domain_ocid
   is_file_server_enabled = false
   is_visual_builder_enabled =
var.integration_instance_is_visual_builder_enabled
   shape = var.integration_instance_shape
}
```

Create an Instance Using the API

You can provision an Oracle Integration instance using the Oracle Integration Administrative API.

Oracle Integration lifecycle operations, including instance creation, are part of the Oracle Integration Administrative API. In particular, the CreateIntegrationInstance API supports creation of new Oracle Integration instances.

Supported Languages

In addition to supporting a REST API, there are also multiple language bindings.

The following languages are supported:

- REST
  Can be used with Postman or Oracle Integration, for example.
- Java
- Python
- Go
- TypeScript
- .NET
- Ruby

The Software Development Kits and Command Line Interface documentation explains how to install and use the various language bindings for the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure (OCI) APIs, including the Oracle Integration Administrative API.

Calling CreateIntegrationInstance from an Oracle Integration Flow

The `CreateIntegrationInstance` API can be called using the REST Adapter from within an Oracle Integration flow. This section explains the steps required to call the API from an invoke action.

Set Up REST Connection

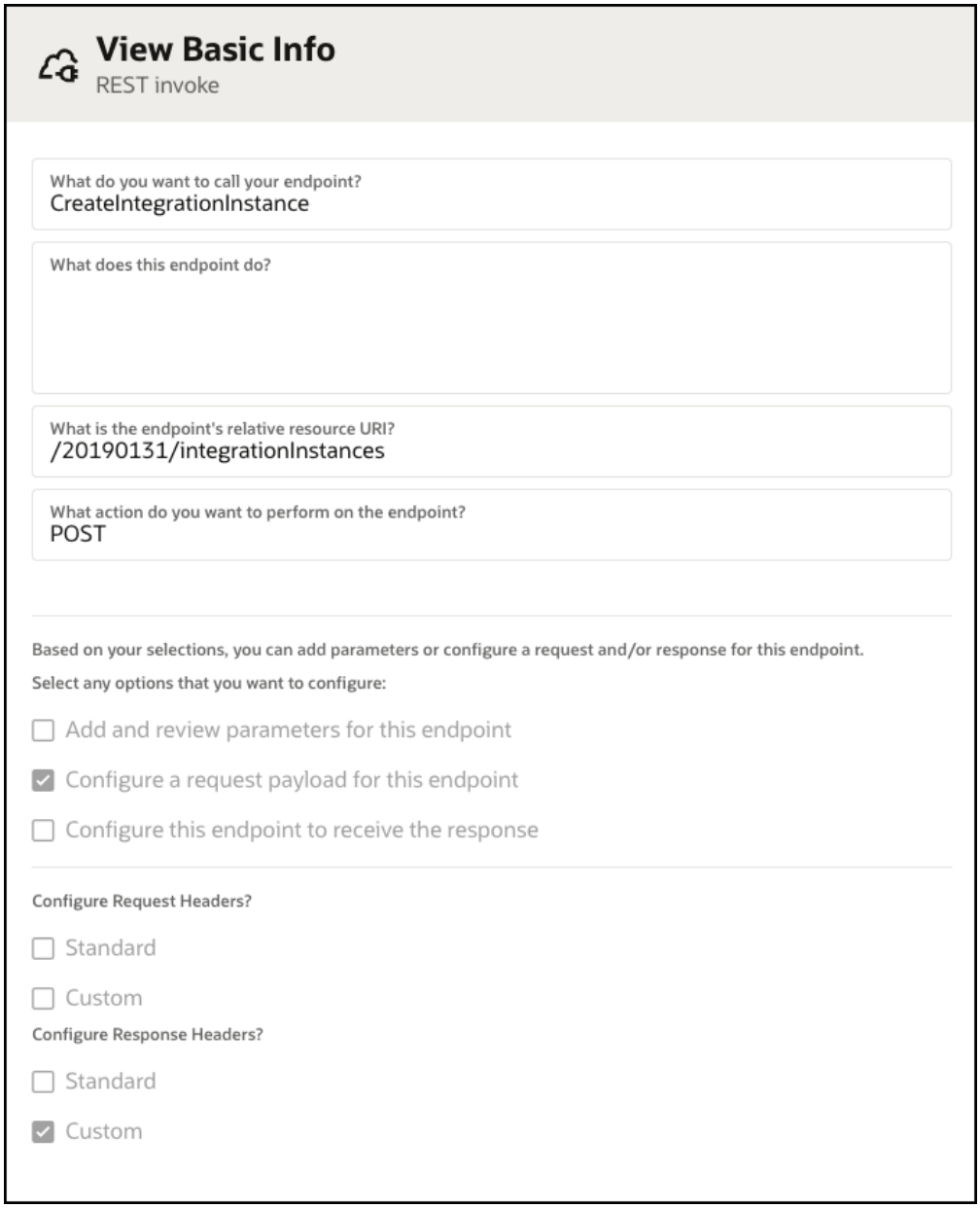
In order to invoke the `CreateIntegrationInstance` API, you need to have a connection to the APIs. We can create a REST Adapter connection to connect to the API and use the OCI

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

`ServiceInvocation` security policy, which means that access is allowed based on OCI policies. This requires that the Oracle Integration instance be a member of a dynamic group. See RPST and OCI Service Invocation Security Policy Use.

Invoke CreateIntegrationInstance

You can invoke CreateIntegrationInstance as a POST operation as shown below.



When invoking `CreateIntegrationInstance` use the following sample payload:

```
{
  "compartmentId": "string",
  "consumptionModel": "UCM|GOV|OIC4SAAS",
  "definedTags": {
    "tagNamespace1": {
      "tagKey1": "tagValue1",
      "tagKey2": "tagValue2"
```


Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

```
    },
    "tagNamespace2": {
      "tagKey1": "tagValue1",
      "tagKey2": "tagValue2"
    }
  },
  "displayName": "string",
  "domainId": "string",
  "freeformTags": {
    "tagKey1": "tagValue1",
    "tagKey2": "tagValue2"
  },
  "isByol": true,
  "isDisasterRecoveryEnabled": true,
  "messagePacks": 1,
  "networkEndpointDetails": {
    "allowlistedHttpIps": [
      "string",
      "string"
    ],
    "allowlistedHttpVcns": [
      {
        "allowlistedIps": [
          "string",
          "string"
        ],
        "id": "string"
      },
      {
        "allowlistedIps": [
          "string",
          "string"
        ],
        "id": "string"
      }
    ],
    "isIntegrationVcnAllowlisted": true,
    "networkEndpointType": "PUBLIC"
  },
  "shape": "DEVELOPMENT|PRODUCTION",
  "integrationInstanceType": "STANDARDX|ENTERPRISEX|HEALTHCARE"
}
```

Parameter name	Description	Parameter
Compartment	Enter the compartment in which you want to create the instance.	`compartmentId`
Consumption model	This parameter is only required if you have both Subscription and UCM entitlements.	`consumptionModel`
Namespace tags	Enter predefined keys scoped to namespaces.	`definedTags`
Name	Enter a name for this instance. The name becomes part of the URL for accessing the instance.	`displayName`

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Parameter name	Description	Parameter
Identity domain	This parameter isn't listed as required, but you must included it. Enter the OCID of the identity domain to which you want to associate the instance. You can't use an identity domain outside your tenancy.	`domainId`
Freeform tags	Optionally, add tags to help you organize your resources in your tenancy. See Resource Tags.	`freeformTags`
License type	Set this option to `TRUE` if you want to use an existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license. See License Types.	`isByol` Allowed values are `TRUE` and `FALSE`.
Disaster recovery	Set this option to `TRUE` if you want to configure disaster recovery. This installs a primary instance in one region and a secondary instance in another region. You must have selected `ENTERPRISEX` or `HEALTHCARE` as the edition and `PRODUCTION` as the shape, and you must be in a region that supports disaster recovery pairing. See Introduction to Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery in *Configuring an Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery Solution for Oracle Integration 3*.	`isDisasterRecoveryEnabled` Allowed values are `TRUE` and `FALSE`.
Network access	Configure an allowlist for your instance. See Configure an Allowlist for Your Instance.	`networkEndpointDetails`
Message packs	Enter the number of message packs you want to subscribe to. See Edit the Number of Message Packs Using the User Interface.	`–message-packs`
Shape	This parameter isn't required, but it's recommended; it defaults to Production. Enter the shape you want to use for this instance. See Shapes.	`shape`
Edition	Enter the edition you want this instance to be. See Oracle Integration Editions.	`integrationInstanceType`

You can generate a sample JSON load for any OCI command by using the `–generate-full-command-json-input` option on the CLI command.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6

Manage User Access

Users design and monitor integrations in Oracle Integration, and you give them access by assigning them service roles.

Before you start managing user access to Oracle Integration, you should understand some key concepts:

- Get to know the key features and components of IAM. See About OCI Identity and Access Management.
- Understand who might need access to what, by familiarizing yourself with the resources that can require permissions, and the people and resources who require those permissions. See What Do Users Need to Access? in this guide and Learn About Users and Resources in *Securing Oracle Integration 3*.

After reviewing the key concepts of access management, you can perform the tasks needed to manage user access to Oracle Integration.

- Create Groups for Oracle Integration Access
- Assign Roles to Groups
- Create Users for Oracle Integration Access
- Audit User Access

Create Groups for Oracle Integration Access

As a best practice, you should assign permissions to groups rather than to individual users. For this reason, you'll want to create groups for your Oracle Integration users. Then you can grant the groups Oracle Integration access by assigning them service roles.

Group Suggestions

You might want to create groups based on roles in your organization or based on what the members have permission to do. For example, you might create a group called `OICDevelopers` for users who will be given the ServiceDeveloper role; and another group called `OICAdministrators` for users who will be given the ServiceAdministrator role.

How to Create a Group

In the Oracle Cloud Console, on the **Domains** page, open your domain, and click the **User management** tab. See Creating a Group in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Assign Roles to Groups

After you create an Oracle Integration instance, assign Oracle Integration roles to provide users permission to design and monitor integrations in Oracle Integration.

> **Note**
>
> - It's a best practice to assign Oracle Integration roles to an entire group rather than individual users.
> - Oracle Integration provides a standard set of roles, which govern access to features. You can't create your own roles. See Service Roles.
> - To understand the actions that users can perform in each area of the user interface based upon their roles, see What Users Can Do by Role.

How to Assign Service Roles to Groups

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console navigation menu, click **Identity & Security**, then, under **Identity**, click **Domains**.
2. Next to **Applied filters**, make sure you're viewing the compartment that contains the identity domain with the groups you want to assign roles to. If you aren't, click the compartment name, select a new compartment, and click **Apply filter**.
3. Open the identity domain.
4. In the tabs across the top, click **Oracle cloud services**.
5. Find the Oracle Integration instance for which you want to assign group roles, and open it.

   If you have trouble finding your instance, searching for "Integration" might narrow down your choices.
6. In the tabs across the top, click **Application roles**.
7. To the right of the role you want to assign, click ⋯, then click **Manage groups**.
8. To add a user to the role, click **Assign groups**, select a group, and click **Assign**.
9. When you're done, close the Manage group assignments panel.

Create Users for Oracle Integration Access

Create users and assign them to your user groups to give them access to Oracle Integration.

Create one user for each person who needs access. You assign users to one or more groups when you create the users.

How to Create Users

- If you are using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) as your identity system, In the Oracle Cloud Console, on the **Domains** page, open your domain, and click the **User management** tab. See Creating a User in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.
- If you are federating with other identity providers, see Federating with Identity Providers in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Audit User Access

When required by your organization's operating procedures, audit users' access to the Oracle Integration instance and determine whether you need to change anyone's access.

To see the users assigned to roles in your service instance:

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console navigation menu, click **Identity & Security**, then, under **Identity**, click **Domains**.
2. Open your identity domain.
3. In the tabs across the top, click **Oracle cloud services**.
4. Open the service instance you want to view.
5. In the tabs across the top, click **Application roles**.
6. To the right of the role you want to assign, click ••• , then click **Manage users**.

   You see a list of the users assigned to the role. In the **Member type** column, **Indirect** means the user was assigned the role as part of a group.

You can edit the users in a role:

- To remove a user from the role, select the user and click **Revoke**.
- To add a user to the role, click **Assign users**, select a user, and click **Assign**.

Service Roles

Oracle Integration provides a standard set of predefined roles, which govern access to features.

> **Note**
>
> You can't create your own roles.

Privileges Vary by Technology or Service

As a best practice, you assign a role to a group. All users in the group are granted that role for all the technologies and services in an instance. However, each role grants different privileges for each technology or service. For example:

- For the Integrations technology, users can design integrations.
- For the Process Automation service, users can develop process applications.

Some predefined roles give access for only some features. For details on the privileges that each role grants, see What Users Can Do by Role.

Service Role Descriptions

The following table lists the roles available in Oracle Integration, and the general tasks that users assigned the roles can perform. You can assign one or more of these roles to Oracle Integration users and groups.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle Integration	Description
ServiceAdministrator	A user with the ServiceAdministrator role is a super user who can manage and administer the features provisioned in an Oracle Integration instance.
ServiceDeveloper	A user with the ServiceDeveloper role can develop the artifacts specific to the features provisioned in an Oracle Integration instance. For example, a user assigned the ServiceDeveloper role can develop process applications in Process Automation, whereas the same user can design integrations in Integrations.
ServiceMonitor	A user with the ServiceMonitor role can monitor the features provisioned in an Oracle Integration instance. For example, the user can view instances and metrics, find out response times, and track whether instance creation completed successfully or failed. This role provides privileges for users with limited knowledge of Oracle Integration, but with high-level knowledge of monitoring it. This user role does not grant permissions to change anything. The ServiceMonitor role does not have any privileges in Process Automation, File Server, and Visual Builder.
ServiceDeployer	A user with the ServiceDeployer role can publish the artifacts developed in a feature. This role is not applicable for the Integrations feature. The ServiceDeployer role does not have any privileges in Process Automation, File Server, B2B for Oracle Integration, and Visual Builder.
ServiceUser	A user with the ServiceUser role has privileges to utilize only the basic functionality of a feature such as access to the staged and published applications. For example, in Integrations the user can navigate to resource pages (such as integrations and connections) and view details, but can't edit or modify anything. The user can also run integrations. The ServiceUser role does not have any privileges in Process Automation.
ServiceInvoker	A user with the ServiceInvoker role can invoke any integration flow in an Oracle Integration instance that is exposed through SOAP/REST APIs or a scheduled integration. See Run an Integration Flow. A user with ServiceInvoker role cannot: • Navigate to the Oracle Integration user interface or perform any administrative actions in the user interface. • Invoke any of the documented APIs in Developer API for Oracle Integration 3. See About the REST APIs. The ServiceInvoker role does not have any privileges in Process Automation, File Server, B2B for Oracle Integration, and Visual Builder.
ServiceViewer	A user with the ServiceViewer role can navigate to all Integration resource pages (for example, integrations, connections, lookups, libraries, and so on) and view details. This user cannot edit any resources or navigate to the administrative setting pages. The ServiceViewer role does not have any privileges in Process Automation, File Server, B2B for Oracle Integration, and Visual Builder.

What Users Can Do by Role

Roles define the privileges available to users and the tasks that they can perform. You can assign predefined roles to users to allow them to work with feature sets of Oracle Integration.

Topics:

- What Users Can Do in the Design Section by Role
- What Users Can Do in the Observability Section by Role
- What Users Can Do in the Settings Section by Role
- What Users Can Do in the Projects Section by Role

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- What Users Can Do in Processes by Role
- What Users Can Do in File Server by Role
- What Users Can Do in Visual Builder by Role
- What Users Can Do in B2B for Oracle Integration by Role
- What Users Can Do in Oracle Integration for Healthcare by Role

What Users Can Do in the Projects Section by Role

The following tables list Oracle Integration predefined roles available in the projects section and the tasks users granted those roles can perform.

- Project Level
- Design
- Deploy
- Observe

> **Note**
>
> You can also control the users and groups that edit, view, and monitor a project with role-based access control (RBAC). See Control Editing, Viewing, and Monitoring Access in a Project in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

Project Level

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Projects - Navigation Pane	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Create Project	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Import Project	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View Project	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Activate Project	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Deactivate Project	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Export Project	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓
Delete Project	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Edit Project Description Details	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Invoke Child Integrations	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Design

Integrations

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Create new version	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Activate	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Reactivation after connection update	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Deactivate	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Clone	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Run	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗
Export	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Import	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Update Property Values	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Configure	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Assign Business Identifiers	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Refresh Integration Endpoints	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Unlock	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Add Schedule	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Edit Schedule	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Delete Schedule	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Run Schedule	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View Schedule Runs	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Update Schedule Parameters	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Run or schedule integrations on behalf of another user	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Update integration tracing level	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Extend Accelerator Project	Yes	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Upgrade Accelerator Project	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Connections

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Test	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Unlock	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Refresh Metadata	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Lookups

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Export to CSV	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓

JavaScript Libraries

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Update	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Import	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓

Robots

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Update	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Activate	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Deactivate	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Run	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗

Environments and environment pools

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View environments	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Create environments	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Update environments	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete environments	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View environment pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Create environment pools	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Update environment pools	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete environment pools	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Add environments to environment pools	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Remove environments from environment pools	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Robot connection types

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Update	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Robot connections

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View a robot connection	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Update	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View the contents of a robot connection	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

B2B - Documents

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Add (Create or Import)	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Clone	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Export	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

B2B - Schemas

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Add (Create or Import)	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Clone	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Export	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Generate implementation guide	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓

B2B - Trading partners

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Add (Create or Import)	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Export	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Deploy

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Create Deployment	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Edit Deployment	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View Deployment	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓
Clone Deployment	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Export Deployment	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Delete Deployment	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Observe

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View Details	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
View Business Identifiers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
View Activity Stream	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Download Activity Stream	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Abort	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Resubmit	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
View Future Runs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View Audit Trail	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Download the Audit Log	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	No

B2B

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View business messages	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
View wire messages	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

What Users Can Do in the Design Section by Role

The following tables list Oracle Integration predefined roles available in the Design section and the tasks users granted those roles can perform.

- Integrations
- Connections
- Events
- Lookups
- Libraries
- Packages
- Agents
- Adapters

Integrations

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Create new version	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Activate • Enable tracing level • Allow to run again • Enable payload validation	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Reactivation after connection update	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Deactivate	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Clone	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Run	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✗
Export	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓
Import	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Update property values	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Configure	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Assign business identifiers	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Unlock	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Refresh endpoints	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Track instances	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Add schedule	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Edit schedule	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Delete schedule	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Run schedule	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
View schedule runs	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Update schedule parameters	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Convert scheduled integration to an application integration	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Run or schedule integrations on behalf of another user	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

Connections

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Test	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Clone	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Unlock	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Refresh metadata	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Events

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Clone	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Lookups

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Clone	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Export to CSV	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Import	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Libraries

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Import	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Update	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Export	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓

Packages

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Create (during integration creation)	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Import	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Export	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Update (through integration update)	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Configure	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Agents

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Download config	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Edit agent group	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Delete agent group	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Create agent group	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Download connectivity agent	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

Adapters

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
Create connection	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗

What Users Can Do in B2B for Oracle Integration by Role

The following tables list Oracle Integration predefined roles available in B2B for Oracle Integration and the tasks that users granted those roles can perform.

- Integrations
- Documents
- Schemas

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Trading Partners
- Host Profiles
- B2B Tracking

> **Note**
>
> The following roles do not have any privileges in B2B for Oracle Integration:
>
> - ServiceDeployer
> - ServiceEndUser
> - ServiceInvoker

Integrations

The list of tasks that different user roles can perform on B2B integrations (integrations using the B2B action) are the same as the tasks they can perform on other integrations. See What Users Can Do in the Design Section by Role.

Documents

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Clone	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Export	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Import	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗

Schemas

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Clone	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceViewer
Generate Implementation Guide	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Export	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Import	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗

Trading Partners

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Export	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Import	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗

Host Profiles

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
View	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗

B2B Tracking

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceViewer
View details	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Download payloads	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Resubmit	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

What Users Can Do in Oracle Integration for Healthcare by Role

The following tables list Oracle Integration for Healthcare predefined roles available in Oracle Integration for Healthcare and the tasks that users granted those roles can perform.

- Integrations
- HL7 Messages
- Schemas
- FHIR Profiles
- Custom FHIR Resources

> **Note**
>
> The following roles do not have any privileges in Oracle Integration for Healthcare:
>
> - ServiceDeployer
> - ServiceEndUser
> - ServiceInvoker

Integrations

The list of tasks that different user roles can perform on integrations are the same as the tasks they can perform on other integrations. See What Users Can Do in the Design Section by Role.

HL7 Messages

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
View details	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Clone	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗

Schemas

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
View details	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceViewer
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Clone	Yes	✓	✗	✗	✗

FHIR Profiles

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceViewer
View details	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Import	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗

Custom FHIR Resources

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceViewer
Create	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
View details	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
Edit	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Delete	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗

What Users Can Do in the Observability Section by Role

The following tables list Oracle Integration predefined roles available in the Observability section and the tasks users granted those roles can perform.

- Dashboards
- Integrations
- Subscriptions
- Agents
- Instances
- Errors
- Future runs
- B2B tracking
- Fusion Applications

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Dashboards

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View error rate • Instance status • Concurrency limits • Email message usage	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
View design-time audit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Download design-time audit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
View connections with errors	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
View agent health	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
View active integrations	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
View design-time metrics	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
View B2B details • Processed documents • Document error rates • Onboarded trading partners	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

Integrations

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Run	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
Stop schedule	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Pause/ resume schedule	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
Schedule	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
View future runs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

Subscriptions

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

Agents

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

Instances

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View Details	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
View business identifiers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
View activity stream	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Download activity stream	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Abort	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Errors

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View details	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Abort	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Resubmit	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
View activity stream	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

Future runs

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

B2B tracking

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View business/wire messages	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Resubmit wire/business messages	✓	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗

Fusion Applications

Action	Service Administrator	ServiceDeveloper	ServiceMonitor	ServiceUser	ServiceInvoker	ServiceViewer
View	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

What Users Can Do in the Settings Section by Role

The Settings section is available only to Service Administrators.

What Users Can Do in Visual Builder by Role

The following table lists Oracle Integration predefined roles available in Visual Builder and the tasks that users granted those roles can perform.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> The following roles do not have any privileges inVisual Builder:
>
> - ServiceMonitor
> - ServiceDeployer
> - ServiceEndUser
> - ServiceInvoker
> - ServiceViewer

Oracle Integration Role	Tasks Users Can Perform in Visual Builder
ServiceAdministrator	A user with the ServiceAdministrator role can: • Use the visual design tool • Create, manage, and change the owners of applications • Create associations with other services • Configure security options for applications in an instance • Specify error messages for Access Denied pages
ServiceDeveloper	A user with the ServiceDeveloper role can: • Use the visual design tool • Create, manage, secure, and publish web and mobile applications • Design pages, work with business objects, build and test applications
ServiceUser	A user with the role of ServiceUser can only access staged and published applications. The default permission is enforced only when the service administrator adjusts security settings for the entire service instance to restrict all access to runtime applications to the users granted the ServiceUser role.

What Users Can Do in Processes by Role

There are different types of roles in Process Automation. Understanding how they work together is essential to giving users the access they need to perform their tasks.

See Process Automation Roles in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

What Users Can Do in File Server by Role

Permissions in File Server are defined by a subset of Oracle Integration roles.

The following table lists predefined roles available in Oracle Integration, and the File Server tasks that users with those roles can perform.

Oracle Integration Roles	Personas and Permissions in File Server
ServiceAdministrator	Users with this role can manage server settings and configure users, groups, and folders, including permissions. To administer File Server as described in this guide, you must be assigned the ServiceAdministrator role in Oracle Integration.
ServiceDeveloper	Users with this role can use File Server along with the FTP Adapter or File server action to read and write files.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle Integration Roles	Personas and Permissions in File Server
ServiceUser	Users with this role can access File Server using an SFTP client. These users must be configured and enabled as users in File Server. Their access is controlled by their assigned folders and folder permissions.
• ServiceMonitor • ServiceDeployer • ServiceInvoker • ServiceViewer	These roles do not have any privileges in File Server.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

7

Manage Inbound Network Access

Managing inbound network access to your Oracle Integration instance ensures that only authorized traffic can reach your Oracle Integration environment.

Topics:

- Restrict Access to an Instance Using an Allowlist
- View Instance Outbound and Inbound IPs
- Configure a Custom Endpoint for an Instance
- Manage Integration Endpoints Using API Gateway

Restrict Access to an Instance Using an Allowlist

Restrict the networks that have access to your Oracle Integration instance, including File Server, by configuring allowlists (formerly a whitelists).

- About Allowlists
- Prerequisites for Configuring an Allowlist
- Configure an Allowlist for Your Instance
- REST API for Allowlisting

About Allowlists

An allowlist lets you limit inbound access to Oracle Integration and File Server. Only requests from specified locations are passed through to Oracle Integration. Allowlist restrictions are in addition to the standard authorization mechanisms, such as user credentials, which are always in place.

An Allowlist Manages Inbound Access

The allowlist restricts only *inbound* access to Oracle Integration and/or File Server. If you want to control *outbound* access to Oracle Integration, see Configure a Private Endpoint for Your Instance.

Your instance allowlist lets you manage inbound access to Oracle Integration and/or File Server for the following entities:

- Your organization's VCN, through the service gateway, if you have one
- Specified partner networks and applications, specified by IP addresses or CIDR blocks
- SOAP requests
- REST requests that aren't handled by an API gateway, if you're using one
- If you're using an API gateway:
  - Design-time, Visual Builder, and Process Automation bypass the API gateway, meaning the API gateway doesn't redirect those access points.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Add the API gateway's VCN to the Oracle Integration allowlist. The API gateway manages access for all REST traffic in that VCN. Only calls from APIs deployed to the API gateway are passed through to Oracle Integration. See Manage Integration Endpoints Using API Gateway.

Allow Access from Specified Network Sources

An allowlist restricts access to any of the following network sources:

- Single IP address
- Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) block (that is, an IP address range)
- Virtual Cloud Network Oracle Cloud ID (VCN OCID)

Only the specified IP addresses, CIDR blocks, and VCN OCIDs can access Oracle Integration and File Server. Users and systems accessing Oracle Integration and File Server from listed VCNs have full access.

Additionally, your organization might have a service gateway. The service gateway lets your VCN privately access Oracle Integration without exposing the data to the public internet.

Things to Keep in Mind

- **All or nothing**
  The rules allow for all-or-nothing access and don't allow for more nuanced control.

  For example, if an IP address or CIDR block is allowlisted, all traffic from that location is granted access, even if someone using an allowed IP address passes SQL as a command line parameter.
- **Number of access rules**
  You're limited to 15 access rules for Oracle Integration and 15 for File Server.

  However, a CIDR block counts as only 1 entry, so you might not need more than 15 rules.
- **File Server**
  You must enable File Server before you can create rules for File Server.

Prerequisites for Configuring an Allowlist

You must add all resources that require access to your instance to your allowlist. Before you create your allowlist, you should determine what those resources are and collect the information you'll need to add to the allowlist.

Collect the following information before creating your allowlist:

1. **Your organization's VCN OCID**
   The resources in your organization's virtual cloud network (VCN) should be able to access Oracle Integration. The VCN must be in the same region as Oracle Integration and should have a service gateway.

   When you add the VCN OCID to the allowlist, all resources on the VCN can access Oracle Integration.
2. **Outbound IP addresses for applications that are event sources**
   All event sources, such as Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications ERP events, need access to Oracle Integration.

   To get these outbound IP addresses, contact the application providers.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. **Outbound IP addresses for Oracle SaaS applications that make HTTPS calls to Oracle Integration**
   Oracle SaaS applications can make HTTPS calls to Oracle Integration, depending on the design of the integration.

   Some examples:

   - Integrations using SaaS adapter connections for trigger and callbacks
   - When the connectivity agent is used with an adapter that does polling, such as for database polling and invoking
   - When the connectivity agent is used to communicate with Oracle Integration

   To get the outbound IP address for your SaaS instance, go to the **About** dialog in Oracle Integration. See View Instance Outbound and Inbound IPs.

   For a list of external IP addresses (by data center) for web service calls initiated by Oracle Cloud Applications, see the support note ID 1903739.1: IP Whitelist for Web Service Calls Initiated by Oracle Cloud Applications .

4. **Outbound IP addresses for partner systems that require access to Oracle Integration and File Server**
   All partner networks and applications that require access to Oracle Integration and File Server must be added to the allowlist. Make sure you consider all partner systems when compiling the list. For example, if a CRM platform requires access, you must add the individual IP address or range of IP addresses for the platform.

   When you add the IP addresses or address ranges to the allowlist, you grant full access to the user interface and integrations for your network.

5. **Your API gateway VCN** (if using one)
   If you're using an API gateway to manage Oracle Integration endpoints, add the API gateway VCN to the allowlist. See Manage Integration Endpoints Using API Gateway.

You must also enable loopback in the allowlist so that Oracle Integration and File Server can call themselves. For example, enabling loopback allows Oracle Integration to call its own REST APIs.

Configure an Allowlist for Your Instance

Make sure you have all the necessary information for the resources you need to add to your allowlist. See Prerequisites for Configuring an Allowlist.

To configure an allowlist for your instance, perform the following steps:

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the Oracle Integration instance for which you want to configure the allowlist.

   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. On the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Networking**.
4. Under **Network Access**, click **Edit**.

   One of the following dialogs is displayed:

   - If your organization has enabled File Server but hasn't created its allowlist yet, the Apply HTTP Settings to File Server dialog is displayed.
   - Otherwise, the Edit network access dialog is displayed. You can skip to step 6.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5. If the Apply HTTP Settings to File Server dialog is displayed, decide whether to apply your organization's HTTP allowlist rules to File Server. Applying your HTTP rules to File Server can save you some time when setting up your allowlist for File Server. Click **Apply** to carry the rules over to File Server, or click **Ignore** to skip this step.

   The Edit network access dialog is displayed.

6. In the Edit network access dialog, make sure **Restrict network access** is selected so that you can add and apply allowlist rules.

   When this option is selected, only users from networks that meet the configured settings are allowed to access your Oracle Integration instance.

   If you don't select this option, or if you select this option and don't configure any allowlist rules, there are no network restrictions to access your instance.

   > ⚠ **Caution**
   >
   > If you deselect **Restrict network access** after configuring allowlist rules, all configured allowlist rules are deleted.

7. Select **Enable loopback**.

   You must enable loopback so that Oracle Integration can call itself. For example:

   - To invoke an Oracle Integration API from within an integration. Use a REST connection to call the API.
   - To call your integration from *another* Oracle Integration instance.

   This setting doesn't apply to File Server.

   > ⓘ **Note**
   >
   > Enabling loopback allows any Oracle Integration instance in your region to call your instance.

8. If necessary, add a rule. If you haven't previously added rules, you see a blank rule. If you already have rules, click **Add rule**, located below the last rule in the list. You might need to scroll down to see the button.

9. Configure a rule by specifying the following information:

   - **Protocol**
     Select the protocol to which the rule applies:
     - **HTTP and File Server**
     - **HTTP**
     - **File Server**
   - **Type**
     If you selected File Server or HTTP and File Server, the only type is IP address/CIDR block, so you don't select a type.

     If you selected HTTP, select what you want to allowlist:
     - **IP address/CIDR block**
     - **Virtual cloud network**
     - **Virtual cloud network OCID**

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Value**
  Enter or select the specific IP address, CIDR block, VCN, or VCN OCID.
  - In the **IP address/CIDR block** box, enter a single IP address or the first IP address in a CIDR block (an IP address range).
  - In the **Virtual cloud network** drop-down list, choose a VCN. To select a VCN in another compartment, click **Change compartment**, and select a compartment.
  - In the **Virtual cloud network OCID** box, enter the Oracle Cloud ID (OCID) of the VCN. For information about the OCID format, see Resource Identifiers.
- **Secondary value**
  If you selected a VCN or VCN OCID, you can restrict access further by specifying an IP address or CIDR block within the VCN. In the **IP address/CIDR block** box, enter a single IP address or the first IP address in a CIDR block (an IP address range).

10. To add another rule, click **Add rule**.

    You can have up to 15 rules for HTTPS connections to Oracle Integration and up to 15 rules for File Server.

11. After adding all the desired rules to the allowlist, click **Save**.

    The work request is submitted and the changes go into effect when the instance status changes to **Active**.

REST API for Allowlisting

You can also use the Oracle Integration Administrative API for creating and modifying allowlists.

See /integrationInstances/{integrationInstanceId}/actions/changeNetworkEndpoint.

View Instance Outbound and Inbound IPs

You can obtain the NAT Gateway IP address (outbound IP address) and inbound IP address of your Oracle Integration instance from the **About** menu in Oracle Integration.

You'll need the outbound IP address for tasks such as adding Oracle Integration to the allowlist of each target service it accesses. For example, you might need to add the Oracle Integration outbound IP address to an allowlist for a remote FTP server.

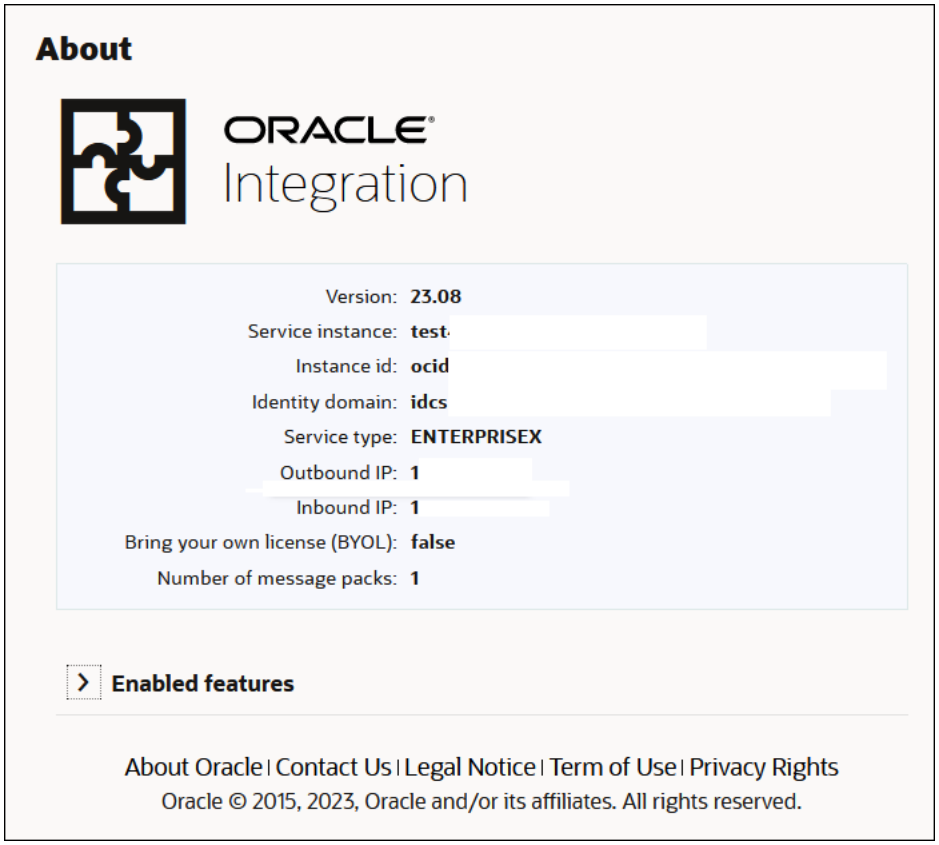
You'll need the inbound IP address if you restrict access from specific hosts or networks to internet resources. For example, you might need to restrict the server hosting the connectivity agent to communicate only with your Oracle Integration instance.

1. Go to the **About** menu in Oracle Integration. This menu is *not* available in the Oracle Cloud Console. You can access Oracle Integration from the URL listed in the **Service console URL** field on the details page of your Oracle Integration instance. See View Instance Details.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Select **About**.

   The outbound and inbound IP addresses are displayed.



Configure a Custom Endpoint for an Instance

Configure a custom endpoint to access your Oracle Integration instance with your own hostname (for example, `mycustom.example.org`), instead of the original instance URL generated in the Oracle Cloud Console.

Runtime access to your integrations will use the custom endpoint with no redirection. For all other access points—design-time, Visual Builder, Process Automation—you still access the custom endpoint, but the custom endpoint then redirects to the appropriate URL.

Be aware of the following:

- Associating a custom endpoint with your Oracle Integration instance doesn't affect the original instance URL. You can access your instance using the custom endpoint URL or the original instance URL.
- If you're using the Oracle NetSuite Adapter, the adapter's TBA Authorization Flow security policy won't work with custom endpoints for Oracle Integration.
- If you're using an API gateway:
  - Design-time, Visual Builder, and Process Automation bypass the API gateway, meaning the API gateway doesn't redirect those access points. If you use an API

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

gateway for your instance, access these resources using the original URLs, *not* the custom endpoint.

- Add the API gateway's VCN to the Oracle Integration allowlist. The API gateway manages access for all REST traffic in that VCN. Only calls from APIs deployed to the API gateway are passed through to Oracle Integration. See Configure an Allowlist for Your Instance.

See Manage Integration Endpoints Using API Gateway.

You can create the following types of custom endpoints for an Oracle Integration instance:

- Oracle-managed custom endpoint
  If you use this option, Oracle procures and manages the public certificate for your host name.
- Customer-managed custom endpoint
  This option is appropriate if you want to use your own load balancer. However, be aware that, with this option, you are responsible for keeping your certificate up to date. If you let your certificate expire, any applications that use the custom endpoint will fail.

If you want to switch from a customer-managed custom endpoint to an Oracle-managed custom endpoint, or vice versa, you need to delete your existing custom endpoint, complete the prerequisites for the new type of custom endpoint, and then create the new custom endpoint.

Configure an Oracle-Managed Custom Endpoint

If you want Oracle to procure and manage the public certificate for your custom host name, you can create an Oracle-managed custom endpoint.

Perform the following steps to create an Oracle-managed custom endpoint for your instance.

1. Complete prerequisites.
2. Create the Oracle-managed customer endpoint.
3. Complete post-configuration tasks.

Prerequisites for Configuring an Oracle-Managed Custom Endpoint

To configure an Oracle-managed custom endpoint, complete the following prerequisites.

Task	Where to perform the task	Associated documentation
Create your Oracle Integration instance	Oracle Cloud Console	Create an Instance Using the User Interface **Note:** • You add a custom endpoint when *editing* an instance, not during creation, so you must create the instance as a prerequisite. • You must have direct access to your Oracle Integration instance.
Choose a vanity URL or custom hostname for your Oracle Integration instance	N/A	N/A

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Where to perform the task	Associated documentation
Create a public DNS zone	Oracle Cloud Console	Creating a Public DNS Zone **Note:** DNS zones are region-specific. If you have Oracle Integration instances in multiple regions, you must create a DNS zone with a unique subdomain for each region.
Delegate the DNS zone and update the name servers with your registrar	Your domain name registrar	Delegating a Public DNS Zone **Note:** If you created DNS zones for multiple regions, you must perform this task for each DNS zone in their respective subdomain.
Register your Oracle Integration instance hostname with the DNS zone by adding a CNAME record	Oracle Cloud Console	Adding a Record to a DNS Zone
Create Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) policies to allow your Oracle Integration tenancy to manage the public DNS zone	Oracle Cloud Console	Create IAM Policies

Create IAM Policies

You must create the following IAM policies to allow your Oracle Integration instance to manage the DNS resources.

- A policy to grant your Oracle Integration instance to manage **dns-zones** and **dns-records** resources in your tenancy:
  `ALLOW dynamic-group group-Name TO READ dns-zones IN compartment compartment-name`

  `ALLOW dynamic-group group-Name TO USE dns-records IN compartment compartment-name WHERE ALL {target.dns-zone.name='dns-zone-name'}`

  where:

  - *group-Name* is the name of the dynamic group that defines the compartment that stores your Oracle Integration instance.
  - *compartment-name* is the name of the compartment that stores the DNS resources.
  - *dns-zone-name* is the public DNS zone you created.

> **Note**
>
> - The dynamic group is defined in the identity domain in which the Oracle Integration instance was created.
> - The matching rule that defines the dynamic group must point to the Oracle Cloud service client ID for your Oracle Integration instance. For example:
>   `Matching rule: any {resource.id='Oracle-Cloud-service-client-ID'}`
>
>   See Listing Oracle Cloud Services.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- A generic endorse policy to allow your Oracle Integration instance to manage certificate resources in the Oracle Integration tenancy. This is the endorse part of the cross-tenant policy.
  ```
  ENDORSE any-user TO MANAGE certificate-authority-family IN any-tenancy
  ```

For more information, see Managing DNS Resources Across Tenancies.

Create the Oracle-Managed Custom Endpoint

After completing the prerequisites, perform the following steps to configure an Oracle-managed custom endpoint:

1. If you're not already on the **Integration instances** page, open it.
   a. Open the Oracle Cloud Console.
   b. Open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**. Under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the Oracle Integration instance to which you want to add a custom endpoint.
   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. On the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Networking**.
4. Under **Custom endpoint**, click **Create custom endpoint**.
5. Select **Oracle managed**.
6. Make sure the correct compartment is selected.
7. Select the DNS zone you created as a prerequisite.
8. Enter your custom host name for the instance.
9. Click **Create**.

After configuring your Oracle-managed custom endpoint, you must complete some post-configuration tasks.

Post-Configuration Tasks for an Oracle-Managed Custom Endpoint

After creating your Oracle-managed custom endpoint, perform the following post-configuration tasks:

- Modify your custom hostname IP record to point to the Oracle Integration origin. If you use a CNAME record, you must enter the FQDN for your load balancer's public IP address.
- If you're using three-legged OAuth with third-party identity providers (such as Google, Facebook, etc.), update the redirect URL in your identity provider (IdP) application with the custom hostname. If the custom hostname for your Oracle Integration instance is `mycustom.example.org`, your redirect URL must be, for example, `https://mycustom.example.org/icsapis/agent/oauth/callback`.
  After updating the redirect URL in the IdP application, you must reacquire the access token by providing consent on the connection page.
- If you created integration flows prior to mapping a custom endpoint to your instance, they will continue to work without any issues. However, if you want to update your integrations to use the custom endpoint:
  – For triggers, deactivate and re-activate those integrations to regenerate the WSDLs.
  – For parent-child integrations, edit the existing connection to replace the hostname with the custom host; test and save the connection; then reactivate the integration.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If you're using the Oracle NetSuite Adapter, the adapter's TBA Authorization Flow security policy won't work with custom endpoints for Oracle Integration.

Configure a Customer-Managed Custom Endpoint

If you want to use your own load balancer, you can create a customer-managed custom endpoint. However, be aware that, with this option, you are responsible for keeping your certificate up to date. If you let your certificate expire, any applications that use the custom endpoint will fail.

Perform the following steps to create a customer-managed custom endpoint for your instance.

1. Complete prerequisites.
2. Create the customer-managed custom endpoint.
3. Complete post-configuration tasks.

Prerequisites for Configuring a Customer-Managed Custom Endpoint

To configure a customer-managed custom endpoint, complete the following prerequisites:

1. Create your Oracle Integration instance.

   > **Note**
   >
   > - You add a custom endpoint when *editing* an instance, not during creation, so you must create the instance as a prerequisite.
   > - You must have direct access to your Oracle Integration instance.

2. Choose a vanity URL or custom hostname for your Oracle Integration instance.
3. Register the hostname with either the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure DNS or your DNS provider.
4. Obtain an SSL certificate from a certificate authority (CA) for your hostname. If you use a hostname certificate whose CA isn't in the Oracle Integration trust store, you must also upload the certificate to your Oracle Integration instance; otherwise, an exception is thrown in the scenarios the instance calls itself.
5. Front-end your instance with a load balancer, such as Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Load Balancer, to validate and terminate SSL for you custom hostname.

   > **Note**
   >
   > If you use Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Load Balancer, you must set up a NAT gateway in the VCN/subnet where you plan to create your load balancer.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Settings to use	Associated documentation
In the VCN/subnet where you will create your load balancer, add a routing rule for the Oracle Integration public IP address	• **Target Type**: Select NAT gateway. • **Destination CIDR Block**: *Oracle Integration_public_IP* /32 You can get the Oracle Integration IP address via nslookup command. • **Compartment**: Select the compartment where your Oracle Integration instance is located. • **Target**: Your NAT gateway	VCN Route Tables
Set up a load balancer	• **Visibility type**: Select **Public**. • **Bandwidth**: Select **Flexible** and set the minimum and maximum bandwidth to 10 Mbps.	Creating a Load Balancer
Configure a listener	• **Protocol**: Select **HTTPS**. • **Port**: Enter 443. • **Use SSL**: Select this option. • **Certificate resource:** Select **Load balancer managed certificate** or **Certificate service managed certificate** and upload your custom hostname certificate.	Listeners for Load Balancers
Create a backend set	• **Use SSL**: Select this option. • **Certificate resource:** Select **Load balancer managed certificate** and upload the Oracle Integration certificate and certificate chain obtained through the browser.	Backend Sets for Load Balancers
Add Oracle Integration as a backend server	• **IP address**: Enter the Oracle Integration IP address you used in the routing rule. • **Certificate resource:** Select **Load balancer managed certificate** and upload the Oracle Integration certificate and certificate chain obtained through the browser.	Backend Servers for Load Balancers
Update the health check policies	• **Protocol**: Select **TCP**. • **Port**: Enter 443.	Editing a Load Balancer's Health Check Policies

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Settings to use	Associated documentation
Add the certificate and certificate chain for your custom hostname	• Select **Choose SSL certificate file**, and upload the certificate provided by your certificate provider. • Select **Choose CA certificate file**, and upload the certificate chain provided by your certificate provider. • Select **Specify private key**, and upload the private key file.	SSL Certificates for Load Balancers
Set up logging	N/A	Logging for Load Balancers
Add the load balancer to the Oracle Integration allowlist	N/A	Configure an Allowlist for Your Instance
If you want to create other policies to protect the endpoint (for example, DDOS, smuggling, or restricting traffic for geo-political reasons), manage the policies in the load balancer	N/A	Details for Load Balancing (information on writing policies to control access to the Load Balancer service)

Create the Customer-Managed Custom Endpoint

After completing the prerequisites, perform the following steps to configure a custom endpoint:

1. If you're not already on the **Integration instances** page, open it.
   a. Open the Oracle Cloud Console.
   b. Open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**. Under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the Oracle Integration instance to which you want to add a custom endpoint.
   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. On the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Networking**.
4. Under **Custom endpoint**, click **Create custom endpoint**.
5. Select **Customer managed**.
6. Enter your custom host name for the instance.
7. Click **Create**.

After configuring your custom endpoint, you must complete some post-configuration tasks, like pointing your custom host IP record to your load balancer.

Post-Configuration Tasks for a Customer-Managed Custom Endpoint

After configuring your custom endpoint, perform the following post-configuration tasks:

- Modify your custom hostname IP record to point to your load balancer. If you use a CNAME record, you must enter the FQDN for your load balancer's public IP address.
- If you're using three-legged OAuth with third-party identity providers (such as Google, Facebook, etc.), update the redirect URL in your identity provider (IdP) application with the custom hostname. If the custom hostname for your Oracle Integration instance is

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

`mycustom.example.org`, your redirect URL must be, for example, `https://mycustom.example.org/icsapis/agent/oauth/callback`.
After updating the redirect URL in the IdP application, you must reacquire the access token by providing consent on the connection page.

- If you created integration flows prior to mapping a custom endpoint to your instance, they will continue to work without any issues. However, if you want to update your integrations to use the custom endpoint:
  - For triggers, deactivate and re-activate those integrations to regenerate the WSDLs.
  - For parent-child integrations, edit the existing connection to replace the hostname with the custom host; test and save the connection; then reactivate the integration.

> **Note**
>
> If you're using the Oracle NetSuite Adapter, the adapter's TBA Authorization Flow security policy won't work with custom endpoints for Oracle Integration.

Edit or Delete a Custom Endpoint

You can't edit a custom endpoint. You must delete and recreate it. To delete your custom endpoint, complete the following steps.

For example, if you want to switch from a customer-managed custom endpoint to an Oracle-managed custom endpoint, or vice versa, you need to delete your existing custom endpoint, complete the prerequisites for the new type of custom endpoint, and then create the new custom endpoint.

> **Note**
>
> You won't be able to create a new custom endpoint immediately after deleting your custom endpoint. You'll have to wait a few minutes for the update to complete.

1. Open the Oracle Cloud Console.
2. Open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**. Under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
3. Open the Oracle Integration instance that has the custom endpoint you want to edit or delete.
   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
4. On the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Networking**.
5. Under **Custom endpoint**, to the right of your custom endpoint, click ⋯, then click **Delete**.
   You'll be prompted to confirm this action.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Manage Integration Endpoints Using API Gateway

You can manage integration endpoints using API Gateway.

The API Gateway service enables you to publish APIs (such as integrations) with private endpoints that are accessible from within your network, and which you can expose with public IP addresses if you want them to accept internet traffic. The endpoints support API validation, request and response transformation, CORS, authentication and authorization, and request limiting.

Using a single API gateway as a front end for your Oracle Integration instance enables you to present a single cohesive API to API consumers and API clients, even though it actually consists of multiple integrations. You can use a single API gateway to link multiple back-end services (such as load balancers, compute instances, and OCI Functions) into a single consolidated API endpoint.

- About API Gateways
- Implement an API Gateway for Oracle Integration

Additional API Gateway Documentation

- API Gateway documentation
- Deploy Integration Endpoints to Oracle Cloud Infrastructure API Gateway

About API Gateways

An API gateway is a private endpoint that routes REST API calls to a back-end resource, in this case Oracle Integration. You control which API requests can be processed by the API gateway by publishing (or deploying) specified APIs to the gateway.

> **Note**
>
> An API gateway allows you to create nuanced rules for REST calls. However, the process can be complex, time consuming, and error prone. If you don't configure everything exactly as required, users might experience issues accessing Process Automation or Visual Builder. See Adding Request Policies and Response Policies to API Deployment Specifications.

What Kind of Traffic Is Handled by an API Gateway

REST API calls from the API gateway's virtual cloud network (VCN) to Oracle Integration are routed through the API gateway. Only those APIs you publish (or deploy) to the API gateway are passed through to Oracle Integration.

However, the API Gateway service doesn't support SaaS event-based APIs, so if you're using SaaS event-based integrations, you must use a custom endpoint instead. See Configure a Custom Endpoint for an Instance.

What Kind of Traffic Isn't Handled by an API Gateway

Non-REST API calls aren't handled by an API gateway.

The following traffic is non-REST API traffic:

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Users working in the Oracle Integration user interface (design-time), including using Process Automation and Visual Builder
- Users working in the Oracle Cloud Console user interface
- SOAP calls

Access for non-REST API traffic is managed with the Oracle Integration instance allowlist. See Configure an Allowlist for Your Instance.

Implement an API Gateway for Oracle Integration

To implement an API gateway for Oracle Integration, perform the following steps:

1. Configure an API gateway according to your organization's requirements. See Creating API Gateways and Resources.
2. Add your organization's VCN OCID to the Oracle Integration allowlist. This allows your VCN to bypass the API gateway. See Configure an Allowlist for Your Instance.
3. Add your API gateway's VCN to the Oracle Integration allowlist. This allows the API gateway to pass through calls from APIs deployed in the gateway's VCN to Oracle Integration.
4. Enable loopback in the Oracle Integration allowlist so that Oracle Integration can call itself. For example, enabling loopback allows Oracle Integration to call its own REST APIs.
5. Deploy APIs to your gateway. See Creating API Gateways and Resources and Deploy Integration Endpoints to Oracle Cloud Infrastructure API Gateway.

> **Note**
>
> You must complete these steps manually and use the correct format, or users will experience access issues.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8

Manage Outbound Network Access

Controlling outbound network access is critical for ensuring secure and reliable connections from your Oracle Integration instance to external resources.

Topics:

- Configure a Private Endpoint for Your Instance
- Assign ZPR Security Attributes to Your Instance
- Upload a Certificate to Connect with External Services
- Configure Email Authentication with SPF and DKIM
- Oracle Integration Instance Server Certificate Expiry

See also:

- Install the Connectivity Agent in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*

Configure a Private Endpoint for Your Instance

Create a private endpoint to enable secure, private network connectivity between Oracle Integration and resources inside your virtual cloud network (VCN).

Topics:

- About Private Endpoints
- Prerequisites for Configuring a Private Endpoint
- Configure a Private Endpoint for an Instance
- Use a Private Endpoint in a Connection
- Troubleshoot Private Endpoints
- Delete a Private Endpoint
- Private Endpoint vs. Connectivity Agent

About Private Endpoints

A private endpoint allows outbound (egress) traffic originating from Oracle Integration to be routed on a private channel within Oracle Cloud Infrastructure without exposing it to the public internet.

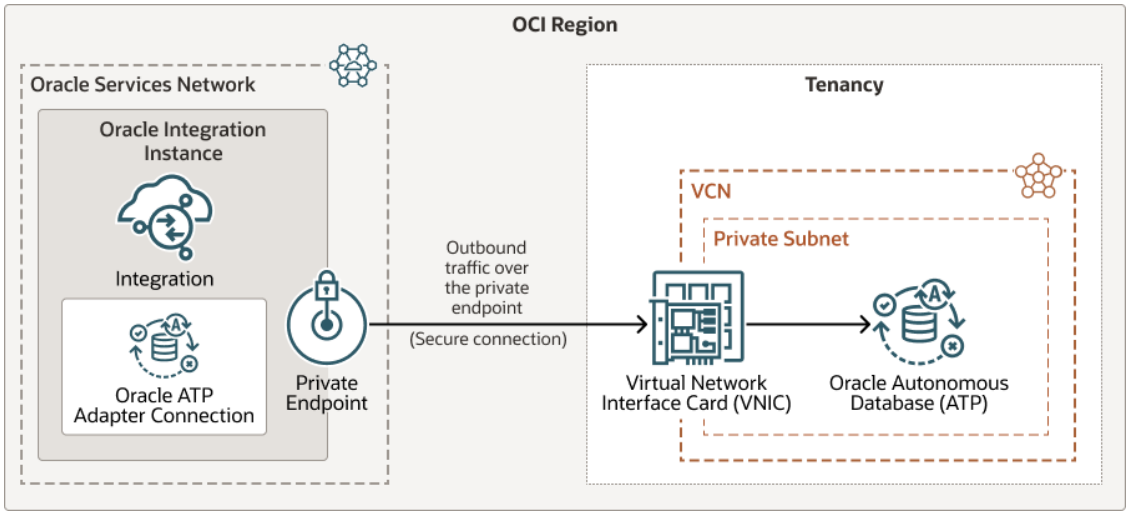
> **Note**
>
> A private endpoint doesn't have any noticeable affect on bandwidth, throughput, or performance.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Example

The following diagram illustrates an example of how Oracle Integration can connect to private resources using a private endpoint.

Your tenancy is in the Oracle Cloud. Your tenancy contains several resources, including your Oracle Integration instance and a VCN, which contains a private subnet. The Oracle Integration instance contains an integration that has a connection based on the Oracle ATP Adapter. Outbound traffic from the Oracle Integration instance flows over a secure connection through the private endpoint and connects to the Virtual Network Interface Card (VNIC), which is in the VCN. The VNIC allows for a connection to an Oracle Autonomous AI Database (ATP) in the subnet.



Other Private Endpoint Scenarios

Because network topologies can vary greatly, Oracle Integration supports and documents only one private endpoint scenario—securing outbound traffic that connects to a private resource in your VCN. However, other scenarios are possible:

- Securing outbound traffic that connects to a public-facing endpoint with an access control list (ACL) that accepts requests from specific IP addresses.
  In such cases, you typically create a private NAT gateway, and the ACL accepts requests only from the IP address of the NAT gateway.
- Securing outbound traffic with Site-to-Site VPN using IPSec tunnels on FastConnect.

Another option for connecting to resources on your on-premises network is the connectivity agent. For information on when to use which option, see Private Endpoint vs. Connectivity Agent.

Send Information to ZPR-Secured OCI Resources

If your Oracle Integration instance needs to send information to a ZPR-secured OCI resource, you also need to add the appropriate security attributes. See Assign ZPR Security Attributes to Your Instance.

Things to Keep in Mind

- **Supported in select adapters**

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Private endpoints are supported in select adapters. See Adapters that Support Connecting to Private Endpoints in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

- **One endpoint per instance**
  You can configure only one private endpoint per Oracle Integration instance.
- **No modifications**
  You can't modify the private endpoint. If you need to make changes, simply delete the endpoint and create it again. See Delete a Private Endpoint.
- **Outbound traffic only**
  A private endpoint doesn't secure inbound (ingress) traffic originating from outside Oracle Integration. To restrict inbound traffic, use access control lists (ACLs), also known as allowlists.

Prerequisites for Configuring a Private Endpoint

A private endpoint enables integrations to access private resources in a virtual cloud network (VCN) subnet. Before configuring and using your private endpoint, the VCN and subnet must be set up, the private resources must be added to the subnet, and you must create a policy that allows the private endpoint to manage resources in the compartment that holds your subnet.

Create a VCN and Subnet

A private endpoint enables integrations to access private resources in a virtual cloud network (VCN) subnet. Before configuring and using your private endpoint, the VCN and subnet must be set up.

> **Note**
>
> Perform this task only one time per Oracle Integration instance.

A VCN is a customizable, private network that you set up in Oracle Cloud Infrastructure. A subnet is a subdivision of a VCN. You might already have a VCN and subnet. For example, if you have Oracle Cloud Infrastructure resources that aren't on the public internet, you already have a VCN and subnet to hold these resources. See Overview of VCNs and Subnets.

Requirements

- The VCN must be in the same region as your Oracle Integration instance.
- The VCN and subnet can be in any compartment within the customer tenancy.
- The subnet can be public or private.

> **Note**
>
> When you create a private endpoint, three IPs will be selected from the available pool of free IPs in the classless inter-domain routing (CIDR) block; they won't be from the network reserved IPs.

Instructions

1. If you don't already have a VCN, create one. See Creating a VCN.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Make sure to note the name of the VCN and the name of the compartment that holds the VCN. You'll need this information when you create the private endpoint.

2. If you don't already have a subnet, create one. See Creating a Subnet.
Make sure to note the name of the subnet and the name of the compartment that holds the subnet (this might be the same compartment that holds the VCN). You'll need this information when you create the private endpoint.

Add Resources to Your Subnet

A private endpoint enables integrations to access private resources in a virtual cloud network (VCN) subnet. Before configuring and using your private endpoint, the private resources must be added to the subnet.

Requirements

- The private resources must be in the same customer tenancy in which Oracle Integration is provisioned.

Instructions

Add any private resources that your integrations need to access to your subnet. This is generally done when creating or editing the resource.

Examples of private resources include an Oracle Autonomous AI Database (ATP) instance, a virtual machine that you set up as a private SFTP server, or a web server that you use to host private custom REST endpoints.

Create a Policy to Manage Subnet Resources

To create a private endpoint, you need to create a policy that allows the private endpoint to manage resources in the compartment that holds your subnet.

> **Note**
>
> Perform this task only one time per Oracle Integration instance. You need only one policy per Oracle Integration instance.

The policy allows the private endpoint to create a virtual network interface card (VNIC) in the compartment that contains the subnet. The private endpoint uses the VNIC to access the private resources in the subnet. To learn more about VNICs, see Virtual Network Interface Cards (VNICs).

Instructions

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Identity & Security**, then, under **Identity**, click **Policies**.
2. Click **Create Policy**.
3. In the Create Policy window, enter a name (for example, `IntegrationPrivateEndpointPolicy`) and a description.
4. Make sure you've selected the compartment in which you want to create the policy. See Compartment Tips.
5. Under **Policy Builder**, select **Show manual editor** and enter the required policy statements.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Syntax:

- `allow group group_name to manage virtual-network-family in compartment compartment-name`

Where:

- *group_name* is the user group that is allowed to create the private endpoint
  Make sure that the person who will create the private endpoint belongs to the group.
- *compartment-name* is the name of the compartment that contains the subnet with the private resources
  When you created the VCN and subnet, the compartment that contains your Oracle Integration instance was selected by default. However, you might have chosen different compartments.

Example:

- `allow group oci-integration-admins to manage virtual-network-family in compartment OCI-VCN-Compartment`

Configure a Private Endpoint for an Instance

A private endpoint lets your integrations connect to private resources in your virtual cloud network (VCN). All traffic goes through a private channel that is set up within Oracle Cloud Infrastructure. You can configure one private endpoint per instance.

Do you need a private endpoint?

To learn more about private endpoints, see About Private Endpoints.

Prerequisites

Before configuring and using your private endpoint, the VCN and subnet must be set up following the requirements, the private resources must be added to the subnet, and the policy that allows the private endpoint to manage resources in the compartment that holds your subnet must be in place. See Prerequisites for Configuring a Private Endpoint.

> **Important**
>
> If you don't complete the prerequisite tasks, you can't create the endpoint.

Instructions

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the Oracle Integration instance to which you want to add a private endpoint.

   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. On the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Networking**.
4. Under **Private endpoints**, click **Create private endpoint**.
5. In the Create private endpoint panel, fill in the fields:
   - **Virtual cloud network compartment**: If the virtual cloud network (VCN) with the private resources is in a different compartment, select the appropriate compartment.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Virtual cloud network**: Select the VCN that contains the subnet with the private resources. In the drop-down list, each VCN includes its DNS domain name in parentheses.
- **Subnet compartment**: If the subnet with the private resources is in a different compartment, select the appropriate compartment.
- **Subnet**: Select the subnet that contains the private resources. The private endpoint connects to this subnet. In the drop-down list, each subnet includes its DNS domain name and classless inter-domain routing (CIDR) block in parentheses.

6. Click **Create**.

   The private endpoint appears below the Private endpoint heading, but it isn't available for use yet. A work request is created. It takes about five minutes for the work request to complete.

7. Monitor the work request until the private endpoint is completed.
   a. In the tabs across the top, click **Work requests**.
   b. Find the work request in the table.
   c. Periodically refresh the page, and wait until the **Status** for the work request changes to **Succeeded** and the **% Complete** value is **100**.
   d. To view details about a work request, click the work request entry in the **Operation** column.

      The Log messages panel opens with details about the work request.

> **Note**
>
> If the work request doesn't succeed, the work request will show that it has failed, and the private endpoint entry is removed from the table on the **Networking** tab. If the work request fails, your policy might not be set correctly, or you might not have completed another prerequisite task. See Troubleshoot Private Endpoints.

If your Oracle Integration instance needs to send information to a ZPR-secured OCI resource, you also need to add the appropriate security attributes. See Assign ZPR Security Attributes to Your Instance.

After the private endpoint is created, create connections that use the private endpoint to secure outbound traffic. See Use a Private Endpoint in a Connection.

> **Note**
>
> You can't modify the private endpoint. If you need to make changes, simply delete the endpoint and create it again. See Delete a Private Endpoint.

Use a Private Endpoint in a Connection

After you create your private endpoint, you can use it to create a connection.

To use the private endpoint to connect to a private resource, create a connection based on an adapter that supports private endpoints, and select **Private endpoint** as the **Access type**.

See Create a Connection in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Troubleshoot Private Endpoints

Get help troubleshooting issues with private endpoints.

Error When Creating a Private Endpoint

The error message that appears in the Log messages panel helps you troubleshoot. Which error message did you see?

> **Tip**
>
> To view the Log messages panel, on the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Work requests**. Then, in the table of work requests, find the work request for the private endpoint, and click the entry in the **Operation** column.

Error	Reason for the error and next steps
`Unable to add or enable Private Endpoint Outbound Connection for the integration instance. This error can occur, if the customer tenancy is not configured with the required policy to enable the Private Endpoint. Update or add the policy, and retry.`	The error occurs when the policy is missing or incorrect, or you're not part of the group that is assigned to the policy. Check your policy, and make sure you're part of the group that is allowed to create private endpoints. See Prerequisites for Configuring a Private Endpoint.
`Unable to add Private Endpoint. The option to add a Private Endpoint for the integration instance is not supported.`	The error occurs when your region doesn't support private endpoints. If this message appears, you can't create or use private endpoints.
`Unable to add Private Endpoint outbound Connection for the Integration instance. This error can occur when all available IP addresses of the Subnet has already been allocated; ensure there are sufficient unassigned IP addresses available in the Subnetld` *`subnet_id`*`.`	The error occurs when all the subnet's available IP addresses have already been allocated. Increase the CIDR limit for the subnet.

Unable to Edit a Private Endpoint

You cannot edit an existing private endpoint. However, you can delete the endpoint and create another one.

See Delete a Private Endpoint.

Error When Testing a Connection

The error message that pops up after you test the connection helps you troubleshoot. Which error message did you see?

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Error	Reason for the error and next steps
`Unable to fetch the value of dnsProxyIp , make sure the endpoint is connecting to a valid private endpoint`	The error occurs when the private endpoint hasn't been created yet, or when the private endpoint has been deleted. See Configure a Private Endpoint for an Instance.
`CASDK-003: Unable to parse the resource, connection_url. Verify that URL is reachable, can be parsed and credentials if required are accurate.`	The error occurs when you select **Public gateway** as the **Access type** when creating the connection. Select **Private endpoint** instead.

`{"detail":"."status":"HTTP 500 Internal Server Error","Operation (testConnection) failed: Error while performing AddressTranslation for private endpoint. Please check if the connection url is valid","type":"https://www.w3.org/Protocols/rfc2616/rfc2616-sec10.html#sec10.5.1")`
or
`{"detail":"."status":"HTTP 500 Internal Server Error","Operation (testConnection) failed: This connection is configured with an address which is not in an allowable range","type" "https://www.w3.org/Protocols/rfc2616/rfc2616-sec10.html#sec10.5.1"}`
	This error can occur for the following reasons:
	• When you try to connect to a resource that's in a different VCN than the private endpoint connects to. A private endpoint can connect to a single subnet in a single VCN.
	Ensure that all private resources are in the subnet that the private endpoint connects to.
	• When you provide a host IP address on the Connections page. To connect through a private endpoint, you should always provide the host FQDN and not the IP address.
	• When the private endpoint is configured in a subnet of a VCN and the endpoint (database/ REST service) exists in another subnet whose security list is not open to the private endpoint subnet for access, even though both are on the same VCN.
	See Security Lists.
	Open the ingress of the endpoint subnet CIDR to let the private endpoint subnet access the endpoint. Also, the egress of the private endpoint subnet should allow access to the endpoint CIDR. Ensure the network is open between the two subnets.
	• Your DNS zone is unable to resolve the Autonomous Transaction Processing custom host name. To resolve this issue, update your DNS zone and add an entry that maps the Autonomous Transaction Processing FQDN to the Autonomous Transaction Processing private IP.

Runtime Errors

Error	Reason for the error and next steps
`Error while performing AddressTranslation for private endpoint, Please check if the connection url is valid;`	The error occurs when the private endpoint hasn't been created yet, or when the private endpoint has been deleted. See Configure a Private Endpoint for an Instance.
`Client 'http://ic-api-persistence.integrationdt:8080//persistence/v1/sessions': Not Found`	This error occurs because a publicly resolvable URL mapped to a private IP address is *not* supported in Oracle Integration connections using a private endpoint.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Delete a Private Endpoint

When you delete a private endpoint, the outbound connection for an instance is deleted. You typically delete a private endpoint only if you made a mistake while creating it.

If a newly created private endpoint points to an incorrect VCN, subnet, or compartment, you must delete the private endpoint and create a new one. You cannot edit an existing private endpoint. When you delete a private endpoint, the Oracle Integration instance is not deleted.

If a connection uses a private endpoint, you can still delete the private endpoint. However, before deleting, deactivate any polling integrations that use private-endpoint–enabled connections. Otherwise, any invokes that use the connection in an integration will fail.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the Oracle Integration instance that has the private endpoint you want to delete.

   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. On the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Networking**.
4. Under **Private endpoint**, to the right of the private endpoint, click ⋮, then click **Delete**.

   A work request is created for the task. View it on the Work Requests page. To check the status of the task, refresh the Work Requests page.

It takes about a minute for the work request to complete and the private endpoint to be deleted. If needed, you can now create a new private endpoint. See Configure a Private Endpoint for an Instance.

Private Endpoint vs. Connectivity Agent

All outbound traffic from Oracle Integration is routed through an adapter, which connects to resources via a private endpoint or the connectivity agent. Different integrations might require different connection types. For example, one connection might use the connectivity agent for a resource that's on your on-premises network, while another connection might use a private endpoint for a resource that's in your VCN.

The following table lists the differences between a private endpoint and the connectivity agent.

Area	Private endpoint	Connectivity agent
Usage	Use a private endpoint to: • Connect to resources in a single subnet within a VCN. • Route traffic through a private NAT gateway, if your organization requires it. This scenario is not documented in this guide or supported by Oracle Integration. Refer to Oracle Integration Blogs for use cases such as this one.	Use the connectivity agent to connect to resources in your on-premises network.
Security	Oracle Integration routes traffic and packages through the private endpoint. All traffic stays on your private network without going over the public internet.	Oracle Integration routes traffic over the public internet.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Area	Private endpoint	Connectivity agent
Setup and maintenance	Before you can create a private endpoint, complete the prerequisite tasks. These tasks can take some time and require your organization's networking team. However, most of this work might already be complete. For example, if you have resources in your private Oracle Cloud Infrastructure tenancy, you already have a VCN and subnet, which are required. After completing all prerequisite tasks, configure the private endpoint. Configure only one private endpoint per Oracle Integration instance.	Setup of the connectivity agent is fast. Create a virtual machine (VM) on your private network to host the connectivity agent, and then install the connectivity agent on the VM. The connectivity agent requires ongoing maintenance and management. For example, you must manage the VM and the upgrade cycles of the connectivity agent. See About the Connectivity Agent in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.
Adapter support	All outbound traffic from Oracle Integration goes through a connection that is based on an adapter. Therefore, while you create a private endpoint for an instance, securing outbound traffic with the private endpoint is available on an adapter-by-adapter basis. See Adapters that Support Connecting to Private Endpoints in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.	Similarly, outbound traffic for the connectivity agent goes through a connection that is based on an adapter. The connectivity agent works with a number of adapters. See About the Connectivity Agent

Assign ZPR Security Attributes to Your Instance

Zero Trust Packet Routing (ZPR) protects sensitive data by enforcing intent-based policies on OCI resources that include security attributes. If your Oracle Integration instance needs to send information to a ZPR-secured OCI resource, your instance must include the appropriate security attributes, and you must use a private endpoint.

Your tenancy administrator enables ZPR, creates security attributes, and defines ZPR policies. Security attributes are labels that ZPR uses to organize and identify OCI resources. The security attributes are used in ZPR policies to define who can access those resources, and where the data can go. Then service administrators, like you, assign the security attributes to their service instances. When one OCI resource requests access to another OCI resource, ZPR looks at the security attributes for both resources and enforces the ZPR policies.

Example

Let's look at an example.

Your tenancy includes the following ZPR artifacts:

- **Security attribute:** `data:sensitive`
- **Security attribute:** `hosts:trusted`
- **ZPR policy:** `in networks:internal VCN allow hosts:trusted endpoints to connect to data:sensitive endpoints`

Your Oracle Integration instance needs to send data to an OCI resource with the `data:sensitive` security attribute. So, your instance needs to include the security attribute `hosts:trusted`.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on ZPR, see Zero Trust Packet Routing in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

You Must Use a Private Endpoint

The ZPR security attributes you add to your Oracle Integration instance are included only when you send data sent through a private endpoint. See Configure a Private Endpoint for Your Instance.

ZPR Applies to Outbound Traffic

The ZPR security attributes you assign to Oracle Integration apply to *outbound* data from Oracle Integration. If you want to control *inbound* access to Oracle Integration, see Restrict Access to an Instance Using an Allowlist.

Prerequisites for Adding ZPR Security Attributes to Your Instance

Before you can add ZPR security attributes to your Oracle Integration instance, your tenancy administrator must have configured ZPR and you must know what security attributes you need to assign to your instance.

Prerequisite task	Associated Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation
1. Enable ZPR in the tenancy	• Enabling Zero Trust Packet Routing
2. Create IAM policies to allow other users to manage ZPR	• Zero Trust Packet Routing IAM Policies
3. Create ZPR artifacts	1. Creating a Security Attribute Namespace 2. Creating a Security Attribute
4. Write ZPR policies to govern communication between OCI resources identified with security attributes	• Creating a ZPR Policy
5. Find out which security attributes you need	Contact your tenancy administrator to find out which security attributes you need to assign to your Oracle Integration instance. You'll need the following information for each security attribute: • Namespace Make sure you have at least read access to the namespace. • Key • Value

Add a Security Attribute to Your Instance

Add the appropriate ZPR security attributes to your Oracle Integration instance, and create a private endpoint. When you send data through your private endpoint, your security attributes are included and used to provide access to ZPR-secured OCI resources based on the ZPR policies.

This topic assumes the prerequisites have been completed, including finding out what security attributes you need to add to your instance.

To add ZPR security attributes to your instance, perform the following steps:

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the Oracle Integration instance for which you want to add the security attributes.

   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. On the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Security**.
4. Click **Add security attributes**.
5. Select the **Security attribute namespace** that contains the security attribute you need.
6. Select the appropriate **Security attribute key** (the security attribute).
7. Depending on the security attribute type, enter or select the appropriate **Security attribute value**.
8. To add another attribute, click **Add security attribute**.

   > **Note**
   >
   > You can add up to three security attributes.

9. After adding all the required attributes, at the bottom of the dialog, click **Add security attributes**.

   The work request is submitted and the changes go into effect when the instance status changes to **Active**.
10. If you haven't already done so, create a private endpoint.

    ZPR security attributes are included only when you send data through your private endpoint.

Edit or Delete Security Attributes for Your Instance

You can edit or delete ZPR security attributes for your Oracle Integration instance.

To edit or delete security attributes, perform the following steps:

1. On the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Security**.
2. To the right of the attribute, click ⋮, then click **Edit**.
   - To edit the security attribute value, click **Edit**, edit the value, then click **Update**.
   - To delete the security attribute, click **Delete**.

To manage ZPR and its artifacts, in the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Identity & Security**, then click one of the pages under **Zero Trust Packet Routing**.

Upload a Certificate to Connect with External Services

Certificates allow Oracle Integration to connect with external services. If the external service/endpoint needs a specific certificate, request the certificate and then import it into Oracle Integration.

If you make an SSL connection in which the root certificate does not exist in Oracle Integration, an exception error is thrown. In that case, you must upload the appropriate certificate. A

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

certificate enables Oracle Integration to connect with external services. If the external endpoint requires a specific certificate, request the certificate and then upload it into Oracle Integration.

1. Sign in to Oracle Integration.
2. In the navigation pane, click **Settings**, then **Certificates**.
   All certificates currently uploaded to the trust store are displayed on the Certificates page.
3. Click **Filter** to filter by certificate expiration date, status, and type. Certificates installed by the system cannot be deleted.
4. Click **Upload** at the top of the page.
   The Upload certificate panel is displayed.
5. Enter an alias name and optional description.
6. In the **Type** field, select the certificate type. Each certificate type enables Oracle Integration to connect with external services.
   - Digital Signature
   - X.509 (SSL transport)
   - SAML (Authentication & Authorization)
   - PGP (Encryption & Decryption)
   - Signing key

Digital Signature

The digital signature security type is typically used with adapters created with the Rapid Adapter Builder. See Learn About the Rapid Adapter Builder in Oracle Integration in *Using the Rapid Adapter Builder with Oracle Integration 3*.

1. Click **Browse** to select the digital certificate. The certificate must be an X509Certificate. This certificate provides inbound RSA signature validation. See RSA Signature Validation in *Using the Rapid Adapter Builder with Oracle Integration 3*.
2. Click **Upload**.

X.509 (SSL transport)

1. Select a certificate category.
   a. **Trust**: Use this option to upload a trust certificate.
      i. Click **Browse**, then select the trust file (for example, `.cer` or `.crt`) to upload.
   b. **Identity**: Use this option to upload a certificate for two-way SSL communication.
      i. Click **Browse**, then select the keystore file (`.jks`) to upload.
      ii. Enter the comma-separated list of passwords corresponding to key aliases.

      > **Note**
      >
      > When an identity certificate file (`.jks`) contains more than one private key, all the private keys must have the same password. If the private keys are protected with different passwords, the private keys cannot be extracted from the keystore.

      iii. Enter the password of the keystore being imported.
   c. Click **Upload**.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

SAML (Authentication & Authorization)

1. Note that **Message Protection** is automatically selected as the only available certificate category and cannot be deselected. Use this option to upload a keystore certificate with SAML token support. Create, read, update, and delete (CRUD) operations are supported with this type of certificate.
2. Click **Browse**, then select the certificate file (`.cer` or `.crt`) to upload.
3. Click **Upload**.

PGP (Encryption & Decryption)

1. Select a certificate category. Pretty Good Privacy (PGP) provides cryptographic privacy and authentication for communication. PGP is used for signing, encrypting, and decrypting files. You can select the private key to use for encryption or decryption when configuring the stage file action.
    a. **Private**: Uses a private key of the target location to decrypt the file.
        i. Click **Browse**, then select the PGP file to upload.
        ii. Enter the PGP private key password.
    b. **Public**: Uses a public key of the target location to encrypt the file.
        i. Click **Browse**, then select the PGP file to upload.
        ii. In the **ASCII-Armor Encryption Format** field, select **Yes** or **No**.
            - **Yes** shows the format of the encrypted message in ASCII armor. ASCII armor is a binary-to-textual encoding converter. ASCII armor formats encrypted messaging in ASCII. This enables messages to be sent in a standard messaging format. This selection impacts the visibility of message content.
            - **No** causes the message to be sent in binary format.
        iii. From the **Cipher Algorithm** list, select the algorithm to use. Symmetric-key algorithms for cryptography use the same cryptographic keys for both encryption of plain text and decryption of cipher text. The following supported cipher algorithms are FIPS-compliant:
            - AES128
            - AES192
            - AES256
            - TDES
    c. Click **Upload**.

Signing key

A signing key is a secret key used to establish trust between applications. Signing keys are used to sign ID tokens, access tokens, SAML assertions, and more. Using a private signing key, the token is digitally signed and the server verifies the authenticity of the token by using a public signing key. You must upload a signing key to use the OAuth Client Credentials using JWT Client Assertion and OAuth using JWT User Assertion security policies in REST Adapter invoke connections. Only PKCS1- and PKCS8-formatted files are supported.

1. Select **Public** or **Private**.
2. Click **Browse** to upload a key file.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

If you selected **Private**, and the private key is encrypted, a field for entering the private signing key password is displayed after key upload is complete.

3. Enter the private signing key password. If the private signing key is not encrypted, you are not required to enter a password.
4. Click **Upload**.

Configure Email Authentication with SPF and DKIM

Configure email authentication with SPF and DKIM to help ensure the security and integrity of email notifications sent from Oracle Integration. These email notifications are used to communicate important information about the status of integrations and related activities. By setting up SPF and DKIM, you help prevent your notification emails from being marked as spam or tampered with during delivery, improving trust and deliverability.

A simple yet effective way to validate emails, avoid spoofing, and reduce fraud attacks is configuring SPF and DKIM. Depending on email infra security, you may need to configure SPF and DKIM.

- Sender Policy Framework (SPF) lets domain owners identify servers they have approved to send emails on behalf of their domain. In Oracle Integration's case, domain owners need to approve OCI as an approve sender and to add a record for it in their domain.
- DomainKeys Identified Mail (DKIM) authenticates emails through a pair of cryptographic keys: a public key published in a Domain Name System TXT record, and a private key encrypted in a signature affixed to outgoing messages. The keys are generated by the email service provider.

Follow these steps to configure SPF and DKIM for your domain, then verify the configuration.

1. Configure **SPF (Sender Policy Framework)**.

   Add an SPF record to the domain of the `from` address to include the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure email delivery domain.

   Use the format below for the SPF record. The SPF record must identify the continent key of the Oracle Integration instance, as shown in the examples below.

   ```
   v=spf1 include:<continentkey>.oracleemaildelivery.com ~all
   ```

Sending Region	Example SPF Format
America	`v=spf1 include:rp.oracleemaildelivery.com ~all`
Asia/Pacific	`v=spf1 include:ap.rp.oracleemaildelivery.com ~all`
Europe	`v=spf1 include:eu.rp.oracleemaildelivery.com ~all`
All Commercial Regions	`v=spf1 include:rp.oracleemaildelivery.com include:ap.rp.oracleemaildelivery.com include:eu.rp.oracleemaildelivery.com ~all`
United Kingdom Government Cloud	`v=spf1 include:rp.oraclegovemaildelivery.uk ~all`

   In earlier Oracle Integration instances, sender verification was supported by adding the standard record `include:spf_c.oraclecloud.com` to the domain of the `from` address.

2. Configure **DKIM (DomainKeys Identified Mail)**.

   To configure DKIM keys for Oracle Integration 3 instances, please log a Service Request in My Oracle Support. Include the following details:

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Selector name
- Key size
- `from` address that will be used to send emails

Oracle provides you with the details to add the CNAME DNS record for your domain. The instructions to add the DNS record depend on your domain provider. The CNAME contains the location of the public key.

For example, for a selector name of `me-yyz-20200502`, a sending domain of `mail.example.com`, and an email region code of `yyz`, the CNAME looks like this:

```
me-yyz-20200502._domainkey.mail.example.com IN CNAME me-
yyz-20200502.mail.example.com.dkim.yyz1.oracleemaildelivery.com
```

Once the DNS is updated, update the service request, and Oracle will activate the DKIM settings for your domain.

3. In Oracle Integration, configure approved senders and confirm SPF and DKIM configuration.
   a. In the navigation pane, click **Settings**, then **Notifications**. The Notifications screen is displayed.
   b. In the **Senders** section, click **Add Email Address** to add approved senders, and complete the following fields.

Field	Description
Email Address	Enter your domain email address as the **from** address. You must set SPF and DKIM if using your own domain email address.
Approval Status	Either Approved or Not Approved, indicating email address approval. Email address approval is based on your version of Oracle Integration. In Oracle Integration, a verification email is sent. You must click the verification link you receive in the email. Upon successful verification, status is changed to Approved. In Oracle Integration 3, the email is automatically approved when you add the email ID.
SPF Status	This field verifies configuration for the Sender Policy Framework (SPF) for the sender email addresses. The status should be *Configured*.
Confirm DKIM	Check this field to confirm DKIM configuration for the sender.

   c. Click **Save**.

For information about email notifications in integrations, see Sending Service Failure Alerts, System Status Reports, and Integration Error Reports by Notification Emails in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*. Also see Send Notification Emails During Stages of the Integration with a Notification Action in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

Troubleshoot Notification Email Configuration

Follow these recommendations to correctly configure and use the default `from` address and suppression list. These recommendations help you to avoid notification email delivery issues.

- Default From Address
- Suppression List

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Invalid Email Addresses in Distribution Lists (DL)

Default From Address

- Don't use `no-reply@oracle.com` as the `from` address.
- Don't use the `oracle` domain.
- Change the default `from` address from `no-reply@oracle.com` to `no-reply@mail.integration.`*`region`*`.ocp.oraclecloud.com`.
  The `region` attribute is provided by Oracle Integration.
- Change the `from` address in your integrations from `no-reply@oracle.com` to `no-reply@mail.integration.`*`region`*`.ocp.oraclecloud.com`.
  The `region` attribute is provided by Oracle Integration.

Suppression List

- Add `To` addresses to the suppression list for a number of reasons:
  - As of now, the `recipient` address when a hard bounce occurs (emails go undelivered for permanent reasons), when a soft bounce occurs (emails go undelivered for temporary reasons), and when a large number of emails are received are some of the reasons to add the `To` address to the suppression list.
- If DomainKeys Identified Mail (DKIM) and Sender Policy Framework (SPF) are not configured for the `from` address domain, the likelihood of having a bounce or messages being silently dropped by the receiving infrastructure is higher.
- You can remove email addresses from the suppression list. See Remove Email Addresses from the Suppression List in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

Invalid Email Addresses in Distribution Lists (DL)

If an email DL includes an invalid email address, *all* email addresses in the list are impacted. When a notification alert is sent, none of the recipients in the DL receive the alert.

Oracle Integration Instance Server Certificate Expiry

You only run into this issue if you *manually* added the certificate to the Oracle Integration instance server and it expires. If you have the DigiCert Global Root certificate in your trust store, this won't be an issue; the Oracle Integration instance server certificate is automatically updated.

If you manually added the certificate to the Oracle Integration instance server, and you experience problems due to the certificate expiring, add the DigiCert Global Root certificate to your trust store.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

9

Enable Additional Features

Most features are enabled by default, for example:

- Integrations
- B2B
- Robotic process automation

But some features need to be enabled after you create your instance.

Feature	Description	Instructions
Announcements	System announcements provide timely and important information to Oracle Integration users.	Enable Announcements
Compartment quotas	Set quotas on the number of Oracle Integration 3 instances that can be created in a compartment.	Set Instance Quotas on Compartments
Data backup	Export your Oracle Integration instance data and store it for backup purposes.	Preserve Your Instance Data
Decisions [1, 2]	Use a decision to turn unstructured policy content into rule-based decisions.	How to Model Decisions in Oracle Integration? in *Using Decisions in Oracle Integration 3*
Disaster recovery [1, 2]	Establishing a disaster recovery solution ensures business continuity in the event of unexpected disruptions such as natural or human disasters.	Enable Disaster Recovery
Extended data retention [1]	If you have an Enterprise edition instance, you can retain data longer than the default of 32 days.	Edit the Data Retention Period
File Server	Access a built-in SFTP file server that acts as an inbox and outbox for the files you process.	Enable File Server in *Using File Server in Oracle Integration 3*
Human in the loop [1, 2]	Use human in the loop to engage a person for oversight, approval, or exception handling.	Prerequisites for Using Human in the Loop in *Using Human in the Loop in Oracle Integration 3*
Instance event notifications	Get notified for events, such as when instances are created, updated, or deleted, and compartments changed.	Get Notified When Instance Events Occur
Process Automation [1, 2]	Rapidly design, automate, and manage business processes.	Use Process Automation in Oracle Integration
Visual Builder	Create web applications without any coding.	Use Visual Builder in Oracle Integration

Footnotes:

[1] Available only in specific editions. See Oracle Integration Editions.

[2] Available in select regions. See Availability.

Enable Announcements

System announcements provide timely and important information to Oracle Integration users. Your tenancy displays system announcements only after an administrator creates a policy that

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

allows the announcements. Creating the policy is a one-time action that applies to all Oracle Integration instances in the tenancy.

How to View Announcements

- **For administrators:** In the Oracle Cloud Console, click in the top panel.

  A green dot appears on the icon when there are new announcements for either Oracle Cloud Infrastructure or Oracle Integration.

- **For users:** In the top pane of Oracle Integration, click **Announcements** . An announcements window appears, listing past and ongoing announcements related to your Oracle Integration instance. See View Notification Alert Announcements in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

  Announcements appear only after an administrator sets the policy, described below. The list of announcements refresh every hour.

Learn More About Announcements

For information about console announcements, the types of information they contain, viewing options, and managing the email delivery of announcements, see Console Announcements.

Update the Recipients of Email Announcements

Oracle sends announcements to the default tenancy administrator email address on record. However, Oracle recommends changing the email address to a group address so that multiple people receive the email announcements. To change the email address, contact Oracle Support.

To Set the Oracle Integration Announcements Policy (One-Time Task):

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Identity & Security**, then, under **Identity**, click **Policies**.
2. Click **Create Policy**.
3. In the Create Policy window, enter a name (for example, `AnnouncementsPolicy`) and a description.
4. Select the **root** compartment.

   The announcements policy must be created at the root compartment.
5. Under **Policy Builder**, choose **Show manual editor**, and enter the required policy statements.

   ```
   allow service integration to {ANNOUNCEMENT_LIST} in tenancy
   ```

   ```
   allow service integration to {ANNOUNCEMENT_READ} in tenancy
   ```
6. Click **Create**.

   The policy statements are validated and any syntax errors are displayed.
7. Go to the Oracle Integration web application, and verify that announcements are now displaying in the announcements window.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Set Instance Quotas on Compartments

You can set quotas on the number of Oracle Integration 3 instances that can be created in a compartment.

Compartment quotas control resource consumption within compartments in Oracle Cloud Infrastructure. See Overview of Compartment Quotas.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console banner, navigate to your home region.

   If you attempt to create a compartment quota in a region that is not your home region, you receive the following error:

   ```
   Please go to your home region to execute Quota operations.
   ```

2. Open the navigation menu and click **Governance & Administration**, then, under **Tenancy Management**, click **Quota Policies**.
3. On the Quota Policies page, click **Create Quota**.
4. Enter a **Name** and **Description**.
5. Enter a **Quota policy**.

   For example, to set a quota limit of `10` instances for the compartment named `MyCompartment`, enter the following statement:

   ```
   Set integration quota instance-count to 10 in compartment MyCompartment
   ```

   Where:

   - `integration`: Is the family name for Oracle Integration.
   - `instance-count`: Is the quota name.

6. Click **Create**.

   The policy statement is validated and the details page for the new quota policy is displayed.

   If validation is unsuccessful, you see the syntax errors to correct.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Preserve Your Instance Data

There are several ways to preserve your Oracle Integration instance data. Once exported, you can store the data in your own source control repository or preserve it using whatever method you want.

What data do you want to preserve?	Documentation	API
All your design-time metadata	Clone the Design-Time Metadata of an Entire Service Instance	Export Design-Time Metadata of a Service Instance
A project and all its resources	Export a Project **Note:** You can export a project to your local host or to a GitHub repository.	Exports a Project
A package of integrations	Export a Package	Export a Package
An integration	Export an Integration	Export an Integration
A lookup	Export a Lookup	Export a Lookup
A library file	Export a Library File	Export a Library

Enable Disaster Recovery

Establishing a disaster recovery solution ensures business continuity in the event of unexpected disruptions such as natural or human disasters.

There are several approaches to implementing disaster recovery:

- **Oracle-managed disaster recovery**
  This simple OCI-native approach allows you to set up fully automated disaster recovery specifically for Oracle Integration instances. This approach doesn't include other OCI services such as Visual Builder or Oracle Autonomous AI Lakehouse.

  Oracle-managed disaster recovery is available in select paired regions. See Disaster Recovery Availability.

  To implement Oracle-managed disaster recovery, see *Configuring an Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery Solution for Oracle Integration 3*.
- **Customer-managed disaster recovery**
  This manual self-managed approach allows you to set up disaster recovery for Oracle Integration instances plus other Oracle Cloud Infrastructure (OCI) services that support Oracle Integration such as Visual Builder or Oracle Autonomous AI Lakehouse (formerly known as Autonomous Data Warehouse).

  Customer-managed disaster recovery is available in any region where Oracle Integration is available. See Region Availability.

  To implement customer-managed disaster recovery, see *Configuring a Customer-Managed Disaster Recovery Solution for Oracle Integration 3*.
- **Full Stack Disaster Recovery**
  This comprehensive OCI-native approach allows you to set up fully automated disaster recovery for an entire business system that includes Oracle Integration along with many other OCI resources, OCI services, and Oracle or non-Oracle applications.

  OCI Full Stack Disaster Recovery is the disaster recovery as a service for OCI Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) and Platform as a Service (PaaS). The OCI service

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

orchestrates fully automated, end-to-end disaster recovery for individual business systems where Oracle Integration is an important component of a complete application stack. Visual Builder or Oracle Autonomous AI Lakehouse can also be added to Full Stack DR.

Option 1: Orchestrate Oracle-managed disaster recovery

After enabling Oracle-managed disaster recovery for Oracle Integration, complete the steps in Preparing Integration Instance for Disaster Recovery and Add an Integration Instance to a Disaster Recovery Protection Group in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Option 2: Orchestrate customer-managed disaster recovery

After configuring your customer-managed disaster recovery solution for Oracle Integration, complete the steps in Automating Customer Managed Disaster Recovery for OIC using Full Stack Disaster Recovery.

Edit the Data Retention Period

By default, Standard and Enterprise edition instances retain data for 32 days, and Healthcare edition instances retain data for 184 days. If you have an Enterprise edition instance, you can change the data retention period if you want.

> **Note**
>
> - You can't change the retention period for Standard or Healthcare edition instances.
> - If you later decrease your data retention period, any data older than the newly selected period will be deleted when you save your selection.
> - The data retention period discussed in this topic applies only to *production* tracing data. Debug tracing data is retained for 24 hours. Audit tracing data is retained for 8 days.

For details on how extended data retention periods affect your message usage, see Extended Data Retention Message Consumption.

To edit the data retention period:

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the instance you want to edit.
3. On the Integration instance details page, next to **Data retention**, click **Manage**.

   The Manage data retention dialog is displayed.
4. Select a new data retention period.

   If you're decreasing your data retention period, make sure to consider the effect of losing any data older than the newly selected period.
5. Click **Save**.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Get Notified When Instance Events Occur

Oracle Cloud Infrastructure services, including Oracle Integration, emit events that indicate changes in resources. An Oracle Integration administrator can create rules to track these events, such as when instances are created, updated, or deleted, and compartments changed.

For more information, see Overview of Events.

The following Oracle Integration resource emits events:

- Integration Instance

Integration Instance Event Types

These are the event types that Integration Instances emit:

Friendly Name	Event Type
Create Integration Instance Begin	`com.oraclecloud.integration.createintegrationinstance.begin`
Create Integration Instance End	`com.oraclecloud.integration.createintegrationinstance.end`
Update Integration Instance Begin	`com.oraclecloud.integration.updateintegrationinstance.begin`
Update Integration Instance End	`com.oraclecloud.integration.updateintegrationinstance.end`
Start Integration Instance Begin	`com.oraclecloud.integration.startintegrationinstance.begin`
Start Integration Instance End	`com.oraclecloud.integration.startintegrationinstance.end`
Stop Integration Instance Begin	`com.oraclecloud.integration.stopintegrationinstance.begin`
Stop Integration Instance End	`com.oraclecloud.integration.stopintegrationinstance.end`
Delete Integration Instance Begin	`com.oraclecloud.integration.deleteintegrationinstance.begin`
Delete Integration Instance End	`com.oraclecloud.integration.deleteintegrationinstance.end`

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Friendly Name	Event Type
Change Integration Instance Compartment Begin	com.oraclecloud.integration.changeintegrationcompartment.begin
Change Integration Instance Compartment End	com.oraclecloud.integration.changeintegrationcompartment.end

Integration Instance Event Example

This is a reference event for Integration Instances:

```
{
    "eventType":
"com.oraclecloud.integration.updateintegrationinstance.begin",
    "cloudEventsVersion": "0.1",
    "eventTypeVersion": "2.0",
    "eventID": "<unique_ID>",
    "source": "integration",
    "eventTime": "2019-01-10T21:19:24Z",
    "contentType": "application/json",
    "extensions": {
      "compartmentId": "ocid1.compartment.oc1..<unique_ID>"
    },
    "data": {
      "compartmentId": "ocid1.compartment.oc1..<unique_ID>",
      "compartmentName": "example_compartment",
      "resourceName": "My test resource",
      "resourceId": "ocid1.integrationinstance.oc1.phx.<unique_ID>",
      "availabilityDomain": "<availability_domain>",
      "freeFormTags": {
        "Department": "Finance"
      },
      "definedTags": {
        "Operations": {
          "CostCenter": "42"
        }
      },
      "additionalDetails": {
        "integrationInstanceType": "STANDARD",
        "isByol": "false",
        "messagePacks": 1
          }
    }
  }
```


Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Use Process Automation in Oracle Integration

You must complete a few tasks before you can start using Process Automation in Oracle Integration, including enabling Process Automation.

Prerequisites

1. Create policies that allow Oracle Integration administrators to manage the Process Automation instance.
   See Set Up IAM Policies to Manage Process Automation Instance in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
2. Enable Process Automation in Oracle Integration.
   See Enable Process Automation in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
3. Assign predefined IDCS application roles to users so that they can use Process Automation.
   See Assign IDCS Application Roles to Manage Access in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Manage Your Process Automation Instance

See *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Work with Process Automation

See *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Disable and Delete Process Automation

> ⚠ **Caution**
>
> If you are using your processes in any way, including calling them from integrations, do not disable Process Automation. Disabling Process Automation permanently deletes your Process Automation instance and all its runtime data. This action can't be undone.

If you want to stop use of Process Automation and delete the associated instance, you can disable it.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console navigation menu, click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open your Oracle Integration instance.
   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. Under **Settings**, next to **Process Automation**, click **Disable**.
   You'll be asked to confirm that you want to disable Process Automation.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **⚠ Caution**
>
> Disabling Process Automation permanently deletes your Process Automation instance, including all your processes. If you later re-enable Process Automation, a new Process Automation instance is created with no data from the previous instance.

Use Visual Builder in Oracle Integration

You must complete a few tasks before you can start using Visual Builder, including enabling Visual Builder.

Prerequisites

1. Create a policy that allows an administrator to enable Visual Builder.

   See Set the OCI Policy for Managing the Instance in *Administering Oracle Visual Builder in Oracle Integration 3*.

2. Enable Visual Builder in Oracle Integration.

   See Enable Visual Builder in *Administering Oracle Visual Builder in Oracle Integration 3*.

3. Add a connection to your Oracle Integration instance.

   See Add a Connection to Integration Applications in *Administering Oracle Visual Builder in Oracle Integration 3*.

Manage Your Visual Builder Instance

After you enable Visual Builder for Oracle Integration, Oracle Integration creates a Visual Builder instance. The *Administering Oracle Visual Builder in Oracle Integration 3* guide is available to help you manage this instance. See the following sections to get started managing the instance:

- View and Manage the Visual Builder Instance
- Configure Tenant Settings

Work with Visual Builder

See *Developing Applications with Oracle Visual Builder in Oracle Integration 3*.

Disable and Delete Visual Builder

> **⚠ Caution**
>
> If you are using your visual applications in any way, including calling them from integrations, do not disable Visual Builder. Disabling Visual Builder permanently deletes your Visual Builder instance and all its runtime data. This action can't be undone.

If you want to stop use of Visual Builder and delete the associated instance, you can disable it.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console navigation menu, click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open your Oracle Integration instance.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).

3. Under **Settings**, next to **Visual Builder**, click **Disable**.
You'll be asked to confirm that you want to disable Visual Builder.

> ⚠ **Caution**
>
> Disabling Visual Builder permanently deletes your Visual Builder instance, including all your visual applications. If you later re-enable Visual Builder, a new Visual Builder instance is created with no data from the previous instance.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

10

Edit an Instance

Oracle handles several management tasks for your Oracle Integration instance, including performing database management, upgrading instances to the next version, installing patches, and more. But there are other management tasks that *you* perform in the Oracle Cloud Console.

Topics:

- View Instance Details
- Edit the Edition
- Edit the License Type
- Edit the Number of Message Packs Using the User Interface
- Move an Instance
- Rename a Tenancy
- Stop or Start an Instance
- Delete an Instance

View Instance Details

You can view details about an Oracle Integration instance and perform tasks such as accessing the instance login page to design integrations and processes, editing an instance, adding tags, deleting instances, and viewing custom endpoint details and instance life cycle activity.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the instance you want to view.

   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).

The integration instance details look slightly different depending on whether you've enabled disaster recovery.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 10-1 Oracle Cloud Console - Integration instance details

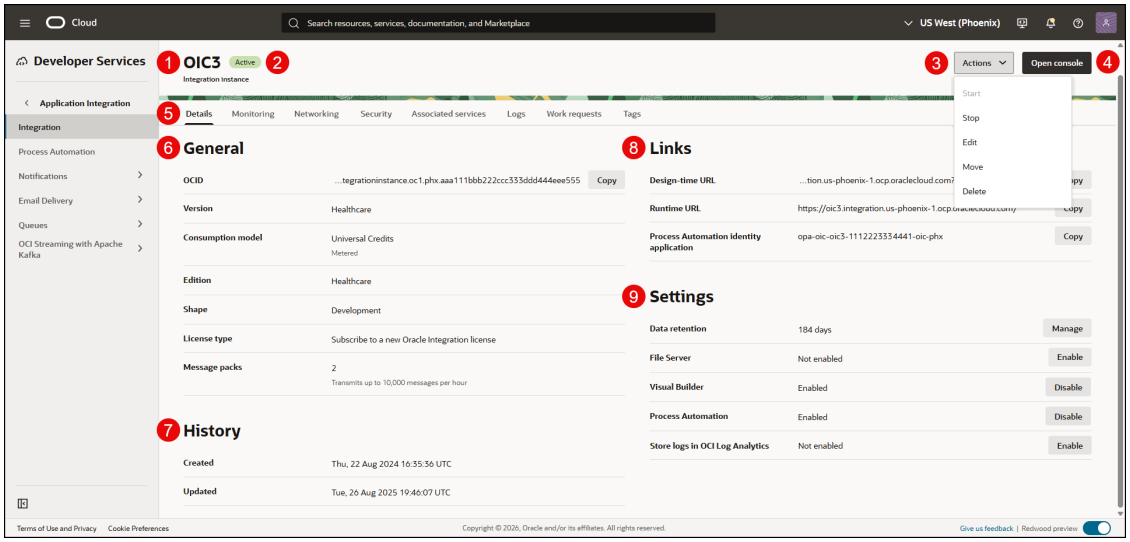
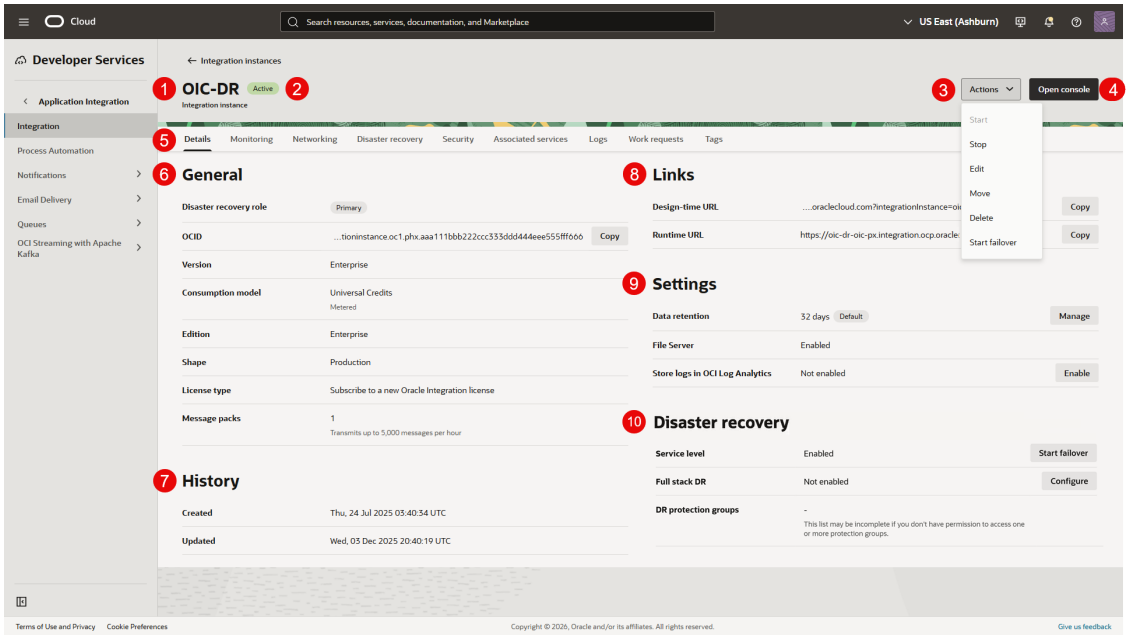


Figure 10-2 Oracle Cloud Console - Integration instance with disaster recovery



The following table describes the key information shown on the Integration instance details page:

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Callout Element	Description
1 Instance name	At the top of the details page, you see the name of the instance.
2 Status	Next to the instance name you see the status of the instance: • **Active**—the instance is running. • **Inactive**—the instance is stopped.
3 Actions menu	Click **Actions** to see other options: • **Start/Stop**—Click **Stop** or **Start** to stop or start the instance. See Stop or Start an Instance. • **Edit**—Click **Edit** to edit the settings for your instance. See Edit the Edition, Edit the License Type, or Edit the Number of Message Packs Using the User Interface. • **Move**—Click **Move** to move the instance to a different compartment. This action can take some time to complete. See Move an Instance to a Different Compartment. • **Delete**—Click **Delete** to delete the instance. See Delete an Instance. • **Start failover**—If you enabled disaster recovery, you see this option. See Fail Over to the Secondary Instance in *Configuring an Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery Solution for Oracle Integration 3*.
4 Open console button	Click **Open console** to access Oracle Integration. See Get Familiar with the Home Page in *Getting Started with Oracle Integration 3*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Callout	Description
5	Click a tab to see additional information about the service instance: • **Monitoring**—View service instance metrics. See Stay Within Budget: Track Billing Metrics. • **Networking** – **Private endpoint**—View and manage private endpoints associated with this instance. See Configure a Private Endpoint for Your Instance. – **Custom endpoint**—Configure a custom endpoint, or, if you've already configured one, view the custom endpoint URL, certificate details, and the original URL of the instance. See Configure a Custom Endpoint for an Instance. **Note:** You can view the Certificate Secret Name only if you are granted the necessary permissions. – **Network access**—View and manage allowlist rules. See Configure an Allowlist for Your Instance. • **Disaster recovery**—If you enabled disaster recovery, you see this tab. View information about and the status of the peer. See Introduction to Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery in *Configuring an Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery Solution for Oracle Integration 3*. • **Security**—View and manage Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Zero Trust Packet Routing (ZPR) security attributes. See Assign ZPR Security Attributes to Your Instance. • **Associated services**—View services associated with this instance, such as File Server and Visual Builder. • **Logs**—Enable and disable the capture of logging activity. See Use OCI Logging to Analyze Integration Activity. • **Work requests**—View instance life cycle activity, such as instance creation time, instance stop and start times, and so on. • **Tags**—Use tags to categorize your instances in your tenancy and make them easier to find. See Resource Tags.
6	Under **General** you see the following general information: • **Disaster recovery role**—You see this field if you enabled disaster recovery. Shows whether this is the primary or secondary instance. • **OCID**—Shows the value that uniquely identifies the instance. Click **Copy** to copy it. • **Version**—Appears only when you have Oracle Integration Generation 2 and Oracle Integration 3 instances. • **Consumption model**—Shows the consumption (billable) model used for the instance—Metered (Universal Credits), Subscription (OIC4SaaS), or Oracle Integration Government. • **Edition**—Shows the edition selected for the instance—Standard, Enterprise, or Healthcare. • **Shape**—Shows the shape selected for the instance—Development or Production. • **License type**—Shows the type of license used for the instance—either a new cloud license or an existing license brought over from Oracle Fusion Middleware (The second option isn't available for the Healthcare edition.) If you are viewing an Oracle Integration for SaaS instance, the **License type** field is not displayed. • **Message packs**—Shows the number of message packs and the quantity of messages in each pack. See Edit the Number of Message Packs Using the User Interface. **Note**: The IP address of your instance is not visible in the Oracle Cloud Console. If you need the outbound NAT address, you can get it from the Oracle Integration web application **About** box. See View Instance Outbound and Inbound IPs.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Cell Element	Description
History	Under **History** you see the following information: • **Created**: Shows the date the instance was created. • **Updated**: Shows the date the instance was last updated (for example, the last time it was started).
Links	Under **Links** you see the following information: • **Design-time URL**—Shows the URL to access the associated Oracle Integration instance application. Click **Copy** to copy it. • **Runtime URL**—Shows the URL for the runtime applications created with this Oracle Integration instance. Click **Copy** to copy it. • **Process Automation identity application**—You see this field if you've enabled Process Automation. It shows the name of the associated identity application. You can copy the application name if you want to locate the associated Oracle cloud service in the identity domain. See View Instance Details in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*. **Note:** Process Automation isn't supported with disaster recovery. See What's Not Supported? in *Configuring an Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery Solution for Oracle Integration 3*. • **OCI Log Analytics log group**—You see this field if you've enabled the option to send activity stream logs to Oracle Log Analytics. It shows the log group OCID. See Use Oracle Log Analytics for Large Activity Stream Payloads.
Settings	Under **Settings** you see the following information: • **Data retention**—Shows how long data is retained for the instance. By default, Standard or Enterprise edition instances retain data for 32 days, but you can increase the data retention period if you want. Healthcare edition instances retain data for 184 days. To change the data retention period, click **Manage**. See Edit the Data Retention Period. • **File Server**—Shows whether File Server is enabled for the instance. If it isn't, you can click the button to enable it. This action can't be undone. See Enable File Server in *Using File Server in Oracle Integration 3*. • **Visual Builder**—Shows whether Visual Builder is enabled for the instance. Click the button to enable it or disable and delete it. See Use Visual Builder in Oracle Integration. **Note:** Visual Builder isn't supported with disaster recovery. See What's Not Supported? in *Configuring an Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery Solution for Oracle Integration 3*. • **Process Automation**—Shows whether Process Automation is enabled for the instance. Click the button to enable it or disable and delete it. See Enable Process Automation with Oracle Integration 3 in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*. **Note:** Process Automation isn't supported with disaster recovery. See What's Not Supported? in *Configuring an Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery Solution for Oracle Integration 3*. • **Store activity stream logs in OCI Log Analytics**—Shows whether sending activity stream logs to Oracle Log Analytics is enabled for the instance. If it isn't, you can click the button to enable it. Then enter the **Log group OCID**. See Use Oracle Log Analytics for Large Activity Stream Payloads.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Cancel Description
1 0	If you enabled disaster recovery, you see the **Disaster recovery** section, which includes the following information: • **Service level**—If you need to switch to the standby instance, you can **Start failover**. See Introduction to Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery in *Configuring an Oracle-Managed Disaster Recovery Solution for Oracle Integration 3*. • **Full stack DR**—Shows whether business-system-level disaster recovery is enabled for the instance. If it isn't, you can click the button to configure it. See Preparing Integration Instance for Disaster Recovery and Add an Integration Instance to a Disaster Recovery Protection Group in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation. • **DR protection groups**—Shows the disaster recovery protection groups that include this Oracle Integration instance. You see only the protection groups you have access to. If you have more than five protection groups, click **View all items** to see the complete list. See Manage Disaster Recovery Protection Groups in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Access an Oracle Integration Instance

The easiest way to access an Oracle Integration instance is by navigating to the URL in your welcome email or provided by the service administrator. You can also access it from the Oracle Cloud Console.

> **Note**
>
> The user who creates the instance automatically has the ServiceAdministrator role and can access the Oracle Integration instance. All other users must be assigned the appropriate role for access. See Assign Roles to Groups.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Next to the Oracle Integration instance you want to access, at the far right, click ⋯, and select **Open console** to access the Oracle Integration login page.

   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).

   If a message appears that access was denied, or the home page flashes, you don't have access to the Oracle Integration instance. See Assign Roles to Groups.

At this point, you are ready to:

- Learn about the features of Oracle Integration. See Oracle Integration.
- Assign service roles to users (such as Developer or Administrator) to allow them to work with the features of Oracle Integration. See Assign Roles to Groups.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Edit the Edition

You can edit the edition of an Oracle Integration 3 instance.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the instance you want to edit.

   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. From the instance details page, in the **Actions** menu, click **Edit**.
4. In the Edit instance dialog, you can upgrade from the Standard or Enterprise editions to the Healthcare edition. However, once you have the Healthcare edition, you can't downgrade to the Standard or Enterprise editions.

   See Oracle Integration Editions to see what's licensed in each edition.
5. Click **Save changes**.

Edit the License Type

You can edit the license type of an Oracle Integration 3 instance. You can't edit the license type for an Oracle Integration for SaaS instance.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the instance you want to edit.

   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. From the instance details page, in the **Actions** menu, click **Edit**.
4. In the Edit instance dialog, select an option:
   - **Subscribe to a new Oracle Integration license**: Select this option if you want to purchase a new license.
     With this option, each message pack includes 5,000 billing messages per hour.
   - **Existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license (BYOL)**: Select this option if you want to use your existing license.
     With this option, each message pack includes 20,000 billing messages per hour.

     Note: This option isn't available if you selected the Healthcare edition.

   Note: If you are provisioning Oracle Integration for SaaS, this field is read-only and displays **Subscribe to a new Oracle Integration license**. Each message pack for Oracle Integration for SaaS includes 1 million billing messages per *month*.

   There is no downtime when you change license types.
5. Click **Save changes**.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Edit the Number of Message Packs

You can edit the number of message packs you subscribe to for an Oracle Integration 3 instance using the user interface or the command line.

> **Note**
>
> - There is no instance downtime when you change the number of message packs. However, message pack updates can fail when maintenance or security patching is in progress. After updating the number of message packs, it can take up to 24 hours for additional resources to be added to the instance.
> - You are responsible for billing based on the number of message packs you select. Select enough message packs to adequately handle your instance's activity. See Estimate Message Pack Usage for a Metered Tenancy.
> - Non-production instances, for example instances for development or QA, typically need only one message pack.
> - The number of message packs you subscribe to can also affect the processing time of synchronous requests. See Message Pack Usage and Synchronous/Asynchronous Requests.
> - To understand how billing message usage is calculated for different features, see How Features Impact Billing Messages.

Message pack size is based on the type of Oracle Integration license you selected.

- For Oracle Integration:
  If you created a new Oracle Integration license in the cloud:
  - Each message pack includes 5,000 billing messages per hour.
  - You can subscribe to up to 100 message packs.

  If you brought an existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license to the cloud (BYOL):
  - Each message pack includes 20,000 billing messages per hour.
  - You can subscribe to up to 100 message packs.
- For Oracle Integration for SaaS:
  - Each message pack includes 1 million billing messages per month. Usage is tracked on a monthly basis instead of hourly, which keeps costs predictable even when you have unpredictable hourly volumes.
  - You can subscribe to up to 43 message packs.

Topics:

- Edit the Number of Message Packs Using the User Interface
- Change Your Message Pack Subscription Using the Command Line
- When to Increase Message Packs

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Edit the Number of Message Packs Using the User Interface

You can edit the number of message packs you subscribe to for an Oracle Integration 3 instance using the user interface.

> **Note**
>
> - After updating the number of message packs, it can take up to 24 hours for additional resources to be added to the instance.
> - Make sure you understand the considerations and message pack sizing noted Edit the Number of Message Packs.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the instance you want to edit.

   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. From the instance details page, in the **Actions** menu, click **Edit**.
4. In the Edit instance dialog, update the number of message packs.
5. Click **Save changes**.

Change Your Message Pack Subscription Using the Command Line

You can change the number of message packs you subscribe to using the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure command line (OCI CLI).

The OCI CLI is part of the Cloud Shell. The Cloud Shell provides access to a pre-installed Linux shell with a pre-authenticated OCI CLI. The Cloud Shell supports a variety of features, tools, and utilities.

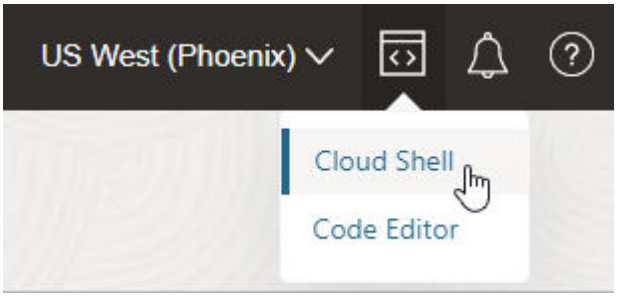
To use the Cloud Shell, you must have been granted access through the appropriate Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) policy. See Cloud Shell.

> **Note**
>
> - After updating the number of message packs, it can take up to 24 hours for additional resources to be added to the instance.
> - Make sure you understand the considerations and message pack sizing noted Edit the Number of Message Packs.

1. Grant the following IAM policy to the group containing the user requiring access to the Cloud Shell. See Manage Oracle Cloud Console Access.

   ```
   allow group group_name to use cloud-shell in tenancy
   ```
2. In the upper-right corner of the Oracle Cloud Console, click the **Developer tools** icon, and select **Cloud Shell** to open the Cloud Shell.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.



The Cloud Shell drawer opens at the bottom of the screen. The Cloud Shell executes commands against the selected region in which you opened the Cloud Shell (for this example, Phoenix is the selected region).

```
Welcome to Oracle Cloud Shell.
Try the new file upload/download capability in Cloud Shell. Access this
new feature from the
Cloud Shell menu.

Your Cloud Shell machine comes with 5GB of storage for your home
directory. Your Cloud Shell (machine
and home directory) are located in: US East (Ashburn).
You are using Cloud Shell in tenancy oicpm as an OCI Federated user
oracleidentitycloudservice/my_login_name@example.com

Type `help` for more info.
my_login_name@cloudshell:~ (us-phoenix-1)$
```

3. Enter the following command to increase the number of message packs.

   For this example, the instance is using an existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license type brought to the cloud (BYOL) that is configured with 20,000 messages per pack. This example shows how to increase the value to 10.

   ```
   oci integration integration-instance update --id OCID_value --message-
   packs 10
   ```

   Where:

   - `--id` is the unique OCID identifier of your instance. This option is required. You get this value by clicking **Copy** in the **OCID** field on the details page for the instance.
   - `--message-packs` is the number of allowed message packs to which to increase your instance. For this example, `10` is specified.

   These are the minimum required options to specify. Additional command line options are also available. See Update Oracle Integration instances.

   You receive an immediate response with a work request ID. For example:

   ```
   {
     "opc-work-request-id": "ocid1.integrationworkrequest.oc1.geography-
   region-1.vmaerdicjfhkgfyaqrkihl6weoxhg6dxktxpdhh5ln6yi2en52xr3bplth4x"
   }
   ```

4. Confirm that your work request completed and the message pack number is updated.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

a. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.

b. Open the Oracle Integration instance you updated.

   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).

c. In the tabs across the top, click **Work requests**.

   Configuration changes occur quickly, so the operation should show that it has completed.

d. In the tabs across the top, click **Details**.

   The **Message packs** entry should show the updated number of message packs. If you don't see the updated number, you might need to return to the Integration instances list, then reopen the instance to see the change.

When to Increase Message Packs

You might need to increase message packs in the following situations:

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Situation	Reason to increase	Example
You're consuming more messages than you subscribe to.	Your message packs should equate to the number of messages your Oracle Integration instance consumes per hour. Therefore, it's essential that you know your instance's hourly throughput, and increase your message packs as necessary to match the throughput.	You have 2 message packs, giving you 10,000 messages per hour, which covers your average throughput. Your requests usually take about 5 seconds to complete, so you process 12 requests per minute: • `60 seconds per minute / 5 seconds per request = 12 requests per minute` You average 10 concurrent synchronous requests, so now you're up to 120 concurrent requests per minute: • `12 requests per minute x concurrency of 10 = 120 concurrent requests per minute` That means you generally process 7,200 requests per hour: • `120 concurrent requests per minute x 60 minutes = 7,200 requests per hour` We'll say that each request consumes one message, so you normally consume 7,200 messages per hour, which falls under your message pack subscription. But sometimes you get a 10-minute burst of 100 concurrent synchronous requests. You're suddenly processing 10 times as many requests—1,200 requests per minute, for a total of 12,000 requests during the burst. When you add that to your average messages for the rest of the hour, you've consumed 18,000 messages: • `50 average minutes x 120 requests per minute = 6,000 requests` • `6,000 requests + 12,000 request burst = 18,000 requests` That puts you 8,000 messages over your message pack subscription: • `10,000 subscribed messages - 18,000 consumed messages = 8,000 message overage` You would need to subscribe to 2 more message packs to handle your request bursts.
You need to handle bursts of high concurrency.	The number of message packs directly affects the concurrent synchronous (and asynchronous) request limit.	You have 2 message packs, allowing you up to 200 concurrent synchronous requests. You average a concurrency of 25, so you're usually well within that limit. But sometimes you get a burst of 250 concurrent synchronous requests. Since that exceeds your limit, the extra requests get errors. You would need to subscribe to 1 more message pack to handle your request bursts.

Move an Instance

There are several ways to move Oracle Integration instances.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Move an Instance to a Different Compartment
- Move an Instance to a Different Region or Stripe

Move an Instance to a Different Compartment

You can move an Oracle Integration instance to a different compartment.

If you instead want to move an instance to a different *region*, see Move an Instance to a Different Region or Stripe.

> **Note**
>
> Moving an instance to another compartment doesn't affect runtime or design-time access to the Oracle Integration instance. However, it can potentially change who has access to the instance in the Oracle Cloud Console. For example, if User A has permission to manage items only to Compartment 1, and you move the instance to Compartment 2, User A will lose access to the instance. Before moving an instance to a new compartment, make sure that all users that need access to the instance will still be able to access the instance after the move.

To move an Oracle Integration instance to a different compartment:

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. You can move an instance from the list of Oracle Integration instances or while viewing the instance's details:
   - To move an instance from the Integration instances page (the list of Oracle Integration instances), to the right of the instance you want to move, click ⋮, then click **Move**.
   - To move an instance from the instance details page, while viewing the instance you want to move, click **Actions**, then click **Move**.
3. Select the compartment to which to move the instance, then click **Move resource**.

   The move can take several minutes to complete. When done, the instance is displayed in the new compartment.

Move an Instance to a Different Region or Stripe

To move an Oracle Integration instance to a different region or stripe, create an instance in the new region or stripe, then export the design-time metadata from your old instance and import it into the new instance.

If you instead want to move your instance to a different *compartment*, see Move an Instance to a Different Compartment.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> - You can't move an Oracle Integration instance from one *tenancy* to another, even if the tenancies are both within the same region, but you can export/import *integrations* across tenancies with appropriate permissions for object storage or explicit transfer of the export file.
> - If you are *moving* an instance (not just cloning an instance), where the new instance *replaces* the old instance, you must delete the old instance so that only the new instance is used going forward. Both instances can't be active at the same time.

Here's a high-level overview of best practices for moving your instance to a different region.

Best practice	Associated documentation
Make sure your existing Oracle Integration instance uses a custom endpoint and that all clients are using the custom endpoint.	Configure a Custom Endpoint for an Instance
Back up your Oracle Cloud Infrastructure (OCI) logs. Audit and activity stream data isn't copied when cloning design-time metadata.	Scenario: Archiving Logs to Object Storage in the OCI documentation
Create a new instance in the new region or stripe.	Create an Oracle Integration Instance **Note:** The new instance must be empty for the next task.
Export design-time metadata from the old instance and import it into the new instance.	Clone the Design-Time Metadata of an Entire Service Instance in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*
Configure a custom endpoint for the new instance with the same host name you used for your old instance, but *do not* update the DNS Canonical Name (CNAME) until you verify that the new instance is working properly.	Configure a Custom Endpoint for an Instance
Make sure user access, connectivity, and additional features are configured on the new instance as they were on the old instance.	Use the post-upgrade instructions as an example of areas to check: Summary of Post-Upgrade Tasks
Complete your organization's verification tasks on the new instance, such as performing integration load testing. However, *do not* start polling or schedules to avoid duplicate processing.	N/A
When you've finished verifying the new instance and all non-polling integrations are activated, switch the custom endpoint CNAME to point to the new Oracle Integration instance hostname.	Post-Configuration Tasks for an Oracle-Managed Custom Endpoint
Deactivate all polling integrations and stop the schedules in the old instance.	Deactivate an Integration and Start and Pause an Integration Schedule in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*
Activate the polling integrations and start the schedules in the new instance.	Activate an Integration and Start and Pause an Integration Schedule in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*
Delete the old instance.	Delete an Instance

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Best practice	Associated documentation
If you're using File Server, a load balancer is probably required in each region and hostname. The load balancer performs port mapping because there is no guarantee that the File Server port number matches across instances. This is a great opportunity to use a standard SFTP port for external clients, along with a hostname. Once the load balancer is set up in each region and verified to be working, you can switch the hostname to the new region load balancer when you are ready to move traffic to the new File Server.	N/A

Rename a Tenancy

You can rename the tenancy that includes your service instance. The name change does *not* impact the following:

- Your service instance.
- Other Oracle Integration resources.
  For example, if the tenancy name in your URL was `global-chips` prior to tenancy renaming, the original name continues to be used unchanged:

  ```
  https://myoic-global-chips-px.integration.ocp.oraclecloud.com/ic/home
  ```

See Renaming a Tenancy and Cloud Account.

If your service instance needs to use the new tenancy name, you must perform the following steps:

1. Provision a new service instance in the renamed tenancy.
2. Clone (create) and export archives of the integration design-time metadata from the original service instance.
3. Import the archives into the new service instance.

   See Clone the Design-Time Metadata of an Entire Service Instance in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

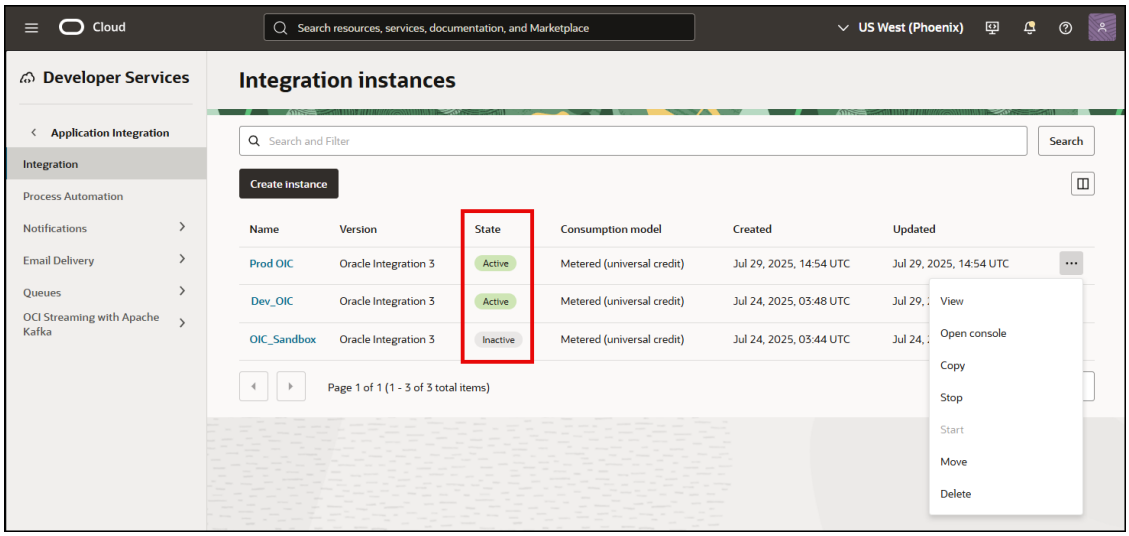
Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Stop or Start an Instance

If you need to stop or start an Oracle Integration 3 instance, you can do so in the Oracle Cloud Console.

> **Note**
>
> - Oracle recommends that you don't stop instances running in a production environment.
> - Oracle recommends that you don't stop or start instances on a nightly basis. During routine maintenance patching, lifecycle operations are disabled. This may lead to a situation where the service instance can't be started or stopped for several hours while the patching cycle completes.
> - You can't stop or start an instance if maintenance or security patching is in progress.
> - You can also use the Oracle Integration Administrative API to stop or start an instance. See *Oracle Integration Administrative API*.

Oracle Integration instances that are running (started) show an **Active** stated, and instances that are stopped show an **Inactive** state.



Stop an Oracle Integration Instance

When you stop an Oracle Integration instance, the instance enters a *pausing* process. No new integrations or processes will start, but those already running continue until they finish or reach a checkpoint. Once all integrations and processes have stopped, the instance enters a *stopped*

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

state. At that point, Oracle Integration design time, settings, and monitoring features are unavailable.

What happens when an Oracle Integration instance is stopped?

- Billing for an Oracle Integration for SaaS instance isn't impacted while the instance is stopped. However, billing for an Oracle Integration instance is paused until the instance is restarted.
- Integration endpoints are paused.
- Process instances are paused.
- Runtime is paused.
- Scheduled integrations don't execute.
- Database purging continues to run.
- REST APIs are unavailable for use. If you attempt to use the APIs while your instance is in a paused state, you receive a `409` error.
- Design time is not available for use. If you access the Oracle Cloud Console, it displays a page indicating the stopped state and asks you to start the instance for the console to become available.

Stop an instance

> **Note**
>
> You can't stop an instance if maintenance or security patching is in progress.

To stop an Oracle Integration instance:

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. You can stop an instance from one of two places:
   - To stop an instance from the Integration instances page (the list of Oracle Integration instances), to the right of the instance you want to stop, click ⋮, then click **Stop**.
   - To stop an instance from the instance details page, while viewing the instance you want to stop, click **Actions**, then click **Stop**.

   You'll be prompted to confirm this action.

The instance state changes to **Updating** during the pausing process. When the pausing process is complete, the state changes to **Inactive**.

Start an Oracle Integration Instance

> **Note**
>
> You can't start an instance if maintenance or security patching is in progress.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. You can start an instance from one of two places:
   - To start an instance from the Integration instances page (the list of Oracle Integration instances), to the right of the instance you want to stop, click ⋮, then click **Start**.
   - To start an instance from the instance details page, while viewing the instance you want to start, click **Actions**, then click **Start**.

   You'll be prompted to confirm this action.

The instance state changes to **Updating** while the instance is restarted. When the instance is running again, the state changes to **Active**.

Delete an Instance

If you need to delete an Oracle Integration 3 instance, you can do so in the Oracle Cloud Console.

> ⚠ **Caution**
>
> Deleting an Oracle Integration instance can't be undone. This action permanently removes all design-time and runtime data.

To delete an Oracle Integration instance:

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. You can delete an instance from one of two places:
   - To delete an instance from the Integration instances page (the list of Oracle Integration instances), to the right of the instance you want to delete, click ⋮, then click **Delete**.
   - To delete an instance from the instance details page, while viewing the instance you want to delete, click **Actions**, then click **Delete**.

   You'll be prompted to confirm this action.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

11

Monitor Billing

Monitor billing for your Oracle Integration instances to help control costs, forecast workloads, and plan your budget.

Tools to Monitor Billing

There are several tools available to help you monitor billing for your instances:

- **Service instance metrics:** View billing message metrics for a particular Oracle Integration instance. See Stay Within Budget: Track Billing Metrics.
- **Custom metrics charts:** Create custom charts to view exactly the metrics you're interested in. See Create Custom Billing Charts.
- **Service metrics:** View metrics for multiple Oracle Integration instances at the same time. See Viewing Default Metric Charts for a Metric Namespace (Multiple Resources) in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure (OCI) documentation.
- **Alarms:** Use alarms to notify you when metrics meet specified triggers. See Managing Alarms in the OCI documentation.
- **Automate with events:** Create rules to track Oracle Integration lifecycle events, such as when instances are created, updated, or deleted, and compartments changed. See Get Notified When Instance Events Occur.

Billing Message Calculation

The following topics can help you estimate your billing message usage:

- Estimate Message Pack Usage for a Metered Tenancy
- How Features Impact Billing Messages

Stay Within Budget: Track Billing Metrics

View and analyze service instance metrics, including billing message data, processing and invocation times, adapter requests, and configured and consumed messages on the **Monitoring** page. Use the data to monitor resources associated with Oracle Integration and the applications that you integrate with Oracle Integration.

> **Note**
>
> Visual Builder billing message consumption is not included in Oracle Integration usage metrics. For Oracle Integration for SaaS instances, each named user for the visual applications is equal to 5,000 messages per month. For Oracle Integration instances, each concurrent user per hour is equal to 100 messages.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

View the Default Metrics for an Oracle Integration Instance

Prerequisite:

Ensure you have permission to view service instance metrics for the compartment.

- If you are an administrator with manage access, you can automatically view service instance metrics for the compartment. For manage access, you must be part of an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure group assigned a `manage` policy.
- If you are an administrator with read only access, you must be part of an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure group assigned a `read metrics` policy.

For example:

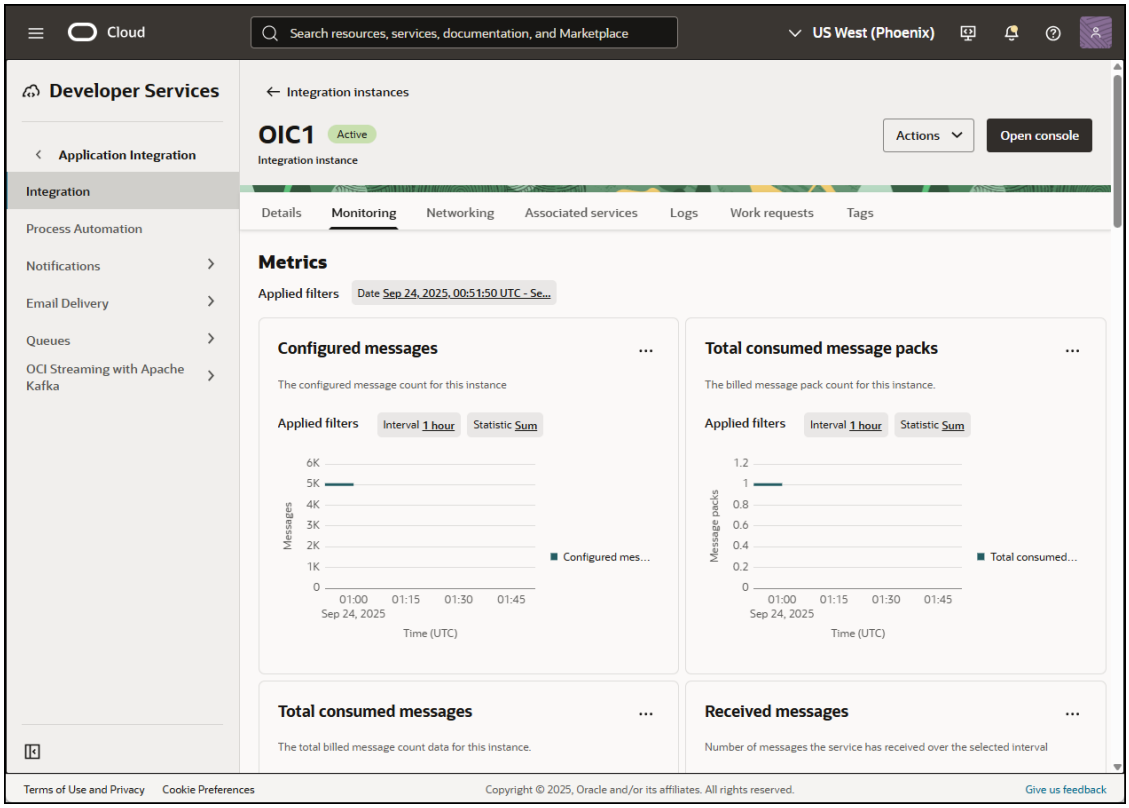
- **Syntax:** `allow group` *`group_name`* `to` *`verb resource-type`* `in compartment` *`compartment-name`*
- **Policy:** `allow group oci-integration-admins to read metrics in compartment OICPMCompartment`

See Manage Oracle Cloud Console Access.

To view the metrics:

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the Oracle Integration instance you want to view.
   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. On the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Monitoring**.
   You see the message metrics with the default filters applied.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.



For information on using the charts, including descriptions of the **Statistic** options, see Viewing Default Metric Charts in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Available Metrics Charts

Billing for Oracle Integration changed on July 1, 2025. Using the following features results in extra billing message usage:

- Disaster recovery
- Robotic process automation
- Extended data retention

These updates are included in our Service Description, which is part of your agreement with Oracle.

Review the metrics in these charts to determine how these features contribute to your total usage. If you use any of these features, your bill may increase. If you don't want to continue use of these features, disable them to avoid extra billing message usage.

Chart	Description
Configured messages	Shows the number of billing messages that you purchased. This number is calculated by multiplying the number of message packs you purchased by the number of billing messages in each pack. For information on the number of billing messages in each pack and how to select the number of message packs, see Edit the Number of Message Packs Using the User Interface.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chart	Description
Total consumed message packs	Shows the grand total of message packs used by your service instance, including the message packs to cover your total consumed billing messages, plus the message packs used for disaster recovery. For details on how the total is calculated, see How Features Impact Billing Messages.
Total consumed messages	Shows the total number of billing messages used by all components except Visual Builder. This total doesn't include disaster recovery. For details on how total consumed billing message usage is calculated, see How Features Impact Billing Messages.
Received messages	Shows the number message requests that the service instance received.
Successful messages	Shows the number message requests that completed successfully.
Failed messages	Shows the number message requests that did not complete successfully.
Consumed messages for Integration	Shows the number of billing messages that the service instance used for incoming and outgoing messages for trigger and invoke requests. For details on how billing message usage is calculated, see How Features Impact Billing Messages.
Consumed message packs for disaster recovery	Shows the number of message packs used for disaster recovery. Adding disaster recovery increases your message pack consumption based on your existing message pack consumption. Existing message pack consumption is the number of message packs consumed by integrations, data retention, Process Automation, decisions, and robotic process automation. • If your existing message pack consumption is 1-3 message packs, disaster recovery adds 1 message pack. • If your existing message pack consumption is 4-8 message packs, disaster recovery adds 2 message pack. • If your existing message pack consumption is 8+ message packs, disaster recovery adds 3 message pack. For details on how disaster recovery message pack usage is calculated, see Disaster Recovery Message Consumption.
Inbound requests	Shows the number of inbound requests received by the service instance.
Inbound request processing time	Shows the amount of time taken to process inbound requests.
Outbound requests	Shows the number of outbound requests made by the service instance.
Outbound request invocation time	Shows the amount of time taken to invoke outbound requests to external endpoints.
Consumed messages for Process Automation	Shows the number of process billing messages that Process Automation used. • +1 message per process invocation A process invoking another process doesn't incur this charge • +1 message per hour of process duration after the first hour For details on how Process Automation billing message usage is calculated, see Additional Message Consumption for Optional Features.
Consumed messages for Decisions	Shows the number of billing messages that decisions used. Based on your existing message pack consumption, which includes additional billing message consumption due to other services, limits, components, and overages. • +1 message per decision invocation For details on how decision billing message usage is calculated, see Additional Message Consumption for Optional Features.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Chart	Description
Consumed messages for Robotic Process Automation	Shows the number of billing messages that robotic process automation used. • +1 message per robot invocation • +1 message per 5 minutes of robot duration after the first 5 minutes For details on how robotic process automation billing message usage is calculated, see Additional Message Consumption for Optional Features.
Consumed messages from data retention	Shows the number of billing messages used for extended data retention. By default Standard and Enterprise edition service instances retain data for 32 days, and Healthcare edition service instances retain data for 184 days. If you have an Enterprise edition service instance, you can change the data retention period if you want. Adding extended data retention increases your hourly billing message consumption: • 93 days (3 months) increases your billing message consumption by 10% ("Consumed billing messages" x 10%) • 184 days (6 months) increases your billing message consumption by 20% ("Consumed billing messages" x 20%) For details on how data retention billing message usage is calculated, see Extended Data Retention Message Consumption. For details on how to manage your data retention period, see Edit the Data Retention Period.
Configured messages for Visual Builder	Shows the number of billing messages that Visual Builder used. Metering tracks the number of *concurrent*, *unique* users *interacting* with Visual Builder apps within a 1 hour interval. These Visual Builder users are converted to message usage. One Visual Builder user per hour is equivalent to 100 messages per hour. For details on how Visual Builder billing message usage is calculated, see Additional Message Consumption for Optional Features.
Async queue depth	Reserved for future use. For details on how message packs affect asynchronous concurrency, see Message Pack Usage and Synchronous/Asynchronous Requests.
File Server connections	Reserved for future use. For details on File Server connections, see How Many Concurrent Connections Can I Have? in *Using File Server in Oracle Integration 3*.
Scheduled requests	Reserved for future use. For details on scheduled integrations, see Create Scheduled Integrations and Troubleshoot Scheduled Integrations in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

Create Custom Billing Charts

You can create custom charts to further analyze your data. For example, imagine you created two compartments for your organization, one for your engineering team and another for your finance team. Using custom charts, you could measure the resources that each compartment used and determine whether you purchased an appropriate number of message packs.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the Oracle Integration instance you want to view.
   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Monitoring**.
4. In the top right of a chart, click ••• , then click **View query in Metrics Explorer**.
5. On the **Metrics Explorer** page, at the bottom of the chart, click **Edit queries**.
6. Edit the query or add new ones by configuring the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Compartment	The compartment in which your Oracle Integration instance is stored.
Metric namesapce	The namespace identifies the service sending the metrics. Leave `oci_integration`, the namespace for Oracle Integration.
Metric name	The metric you want to chart. For a list of metrics available for Oracle Integration, see Oracle Integration Dimensions for Custom Charts.
Interval	The time window for aggregating data points.
Statistic	The aggregation function applied to the data.
Dimension name	The filter you want applied to the selected metric. Dimensions vary by metric. For a list of dimensions available for each Oracle Integration metric, see Oracle Integration Dimensions for Custom Charts.
Dimension value	The value that you want to use for the specified dimension, for example, the resource identifier for an instance.

> **Tip**
>
> To filter a chart by multiple metric dimensions, first select a dimension name and dimension value. Then, click **Additional dimension**, and select another dimension name and value.

7. When you're done editing your query, click **Update Chart**.

For more information on custom metrics charts, see Viewing a Custom Metric Chart in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Oracle Integration Metrics for Custom Charts

Oracle Integration includes the following metrics that you can use in custom charts.

Metric	Unit	Description	Available dimensions	Commonly used statistics
AsyncInboundRequestsDepth	count	Number of requests in async queue.	• resourceId	• Max
BilledMessageCount	count	Number of billing messages that the service instance used for incoming and outgoing messages for trigger and invoke requests.	• adapterIdentifier • instanceName • integrationFlowIdentifier • resourceId	• Max

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	Unit	Description	Available dimensions	Commonly used statistics
BilledMessageCountDataRetention	count	Number of billing messages used for extended data retention.	• resourceId • resourceName	• Max
BilledMessagePackCount	count	Number of message packs that you purchased.	• resourceId • resourceName	• Max
BilledMessagePackCountDR	count	Number of message packs used for disaster recovery.	• resourceId • resourceName	• Max
ConfiguredMessages	count	Number of billing messages that were configured.	• account_subscription • compartmentId • instanceName • meterType • resourceId	• Max
FileserverInboundConnections	count	Number of sessions requested in File Server.	• resourceId	• Max
InboundRequestProcessingTime	Duration in milliseconds	The time taken for processing inbound requests. In case of synchronous requests, it is the total time taken for processing a request and sending the response. In case of fire-and-forget inbound requests, it is the time taken to persist the request and send the acknowledgment. This metric captures the time elapsed (in milliseconds) by the trigger in processing the incoming request.	• adapterIdentifier • flowType • inboundProcessingEndpointInformation • inboundProcessingResponseStatus • integrationFlowIdentifier • resourceId	• Mean • Min • Max • P95 • P99
MessagesFailedCount	count	Number of messages that could not be processed. For example, a message can't be processed when an external endpoint that is used in an integration goes down.	• flowCode • flowVersion • resourceId	• Max
MessagesReceivedCount	count	Number of messages that were received. This count doesn't indicate whether the messages processed successfully.	• flowCode • flowVersion • resourceId	• Min • Max

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	Unit	Description	Available dimensions	Commonly used statistics
MessagesSuccessfulCount	count	Number of messages that were processed successfully.	• flowCode • flowVersion • resourceId	• Min • Max
NumberofInboundRequests	count	Number of requests received by Oracle Integration using any adapter-specific trigger connection. This metric includes the HTTPs requests posted to Oracle Integration and the messages polled by adapters such as Oracle Advanced Queuing (AQ) Adapter, IBM MQ Series JMS Adapter, Apache Kafka Adapter, Oracle Database Adapter, and so on.	• adapterIdentifier • flowType • inboundProcessingEndpointInformation • inboundProcessingResponseStatus • integrationFlowIdentifier • resourceId	• Count
NumberOfOutboundRequests	count	Number of outbound requests sent by the adapter as part of the invoke activity in Oracle Integration.	• adapterIdentifier • integrationFlowIdentifier • outboundInvocationEndpointInformation • outboundInvocationResponseStatus • resourceId	• Count
OPABilledDecisionMessageCount	count	Number of billing messages that decisions used.	• OPAInstanceId • resourceId • resourceName	• Max
OPABilledProcessMessageCount	count	Number of process billing messages that Process Automation used	• OPAInstanceId • resourceId • resourceName	• Max

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Metric	Unit	Description	Available dimensions	Commonly used statistics
OutboundRequestInvocationTime	Duration in milliseconds	Time (in milliseconds) spent by the adapter during the invocation of the target endpoint.	• adapterIdentifier • integrationFlowIdentifier • outboundInvocationEndpointInformation • outboundInvocationResponseStatus • resourceId	• Mean • Min • Max • P50 • P90 • P95 • P99
RPABilledMessageCount	count	Number of billing messages that robotic process automation used.	• resourceId • resourceName • RPAInstanceId	• Max
SchedulerTriggeredInstancesCount	count	Number of requests triggered by scheduler.	• resourceId	• Max
TotalBilledMessageCount	count	Total number of billing messages used by all components except Visual Builder. This total doesn't include disaster recovery.	• resourceId • resourceName	• Max
VBBilledMessageCount	count	Number of billing messages that Visual Builder used.	• resourceId • resourceName • VBInstanceId	• Max

Oracle Integration Dimensions for Custom Charts

Oracle Integration includes the following dimensions that you can use in custom metrics charts.

> **Note**
>
> Each metric has its own dimensions. Not all dimensions are available on all metrics. See Oracle Integration Metrics for Custom Charts.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Dimension	How it filters data in the chart
adapterIdentifier	Shows data for a single adapter (internal name) that is used either as a trigger for receiving or as an invoke for sending the request to the external system.
account_subscription	Shows data for a specific account type, such as a universal credit model (UCM) account, an Oracle Integration for Saas account, or a government account.
compartmentId	Shows data for a specific compartment.
flowCode	Shows data for a specific integration.
flowType	Shows data for a specific integration flow type: sync or async.
flowVersion	Shows data for a specific integration version, which you can specify at various times, including when you create or clone an integration.
inboundProcessingEndpointInformation	Shows data for a specific functional request received from the client. Provides a concise summary of the adapter trigger configuration. For example, the inboundProcessingEndpointInformation dimension can look for 'Receive Incident Created notification from ServiceNow' for an integration that is triggered when an incident is created in the ServiceNow application.
inboundProcessingResponseStatus	Shows data for a specific status sent by the trigger to the external client.
instanceName	Shows data for a specific Oracle Integration instance. This value matches the name that an administrator specified when creating the instance as well as the URL of the instance. This value is a more user-friendly value than the resourceId.
integrationFlowIdentifier	Shows data for a specific integration flow.
meterType	Shows data for a specific license type: BYOL, Cloud, or SaaS.
OPAInstanceId	Shows data for a specific Process Automation instance OCID.
outboundInvocationEndpointInformation	Shows data for a specific functional request made to the external system. Provides a concise summary of the adapter invoke configuration. For example, the outboundInvocationEndpointInformation dimension can look for 'Create Account in Salesforce.com' if the invoke activity in the integration is configured to create an Account object in Salesforce.com.
outboundInvocationResponseStatus	Shows data for a specific status received from the external system.
integrationFlowIdentifier	Shows data for the integration receiving an incoming request or sending an outgoing request. The dimension includes both the identifier and the version.
resourceId	Shows data for a specific Oracle Integration instance OCID. You can use this value to uniquely track the instance.
resourceName	Shows data for a specific Oracle Integration instance. This value matches the name that an administrator specified when creating the instance as well as the URL of the instance. This value is a more user-friendly value than the resourceid.
RPAInstanceId	Shows data for a specific robotic process automation instance OCID.
VBInstanceId	Shows data for a specific Visual Builder instance OCID.

How Adapters Map to Dimension Values

This table lists each adapter and its associated dimension values.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Adapter display name	Value for adapterIdentifier dimension	Values for inboundProcessingEndpointInformation dimension	Values for outboundInvocationEndpointInformation dimension
Adobe Sign Adapter	adobeesign	N/A	• Retrieve status of agreement from Adobe eSign • Upload a document in Adobe eSign • Retrieve IDs of agreement from Adobe eSign • Retrieve URL of the document from Adobe eSign
Apache Kafka Adapter	apachekafka	• Consume latest message from Topic: [TopicName=<Topic>,Partitions={<Partition>}] in Apache Kafka	• Produce message(JSON) in Topic: [TopicName=<Topic>,Partitions={<Partition>}] using Apache Kafka • Consume latest message from Topic: [TopicName=<Topic>,Partitions={<Partition>}] in Apache Kafka
AS2 Adapter	as2adapter	N/A	N/A
Box Adapter	box	N/A	N/A
DocuSign Adapter	docusign	N/A	• Create and send an envelope in DocuSign • Send an envelope created from an existing template in DocuSign • Get status changes of an envelope from DocuSign
eBay Marketplace Adapter	ebay	N/A	• Get Single Record: <Entity_NAME>s from eBay • Get List of Records: <Entity_NAME>s from eBay • Create a Record: <Entity_NAME> in eBay • Update a Record: <Entity_NAME> in eBay • Delete a Record: <Entity_NAME> from eBay
EDI Translate Action	bbtranslationadapter	N/A	• B2B EDI Translation
Eventbrite Adapter	eventbrite	N/A	N/A
Facebook Adapter	facebook	N/A	N/A

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Adapter display name	Value for adapterIdentifier dimension	Values for inboundProcessingEndpointInformation dimension	Values for outboundInvocationEndpointInformation dimension
File Adapter	file	• Read file from server • Read and delete file from server • Read file recursively in directory from server • Read file recursively in directory and delete from server	• Read file from Server • Write file <FileName>in directory <DirName> • Listing file with minimum age <N> seconds, maximum files in response <M> Recursive <True|False> • Move file with Overwrite option <True|False> • Delete file in Server • Download file in Oracle Integration from agent
FTP Adapter	ftp	NA	• Read file from FTP Server in (binary|ASCII) format • Write(append) file to FTP Server in (binary|ASCII) format • (Encrypt|decrypt|Sign\\Verify) and Write file to FTP Server • List (Recursive) files from FTP Server • Move (Overwrite) files from FTP Server • Delete file in FTP Server • Download file from FTP Server in (binary|ASCII) format • Download and (unzip|decrypt|Verify) file from FTP Server in (binary|ASCII) format
Google Calendar Adapter	googlecalendar	N/A	N/A
Google Gmail Adapter	gmail	N/A	• Get email attachment from Gmail • List emails from Gmail
Google Tasks Adapter	googletask	N/A	N/A
IBM DB2 Adapter	db2database	• New row is inserted into <table name> in DB2	• Insert rows into <table name> in DB2 • Merge rows into < table name> in DB2 • Update rows into <table name> in DB2
IBM MQ Series JMS Adapter	mqjms	• Consume message from Queue: <queue name> in MQSeries JMS	• Produce message (Persistent) in Queue: <Queue Name> using MQSeries JMS
LinkedIn Adapter	linkedin	N/A	N/A
Mailchimp Adapter	mailchimp	N/A	N/A

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Adapter display name	Value for adapterIdentifier dimension	Values for inboundProcessingEndpointInformation dimension	Values for outboundInvocationEndpointInformation dimension
Marketo Adapter	Marketo	N/A	• Create Or Update Lead in Marketo • Import Lead in Marketo
Microsoft Contact Adapter	microsoftcontact	N/A	N/A
Microsoft Office 365 Calendar Adapter	microsoftcalendar	N/A	N/A
Microsoft Office 365 Outlook Adapter	microsoftemail	N/A	N/A
Microsoft SQL Server Adapter	sqlserverdatabase	• New row is inserted into <table name> in MS SQL Server DB	• Insert rows into <table name> in MS SQL Server DB • Merge rows into < table name> in MS SQL Server DB • Update rows into <table name> in MS SQL Server DB
MySQL Adapter	mysqldatabase	• New row is inserted into <table name> in MySQL DB	• Insert rows into <table name> in My SQL DB • Merge rows into < table name> in My SQL DB • Update rows into <table name> in My SQL DB
Oracle Advanced Queuing (AQ) Adapter	aq	• Consume <message type> message from Queue: <queue name> in Oracle Advanced Queueing (AQ)	• Produce <message type> message in Queue: <queue name> using Oracle Advanced Queuing (AQ)
Oracle Autonomous Data Warehouse Adapter	adwdatabase	• New row is inserted into <table name> in Oracle ADW	• Insert rows into <table name> in Oracle ADW • Merge rows into < table name> in Oracle ADW • Update rows into <table name> in Oracle ADW
Oracle Autonomous Transaction Processing Adapter	atpdatabase	• New row is inserted into <table name> in Oracle ATP	• insert rows into <table name> in Oracle ATP • Merge rows into < table name> in Oracle ATP • Update rows into <table name> in Oracle ATP
Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Streaming Service Adapter	ocistreaming	N/A	• Message produced to: Sales-SP with Partition/s: <Partitions> of MessageType <Message Type>
Oracle Commerce Cloud Adapter	rest_oraclecommercecloud	N/A	N/A

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Adapter display name	Value for adapterIdentifier dimension	Values for inboundProcessingEndpointInformation dimension	Values for outboundInvocationEndpointInformation dimension
Oracle CPQ Adapter	cpq	N/A	N/A
Oracle CX Sales and B2B Service Adapter (formerly Oracle Sales Cloud) Adapter	osc	• Request object <object name > from Engagement Cloud • Request Object Account from Engagement Cloud • Receive notification for business event FoundationParties_Person_Created from Engagement Cloud • Request Object Opportunity from Engagement Cloud	• Create Opportunity in Engagement Cloud • Create ICS Sales Custom Obj CO in Engagement Cloud
Oracle Database Adapter	database	• New row is inserted into <table name> in Oracle Database	• Insert rows into <table name> in Oracle Database • Merge rows into < table name> in Oracle Database • Update rows into <table name> in Oracle Database
Oracle Database Cloud Service Adapter	dbaasdatabase	• New row is inserted into <table name> in DBCS	• Insert rows into <table name> in DBCS • Merge rows into < table name> in DBCS • Update rows into <table name> in DBCS
Oracle E-Business Suite Adapter	ebusiness	N/A	N/A
Oracle Eloqua Cloud Adapter	eloqua	N/A	N/A
Oracle Enterprise Performance Management Cloud Adapter	epm	N/A	N/A
Oracle ERP Cloud Adapter	erp	• Receive notification for business event <event name> from ERP Cloud • Receive Status of ERP Import Job from ERP Cloud • Receive notification for business event OIC_MAT_349_FSCM_PARENT from ERP Cloud • Request Object Account from ERP Cloud • Request Object Item from ERP Cloud	• Get ESS Job Status in ERP Cloud • Submit Contract For Approval in ERP Cloud • Bulk Import of data into ERP Cloud using FBDI Job: <Job Name> • Upload File to UCM in ERP Cloud

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Adapter display name	Value for adapterIdentifier dimension	Values for inboundProcessingEndpointInformation dimension	Values for outboundInvocationEndpointInformation dimension
Oracle Fusion Field Service Adapter	ofsccloudadapter	• Receive <event-name> notification from Oracle Field Service Cloud or • Receive <event1, event2...> notification from Oracle Field Service Cloud	• Get <resource-name> in Oracle Field Service Cloud • Get <resource-name> <sub-resource-name> in Oracle Field Service Cloud • <custom-action> <resource-name> in Oracle Field Service Cloud
Oracle HCM Cloud Adapter	hcm	Receive <business object> from Client	• <verb> <business object / noun> in HCM Cloud • <verb> <rest resource> from HCM Cloud • Subscribe <atom feed> from HCM Cloud • Download bulk extract <extract name> from HCM Cloud • Upload File to UCM in HCM Cloud
Oracle Intelligent Advisor Adapter (formerly Oracle Policy Automation) Adapter	rest_opa	• Receive ${load/save} request for <interview> from Intelligent Advisor	• Send assessment request for <interview> to Intelligent Advisor.
Oracle JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Adapter	jdeeone	N/A	• Call JD Edwards SOAP Service <SOAP Service> : <Operation>
Oracle Logistics Adapter	logistics	N/A	N/A
Oracle Messaging Cloud Service Adapter	oms	N/A	N/A
Oracle NetSuite Adapter	netsuite	N/A	• Update Superseded Items in Netsuite • Update EBS Item Details in Netsuite • Add Invoice to Netsuite • Search <search> in Netsuite
Oracle Responsys Adapter	responsys	N/A	N/A

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Adapter display name	Value for adapterIdentifier dimension	Values for inboundProcessingEndpointInformation dimension	Values for outboundInvocationEndpointInformation dimension
Oracle Service Cloud (RightNow) Adapter	rightnow	• Receive <event name> Notification from Oracle Service Cloud • Receive <object name> (Oracle Service Cloud Object) from Client	• Query <object name> objects from Oracle Service Cloud • Query CSV records for <object name> from Oracle Service Cloud • Get file attachment from Oracle Service Cloud • Invoke Batch Operation in Oracle Service Cloud • Get <object name> from Oracle Service Cloud • Create <object name> in Oracle Service Cloud • Update <object name> in Oracle Service Cloud • Destroy <object name> in Oracle Service Cloud
Oracle Siebel Adapter	siebel	N/A	• Call Siebel SOAP Service OS FS Get Stock Oracle Integration <Service>:<Operation>
Oracle SOA Suite Adapter (includes Oracle Service Bus and Oracle SOA Cloud Service)	SOAAdapter	N.A.	Call a << REST / SOAP >> service on a << SOA Composite / Service Bus project >>
Oracle Taleo Enterprise Edition Adapter	otac	N/A	• Get request status from Oracle Talent Acquisition Cloud (Taleo EE)
Oracle Utilities Adapter	oracleutilities	• <Description of the business object from the service catalog> in Oracle Utilities	• <Description of the service from the service catalog> in Oracle Utilities
Oracle WebLogic JMS Adapter	jms	• Consume message from Queue: <queue name> in Oracle Weblogic JMS • Consume message from Topic: <topic name> in Oracle Weblogic JMS	• Produce message in Queue: <queue name> using Oracle Weblogic JMS • Produce message in Topic: <topic name> using Oracle Weblogic JMS
PayPal Adapter	paypal	• Receive <business object event> notification from PayPal	• For Query : <operation>from PayPal • For Create/Update/ Delete:<operation> in PayPal
REST Adapter	rest	• Trigger Oracle Integration REST Integration: <HTTP verb> <resource path>	• Call External REST API: <verb> <relative-path> • Call <App-name>: <verb> <relative-path> • Call Oracle Integration REST Integration: <integration flow >

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Adapter display name	Value for adapterIdentifier dimension	Values for inboundProcessingEndpointInformation dimension	Values for outboundInvocationEndpointInformation dimension
Salesforce Adapter	salesforce	• Receive <business object> notifications from Salesforce.com	• Create Account in Salesforce.com
SAP Adapter	sap	• Receive <business object> from SAP	• Invoke <business object> from SAP
SAP Ariba Adapter	ariba	• Receive notification from <operation name> from Ariba	• Create <business object> in SAP Ariba • Bulk upload for the task - <task name> <Data Mode: Master/ Transactional, Operation Mode: Incremental/Full> in SAP Ariba • Bulk extract for the task - <task name> <Data Mode: Master/ Transactional, Operation Mode: Incremental/Full> from SAP Ariba
SAP Commerce Cloud (Hybris) Adapter	hybriscommerce	N/A	• Query/ Create/ Update / Delete <business object> in SAP Commerce Cloud
SAP Concur Adapter	concur	NA	• Create/Update/Delete/Retrieve <business object> in SAP Concur. • Extracts reports of available data objects in SAP Concur. • Manage payment batches and retrieve their batch files in SAP Concur. • Get status for the Job in Concur • Download file from Concur application • Bulk data extract request for AP/GL Extract V.3.04 submitted in Concur
SAP S/ 4HANA Cloud Adapter	saps4hana	N/A	• GET : Get specific item from the collection<Entity_NAME> from SAP S/4HANA • GET : GetAll entities in the collections of <Entity_NAME> from SAP S/4HANA • POST : Create new item in the collection <Entity_NAME> from SAP S/4HANA • PATCH : Update new item in the collection <Entity_NAME> from SAP S/4HANA • DELETE : Delete specific entity in the collection from SAP S/4HANA

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Adapter display name	Value for adapterIdentifier dimension	Values for inboundProcessingEndpointInformation dimension	Values for outboundInvocationEndpointInformation dimension
SAP SuccessFactors Adapter	Successfactors	• Receive <<operationName>> <<BusinessObject>> from SuccessFactors	• Query data from SuccessFactors using SFQL query • Create <<BusinessObject>> in SuccessFactors • Update <<BusinessObject>>in SuccessFactors • Delete <<BusinessObject>>in SuccessFactors • Create or update <<BusinessObject>> in SuccessFactors
ServiceNow Adapter	servicenow	• Receive <business object> notifications from ServiceNow	• For Query : <operation>from ServiceNow • For Create/Update/ Delete:<operation> in ServiceNow • Upload Attachment to ServiceNow
Shopify Adapter	shopify	• Receive <business object event> from Shopify	• For Query : <<operationName>> from Shopify • For Create/Update/ Delete:<<operationName>> in Shopify
Slack Adapter	slack	N/A	N/A
SOAP Adapter	soap	• Trigger Oracle Integration SOAP Integration for the interface <Port Type> : <operation name>	• Call External SOAP API <Port Type> : <operation-name>
SugarCRM Adapter	sugarcrm	N/A	• For Query(Retrive single/list of Records) : <operation>from SugarCRM • For Create/Update/ Delete:<operation> in SugarCRM
SurveyMonkey Adapter	surveymonkey	N/A	N/A
Trello Adapter	trello	N/A	N/A
Twilio Adapter	twilio	N/A	N/A
Twitter Adapter	twitter	N/A	N/A
Workday Adapter	workday	N/A	• Create, Update, Delete, and Import records in Workday • Extract bulk data from workday

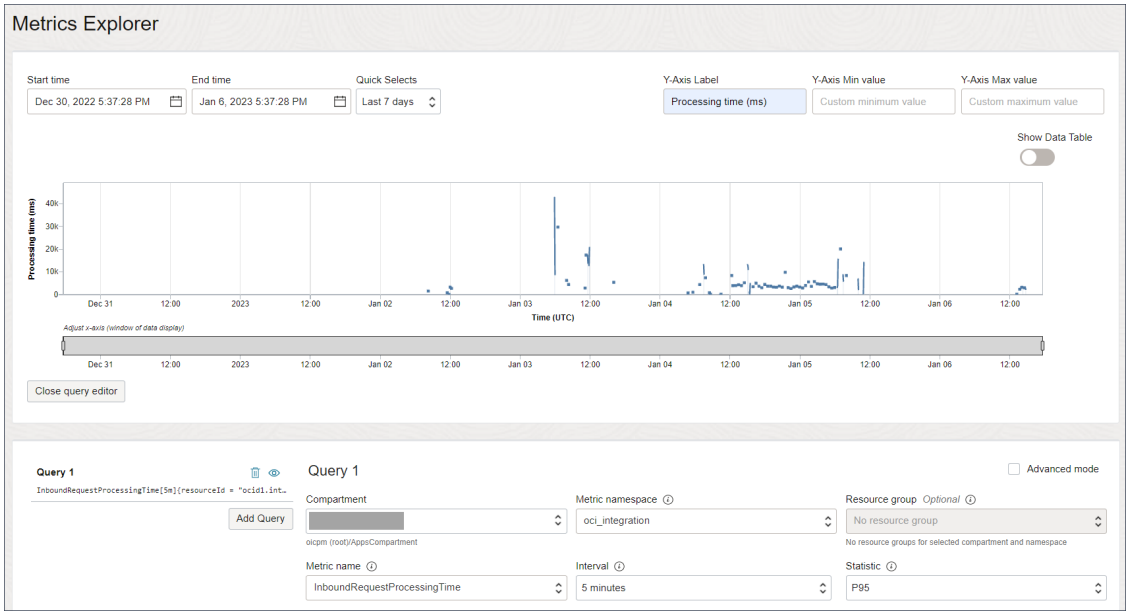
Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Adapter display name	Value for adapterIdentifier dimension	Values for inboundProcessingEndpointInformation dimension	Values for outboundInvocationEndpointInformation dimension
Zendesk Adapter	zendesk	N/A	• Get Single Record: Get <Entity_NAME> from Zendesk • Get List of Records: Get <Entity_NAME>s from Zendesk • Create a Record: Create <Entity_NAME> in Zendesk • Update a Record: Update <Entity_NAME> in Zendesk • Update multiple Records: Update <Entity_NAME>s in Zendesk • Update multiple Records in batches: Update <Entity_NAME>s in batches in Zendesk • Search multiple Records: Search <Entity_NAME>s in Zendesk • Delete a Record: Delete <Entity_NAME> from Zendesk • Create or Update a Record: Create or Update <Entity_NAME> in Zendesk • Upload an Attachment: Upload Attachment in Zendesk • Redact Attachment: Redact Comment Attachment in Zendesk

Example of a Custom Metrics Chart

The following custom metrics chart example shows adapter inbound request processing times.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.



Estimate Message Pack Usage for a Metered Tenancy

Use the following information to help estimate how many message packs your Oracle Integration instance will use. By correctly sizing your instance based on peak loads, you ensure smooth, scalable, and resilient day-to-day operations for both your real-time transactions and your scheduled batch processing.

Message pack estimation varies based on several factors:

- **Consumption model**
  This topic applies to tenancies that use the metered (universal credit) model.
- **License type**
  - If you created a new Oracle Integration license in the cloud, each message pack includes 5,000 billing messages per hour.
  - If you brought an existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license to the cloud (BYOL), each message pack includes 20,000 billing messages per hour.
- **Instance shape**
  - For a development shape (non-production instance), you typically need only one message pack.
  - For a production shape, estimate your message pack usage with the cost estimator tool.
- **Optional features**
  Some optional features increase your message consumption. See the following topics:
  - Extended Data Retention Message Consumption
  - Disaster Recovery Message Consumption
  - Additional Message Consumption for Optional Features
- **Peak loads**
  When you use the cost estimator tool, you'll enter your peak transaction volume and peak file load.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

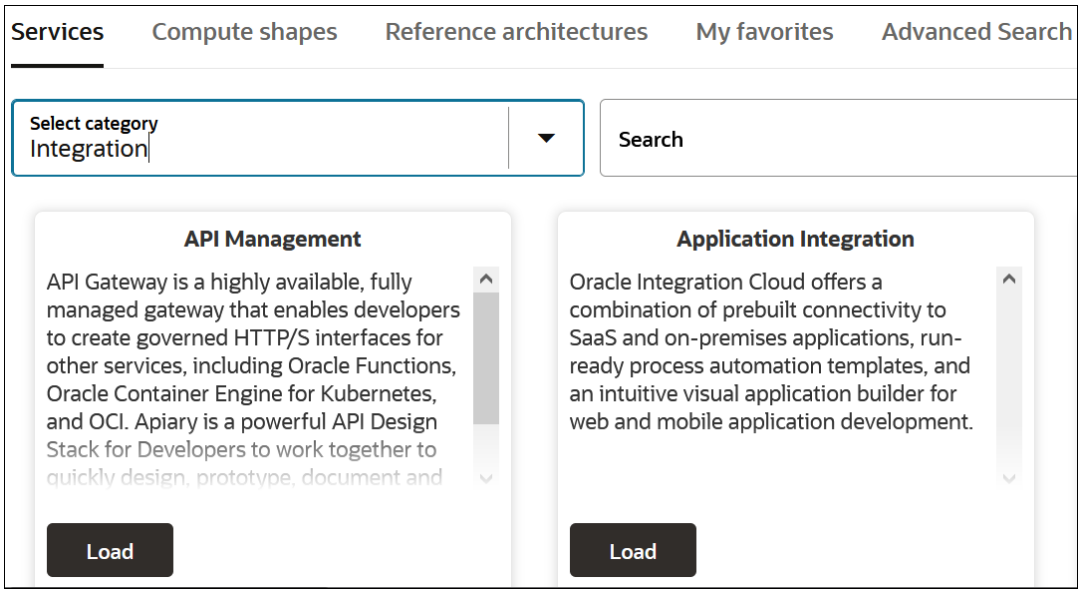
The number of message packs you subscribe to can also affect the processing time of synchronous requests. See Message Pack Usage and Synchronous/Asynchronous Requests.

To understand how billing message usage is calculated for different features, see How Features Impact Billing Messages.

Use the Cost Estimator Tool to Determine Your Monthly Bill

Oracle provides a cost estimator tool to help you determine your monthly usage and bill for Oracle Integration.

1. Go to the cost estimator tool.
2. From the **Select category** list, choose **Integration**.
3. On the **Application Integration** card, click **Load**.



4. Select the **License Edition** for your instance. See Oracle Integration Editions.
5. Select the **License Type** for your instance. See License Types.
6. Enter information about your transaction volume.

   It's critical to understand when peak transaction volumes occur—whether during month-end, quarter-end, or seasonal events. These spikes might last an hour or span several days. Identifying such patterns helps you accurately estimate message volumes.

   Consider the question in the first column, then complete the steps listed in the second column based on your answer to the question.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Question and details	Next steps
Does your business transaction volume increase at specific times of month or year? For example, payroll runs, month-end processing, Black Friday, open enrollment, flash sales	**Yes** Select **Peak seasonal/event-based volume**, and enter your **Peak daily volume during surge events**. Make sure to enter the peak *daily* volume. Move on to the next question. **No** Clear the **Peak seasonal/event-based volume** box. Move on to the next question.
Are your transactions evenly distributed throughout the day? Examples of transactions are orders, invoices, employee updates, patient records, real-time chat	**Yes** Select **Transactions distributed throughout the day**, and enter your **Daily business transactions**. Make sure to enter the *daily* volume. Move on to the next step. **No** Clear the **Transactions distributed throughout the day** box, and enter your **Peak hour transaction rate (normal days)**. Make sure to enter the peak *hourly* volume. Move on to the next step.

7. Enter information about your file load:

   It's also important to understand the frequency, size, and timing of any batch processes you run—such as daily file uploads, scheduled data syncs, or end-of-day processing. This number helps you accurately assess overall message volume and ensure your environment is sized appropriately to handle both real-time and scheduled workloads efficiently.

   Consider the question in the first column, then complete the steps listed in the second column based on your answer to the question.

Question and details	Next steps
Do your integrations perform any batch file processing? For example, CSV files for payroll, XML for purchase orders, JSON exports for analytics, PDF invoices	**Yes** Select **File-based or batch processing involved?**, and enter your **Max file/batch size (MB)**. For example, “Our largest batch is an employee master file at *150 MB*.” Move on to the next question. **No** You don't need to calculate file load. Skip the remaining questions in this table, and move on to the next step.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Question and details	Next steps
Are these batch files processed concurrently (within the same hour)? For example, “During payroll week, we process *5* large XML files within a 30-minute window.”	**Yes** Select **Files processed concurrently within same hour**, and enter the number of **Files processed concurrently**. Move on to the next step. **No** Clear the **Files processed concurrently within same hour** box. Move on to the next step.

8. If you have enabled disaster recovery for your instance, select **Disaster Recovery**.

The number of message packs you should subscribe to for your instance is automatically calculated and shown in the **Message Packs** box.
If you selected disaster recovery, you'll also see a **Message Packs for DR** box. You don't need to subscribe to these extra message packs, they will automatically by charged to your account.

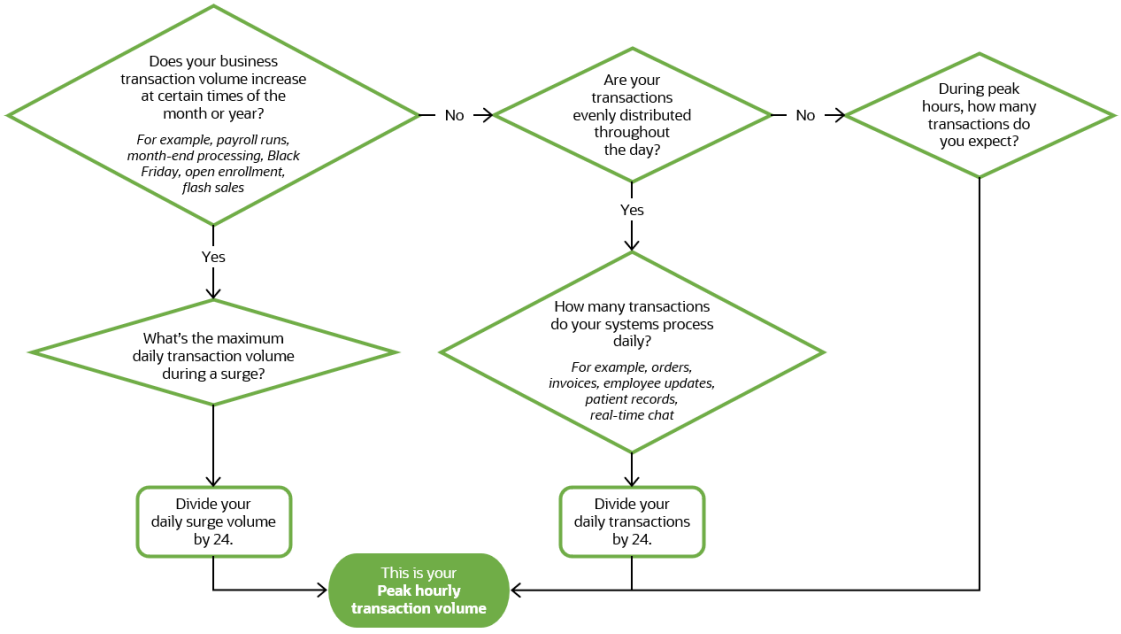
Your **Estimated Monthly Cost** is shown in the upper right corner of the cost calculator.

Calculate Peak Loads and Message Pack Usage

If you don't want to use the cost estimator tool, and you'd prefer to manually calculate the number of message packs you'll need for your Oracle Integration instance, use the calculations in this section.

Estimate your peak hourly transaction volume

It's critical to understand when peak transaction volumes occur—whether during month-end, quarter-end, or seasonal events. These spikes might last an hour or span several days. Identifying such patterns helps you accurately estimate message volumes.

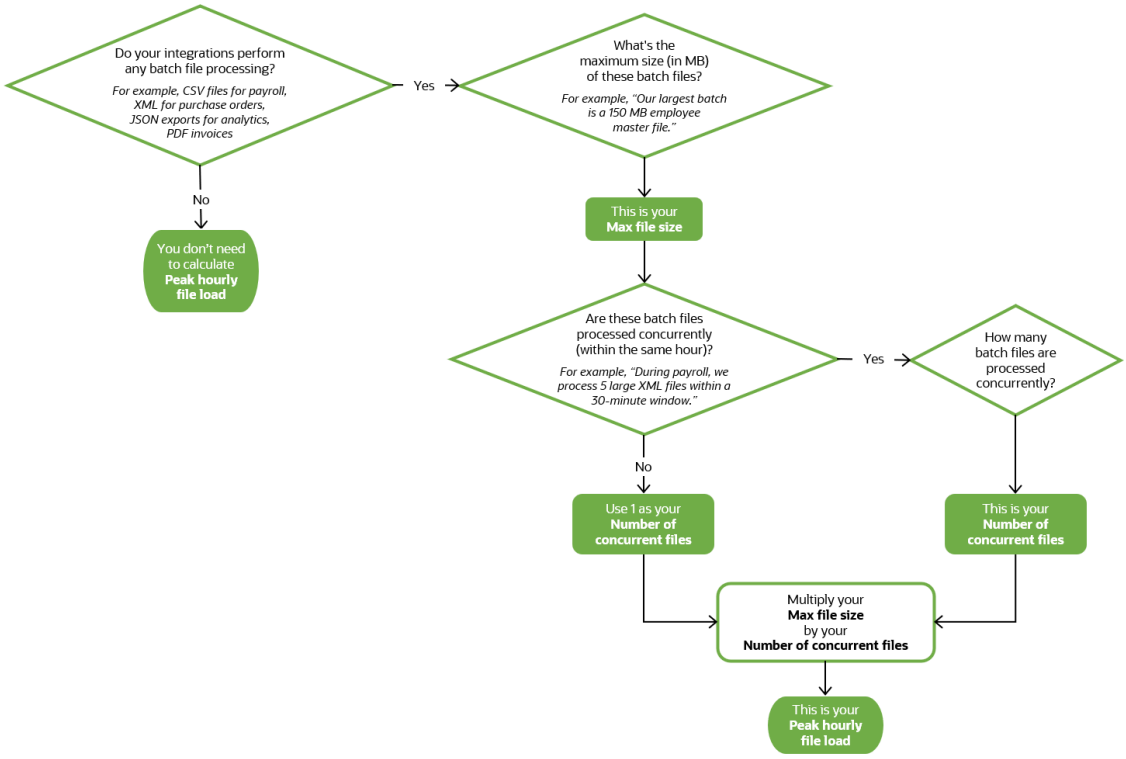


Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Question path and details	Next steps
Does your business transaction volume increase at specific times of month or year? For example, payroll runs, month-end processing, Black Friday, open enrollment, flash sales	**Yes** What's the maximum daily transaction volume during a surge? Divide your daily surge volume by 24. This is your `Peak hourly transaction volume`. **No** Move on to the next question.
Are your transactions evenly distributed throughout the day?	**Yes** Move on to the next question. **No** During peak hours, how many transactions do you expect? This is your `Peak hourly transaction volume`.
How many transactions do your systems process daily? For example, orders, invoices, employee updates, patient records, real-time chat	Divide your daily business transactions by 24. This is your `Peak hourly transaction volume`.

Estimate your peak hourly file load

It's also important to understand the frequency, size, and timing of any batch processes you run—such as daily file uploads, scheduled data syncs, or end-of-day processing. This number helps you accurately assess overall message volume and ensure your environment is sized appropriately to handle both real-time and scheduled workloads efficiently.



Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Question path and details	Next steps
Do your integrations perform any batch file processing? For example, CSV files for payroll, XML for purchase orders, JSON exports for analytics, PDF invoices	**Yes** Move on to the next question. **No** You don't need to calculate a peak hourly file load.
What's the maximum size (in MB) of these batch files? For example, “Our largest batch is an employee master file at *150 MB*.”	This is your `Max file size`. Move on to the next question.
Are these batch files processed concurrently (within the same hour)? For example, “During payroll week, we process *5* large XML files within a 30-minute window.”	**Yes** How many batch files are processed concurrently? This is your `Number of concurrent files`. Move on to the next question. **No** Use 1 as your `Number of concurrent files`. Move on to the next question.
Based on your answers, calculate your peak file load	Multiply your `Max file size` by your `Number of concurrent files`. This is your `Peak hourly file load`.

Calculate how many message packs you need

Now that you know your peak hourly transaction volume and your peak hourly file load, you can calculate how many message packs you need for your Oracle Integration instance using the steps in the following table.

What to calculate	Formula
Calculate your peak hourly file load in KB, rounded up to a whole number.	`Peak hourly file load x 1024 = Peak hourly file load in KB`
Calculate the number of messages used for your peak hourly file load, rounded up to a whole number. One message is used for each 50 KB.	`Peak hourly file load in KB / 50 = Number of messages used for peak hourly file load`
Calculate the number of total messages used for your peak hourly file load and peak hourly transaction volume, rounded up to a whole number.	`Number of messages used for peak hourly file load + Peak hourly transaction volume = Number of messages used`
Calculate the number of message packs needed to accommodate the number of messages used, rounded up to a whole number. As noted above, the number of messages included in a message pack is based on the type of Oracle Integration license you select.	`Number of messages used / Messages per message pack = Number of message packs to subscribe to`

How Features Impact Billing Messages

When you use certain features in Oracle Integration, billing messages are consumed by your instance. This might be obvious for things like sending data with integrations, but it also includes features like extended data retention and disaster recovery.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Your instance should include enough message packs to support your billing message usage to ensure smooth, scalable, and resilient day-to-day operations. See Estimate Message Pack Usage for a Metered Tenancy.

The number of message packs you subscribe to can also affect the processing time of synchronous requests. See Message Pack Usage and Synchronous/Asynchronous Requests.

Review the following sections to see how billing message usage is calculated.

Common Message Consumption Rules

The following rules apply to message consumption in all Oracle Integration components.

Rule	Description
Triggers and invokes	Triggers and invokes are generally counted as 1 message with a few exceptions. For example: • Each Oracle Integration trigger activity counts as 1 message, unless the integration is calling another integration. • Invoke requests from Oracle Integration do not count as a message, and invoke responses only count if they are over 50 KB. • Each process invoke counts as 1 message, unless the process is invoking another process.
Internal calls	Internal calls within the same component aren't counted as messages. For example, the following aren't counted: • Integration to integration within the same Oracle Integration instance • Process to process However, an integration in one Oracle Integration instance calling an integration in another Oracle Integration instance *does* incur messages in the target Oracle Integration instance.
Message payloads over 50 KB	For message payloads over 50 KB, 1 additional message is counted for each additional 50 KB. For example, if a message payload is 102 KB, 2 additional messages would be counted.

Integration Message Consumption

Follow these rules to determine how message consumption is calculated.

Rule number	Rule	Description
1	Trigger	Each trigger activity counts as at least one message, up to 50 KB inbound. If the inbound message payload exceeds 50 KB, 1 additional message is counted for each additional 50 KB.
2	Invoke	Invoke requests don't count as messages, but invoke responses over 50 KB count. If the message payload exceeds 50 KB, 1 additional message is counted for each additional 50 KB.
3	File	For file based scheduled flows where there are incoming files into integrations, each file is converted into a billed message (in multiples of 50 KB) only when the size is greater than 50 KB.
4	Internal	Integration to integration calls within the same Oracle Integration instance aren't counted. However, calling another Oracle Integration instance does incur messages in the target Oracle Integration instance.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Integration Message Consumption Examples

This table shows by example how message billing is calculated and the rules that apply.

Integration Type	Scenario/Flow	Billing Message Calculation	Rules That Apply
Sync/Async (Trigger)	1. REST inbound with 120 KB payload. 2. Data transformation. 3. External invoke to push data to Logfire.	Payload size is considered at trigger. ceil(120/50) = 3 messages	#1 (Trigger)
Sync/Async (Trigger)	1. SOAP inbound with 70 KB payload. 2. Download files in a loop. 3. 3 files downloaded of sizes 20 KB, 170 KB, and 40 KB, respectively. 4. Data transformation/ enrichment. 5. External invoke to push data to an external system via REST.	Payload size is considered at trigger. Any subsequent response greater than 50 KB is also tracked. In this scenario, only files greater than 50 KB are considered. ceil(70/50) + ceil(170/50) = 2 +4 = 6 messages	#1 (Trigger) #3 (File)
Sync/Async (Trigger)	1. Database adapter pulling in 20 KB data and 2 rows. 2. For each row, 1 outbound REST invoke is made, which results in 20 KB data for each invoke. 3. Data enrichment/ transformation. 4. FTP to an external location.	Payload size is considered at trigger. Any subsequent response greater than 50 KB is also tracked. ceil (20/50) = 1 message	#1 (Trigger)
Sync/Async (Trigger)	1. SOAP inbound with 10 KB payload. 2. Download files in a loop. Two files downloaded of sizes 20 KB and 70 KB, respectively. 3. External invoke to get further data via REST adapter. Returns 100 KB data. 4. FTP to an external location.	Payload size is considered at trigger. Any subsequent response greater than 50 KB is also tracked. ceil(10/50)+ ceil (70/50) + ceil(100/50) = 1+2+2 = 5 messages	#1 (Trigger) #2 (Invoke) #3 (File)

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Integration Type	Scenario/Flow	Billing Message Calculation	Rules That Apply
Sync/Async (Trigger)	1. Simple REST GET request with template parameters without payload. 2. Call to Oracle Fusion Cloud B2C Service to get contact details. Returns a response of 40KB. 3. Return the contact data.	Payload size is considered at trigger. Any subsequent response greater than 50 KB is also tracked. Since the trigger is just a GET request with no payload, it's considered 1 billed message. 1 message	#1 (Trigger)
Scheduled flow	1. Scheduled trigger. 2. Download files in a loop. Three files downloaded of sizes 20 KB, 170 KB, and 40 KB, respectively. 3. Data transformation. 4. External invoke to transfer data which results in 10 bytes of response.	Each invoke/file is considered in multiples of 50 KB when response data is more than 50 KB. ceil(170/50) = 4 messages	#3 (File)
Scheduled flow	1. Scheduled trigger. 2. Database adapter pulling in 30 KB data and 10 rows. 3. Data transformation. 4. External invoke to transfer data which results in 5 bytes of response.	Each invoke/file is considered in multiples of 50 KB when response data is more than 50 KB. Not counted.	None
Scheduled flow	1. Scheduled trigger. 2. External SOAP invoke to get data via BIP reports. Returns 130 KB data. 3. External invoke to get further data via REST adapter. Returns 10 KB data. 4. Data transformation. 5. External invoke to transfer data which results in 5 bytes of response.	Each invoke/file is considered in multiples of 50 KB when response data is more than 50 KB. ceil(130/50) = 3 messages	#3 (File)
Scheduled flow	1. Scheduled trigger. 2. Download files in a loop. Two files downloaded of sizes 20 KB and 40 KB, respectively. 3. External invoke to get further data via REST adapter. Returns 100 KB data. 4. FTP to an external location.	Each invoke/file is considered in multiples of 50 KB when response data is more than 50 KB. ceil(100/50) = 2 messages	#2 (Invoke)

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Integration Type	Scenario/Flow	Billing Message Calculation	Rules That Apply
Scheduled flow	1. Scheduled trigger. 2. External invoke to get data via REST adapter. Returns 10 KB data. 3. Data transformation. 4. External REST invoke to transfer data which results in 500 bytes of response.	Each invoke/file is considered in multiples of 50 KB when response data is more than 50 KB. Not counted.	#4 (Internal) None counted
Child Integration flow	1. A parent Integration flow calls a child Integration flow via REST in a loop. 2. The child Integration flow sends a notification email with the information passed from a parent flow. 3. Child flow execution completes.	Integration child flow invoke is waived from metering. Not counted. Note that the parent may count.	#4 (Internal) None counted
Child Integration flow	1. Parent Integration flow downloads a CSV file via the FTP adapter. The CSV contains 5 rows. 2. Each row in the CSV file calls a child Integration child flow. a. The child Integration flow reads a orderid passed as an input. b. Invokes a request to Oracle Fusion Cloud B2C Service to get data about the order. Each invoke returns 70KB data. c. Data transformation in child flow. d. Pushes the data via an FTP adapter to write it to a file. e. Child execution completes.	Integration child flow invokes are waived from metering. Any subsequent response is metered. Each child = ceil(70/50) = 2 messages Note that the parent may count.	#2 (Invoke)

Extended Data Retention Message Consumption

By default, Standard and Enterprise edition instances retain data for 32 days, and Healthcare edition instances retain data for 184 days. If you have an Enterprise edition instance, you can extend the data retention period if you want.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> You can't change the retention period for Standard or Healthcare edition instances.

Adding extended data retention increases your hourly message consumption by the percentage listed in the following table. This increase applies to your hourly totals for incoming and outgoing messages for trigger and invoke requests.

Extended data retention period	Additional message consumption for data retention	Example calculation of total hourly message consumption
93 days (3 months)	+10%	3,000 messages + 300 messages for data retention = 3,300 total messages
184 days (6 months)	+20%	3,000 messages + 600 messages for data retention = 3,600 total messages

> **Caution**
>
> If you later decrease your data retention period, any data older than the newly selected period would be deleted when you save your selection.

Disaster Recovery Message Consumption

Oracle provides a disaster recovery solution that allows you to fail over quickly from natural or human-made disasters and provide business continuity in your secondary region. You can also use this solution for planned migrations and switch between regions periodically. Oracle manages nearly all disaster recovery responsibilities automatically for you. Your administrative responsibilities are minimal.

You can add disaster recovery to Enterprise or Healthcare edition instances.

Adding disaster recovery increases your message pack consumption based on your existing message pack consumption. Existing message pack consumption is the number of message packs consumed by integrations, data retention, Process Automation, decisions, and robotic process automation.

Existing message pack consumption	Additional message pack consumption for disaster recovery	Example calculation of total message pack consumption
1-3 message packs	+1 message pack	2 message packs + 1 message pack = 3 message packs
4-8 message packs	+2 message packs	6 message packs + 2 message packs = 8 message packs
8+ message packs	+3 message packs	12 message packs + 3 message packs = 15 message packs

Additional Message Consumption for Optional Features

Oracle Integration includes several technologies and services that you can enable to unlock additional features.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This table shows the additional message consumption when you enable optional features.

Feature	Additional message consumption
Visual Builder	Metering tracks the number of *concurrent*, *unique* users *interacting* with Visual Builder apps within a 1 hour interval. These Visual Builder users are converted to message usage. One Visual Builder user per hour is equivalent to 100 messages per hour.
Process Automation	• +1 message per process invocation A process invoking another process doesn't incur this charge • +1 message per hour of process duration after the first hour
Decisions	• +1 message per decision invocation
Robotic process automation	• +1 message per robot invocation • +1 message per 5 minutes of robot duration after the first 5 minutes

Message Consumption Example for a Metered Tenancy

The following tables show an example of message consumption calculations for a metered tenancy (using universal credits).

Message Consumption by Component

The first step is to determine the messages consumed by each component and then calculate the total messages consumed by all components.

Component	Component consumption	Conversion to messages	Messages consumed
Integrations	9,000 messages	x 1	9,000
Extended data retention	6 months	x 20%	1,800
Process Automation	• 1,700 process invocations • 200 processes lasting 1-2 hours	x 1	1,900
Decisions	1,400 decision invocations	x 1	1,400
Robotic process automation	• 1,200 robot invocations • 100 robot invocations lasting 5-10 minutes	x 1	1,300
Message total	N/A	N/A	**15,400**

Message Pack Consumption

The next step is to figure out the total message packs needed to cover the message total.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

License type	Messages per pack	Number of packs consumed
New Oracle Integration license in the cloud	5,000	4
Existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license to the cloud (BYOL)	20,000	1

Message Pack Consumption for Disaster Recovery

Optionally, if you've set up disaster recovery, you need to add the appropriate number of message packs for disaster recovery.

License type	Number of message packs consumed	Number of message packs for disaster recovery
New Oracle Integration license in the cloud	4	2
Existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license to the cloud (BYOL)	1	1

Total Message Pack Consumption

Finally, you add everything up to get your total message pack consumption.

License type	Number of message packs consumed	Number of message packs for disaster recovery	Grand total
New Oracle Integration license in the cloud	4	2	6
Existing Oracle Fusion Middleware license to the cloud (BYOL)	1	1	2

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

12

Monitor Instance Performance

Monitoring helps you detect anomalies and bottlenecks occurring within your Oracle Integration instances and connected applications. Actively and passively monitor cloud resources using the metrics and alarms features of Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Monitoring, available with Oracle Integration. See Monitoring Overview in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Tools to Monitor Instance Performance

There are several tools available to help you monitor performance for your instances:

- **Service instance metrics:** There are a few metrics that can help monitor performance for a particular Oracle Integration instance, such as received, successful, and failed messages; and inbound and outbound requests and processing time. See Stay Within Budget: Track Billing Metrics.
- **Custom metrics charts:** Create custom charts to view exactly the metrics you're interested in. See Create Custom Billing Charts.
- **Service metrics:** View metrics for multiple Oracle Integration instances at the same time. See Viewing Default Metric Charts for a Metric Namespace (Multiple Resources) in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure (OCI) documentation.
- **Alarms:** Use alarms to notify you when metrics meet specified triggers. See Managing Alarms in the OCI documentation.
- **Automate with events:** Create rules to track Oracle Integration lifecycle events, such as when instances are stopped, started, or updated. See Get Notified When Instance Events Occur.

Topics:

- Manage Integrations and Errors
- Use OCI Logging to Analyze Integration Activity
- Use Oracle Log Analytics for Large Activity Stream Payloads
- Monitor Concurrent Synchronous Requests
- Troubleshoot Timeouts for Synchronous Integrations
- Dynamic Scaling: Resource Allocation vs. Concurrency

Manage Integrations and Errors

You can manage integration errors in Oracle Integration.

Activate the service in Oracle Integration when the integration is ready to go live and you can deactivate an active Integration. You can modify or clone the integration. Delete an integration that is no longer needed. See Manage Integrations in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

You can manage errors from the Errors pages in Oracle Integration at the integration level, connection level, or specific integration instance level. See Manage Errors in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Use OCI Logging to Analyze Integration Activity

You can push the integration activity stream to Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Logging to make it easier to analyze integration activity.

To do this you enable logging. Oracle Integration creates the `servicelogs-<>.log` file and pushes it to Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Logging for analysis. The data in the logs is the same data available in the activity stream in Oracle Integration.

For additional information, see:

- Logging Overview in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation
- Service Logs for Oracle Integration 3 in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation
- View the Dashboard in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*

Create a log group and enable the log

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open the Oracle Integration instance to which you want to add a private endpoint.
   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
3. On the Integration instance details page, in the tabs across the top, click **Logs**.
4. To the right of the **Activity Stream** entry, click ⋮, then click **Enable log**.
5. In the Enable resource log panel, select an existing compartment and log group, or create a new log group:
   a. Click **Create new group**.
   b. Enter a name (for example, `OracleIntegration_ActivityStream_LogGroup`) and description.
   c. Click **Create**.
6. Leave the default **Log name** or edit it.
7. By default, the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Logging saves one month of customer-facing activity stream logs. If you want to store more than that, you can change the log retention setting to up to six months. Click **Show advanced options**, and select a new **Log retention** option.
   If you need to store more than six months of data, you have other options, such as using a service connector hub to send the log to your object storage or to a location outside of Oracle Cloud Infrastructure.
8. Click **Enable log**.

View the log data

After logging is enabled and the log has been created, click the link under **Log name** to view the log details:

- In the **Explore Log** section, you can sort and filter the log data.
- To search and analyze the log, click **Explore with Log Search**. See Searching Logs.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

You can also view the log from Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Logging. In the Oracle Cloud Console navigation menu, click **Observability & management**, then, under **Logging**, click **Logs**.

Use Oracle Log Analytics for Large Activity Stream Payloads

You can publish your activity stream logs to Oracle Log Analytics. This is useful if your activity stream payload is large, because Oracle Cloud Infrastructure (OCI) public logging limits the size of log files.

> **Important**
>
> You must be subscribed to Oracle Log Analytics to publish your activity stream logs there.

To publish the Oracle Integration activity stream logs to Oracle Log Analytics, perform the following tasks:

1. Create a Log Group to Store Your Logs in Oracle Log Analytics
2. Create a Policy to Allow Log Uploads from Oracle Integration
3. Create a Policy to Allow Users to View Logs in Oracle Log Analytics
4. Enable the Option to Publish Logs to Oracle Log Analytics

If you later decide to stop storing activity stream logs in Oracle Log Analytics, you can disable it for your Oracle Integration instance. See Disable Storing Logs in Oracle Log Analytics

Create a Log Group to Store Your Logs in Oracle Log Analytics

To create a log group in Oracle Log Analytics to store your Oracle Integration activity stream logs, perform the following steps:

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Observability & Management**, then, under **Log Analytics**, click **Administration**.
2. On the Log Groups page, in the menu on the left, click **Log Groups**.
3. Next to **Applied filters**, make sure you're viewing the compartment in which you want to create the log group.
4. Click **Create Log Group**.
5. Enter a name (for example, `OracleIntegration_ActivityStream_LogGroup`) and description.
6. Click **Create**.

Create a Policy to Allow Log Uploads from Oracle Integration

To create a policy to allow log uploads from Oracle Integration, perform the following steps:

1. If you haven't already done so, sign in to the Oracle Cloud Console.
2. Get the client ID for your Oracle Integration instance:
   a. In the Oracle Cloud Console navigation menu, click **Identity & Security**, then, under **Identity**, click **Domains**.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

b. Open the domain in which you created your Oracle Integration instance.
If you don't see the domain, make sure you're in the correct region (in the banner) and you're viewing the correct compartment (in the filters).

c. In the tabs across the top, click **Oracle cloud services**.

d. Open your Oracle Integration instance.
If you have trouble finding your instance, searching for "Integration" might narrow down your choices.

e. In the tabs across the top, click **OAuth configuration**.

f. Scroll down to the **General information** section, and copy the **Client ID**.

3. Create a dynamic group to be used in the policy:

a. Go back to your domain by clicking **Oracle cloud services** at the top of the page.

b. In the tabs across the top, click **Dynamic groups**.

c. Click **Create dynamic group**.

d. Enter a **Name** (for example, `OracleIntegration_LogAnalytics_DynamicGroup`) and **Description** for the group.

e. In the **Rule 1** box, enter the following rule.
Syntax:

- `resource.id='`*`OracleIntegration_ClientID`*`'`

Where:

- *`OracleIntegration_ClientID`* is the client ID you copied in step 2

Example:

- `resource.id='A01BC23DE4567FGH89I0123456J78901_APPID'`

4. Create the policy:

a. In the left navigation pane, click **Policies**.

b. Click **Create Policy**.

c. Enter a name (for example, `OracleIntegration_LogUploadPolicy`) and description for the policy.

d. Click **Show manual editor**.

e. Enter the following permissions.
Syntax:

- `allow dynamic-group` *`DynamicGroup`* `to {LOG_ANALYTICS_LOG_GROUP_UPLOAD_LOGS} in compartment` *`LogGroup_Compartment`*
- `allow dynamic-group` *`DynamicGroup`* `to {LOG_ANALYTICS_SOURCE_READ} in tenancy`
- `allow dynamic-group` *`DynamicGroup`* `to use loganalytics-ondemand-upload in tenancy`
- `allow dynamic-group` *`DynamicGroup`* `to {LOG_ANALYTICS_LOG_GROUP_UPLOAD_LOGS} in tenancy`

Where:

- *`DynamicGroup`* is the dynamic group you created in step 3
- *`LogGroup_Compartment`* is the compartment in which you created the log group

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Example:

- `allow dynamic-group OracleIntegration_LogAnalytics_DynamicGroup to {LOG_ANALYTICS_LOG_GROUP_UPLOAD_LOGS} in compartment OracleIntegration_LogGroup_Compartment`
- `allow dynamic-group OracleIntegration_LogAnalytics_DynamicGroup to {LOG_ANALYTICS_SOURCE_READ} in tenancy`
- `allow dynamic-group OracleIntegration_LogAnalytics_DynamicGroup to use loganalytics-ondemand-upload in tenancy`
- `allow dynamic-group OracleIntegration_LogAnalytics_DynamicGroup to {LOG_ANALYTICS_LOG_GROUP_UPLOAD_LOGS} in tenancy`

Create a Policy to Allow Users to View Logs in Oracle Log Analytics

To create a policy to allow users to view logs in Oracle Log Analytics, perform the following steps:

1. Create a group for the users you want to be able to view the activity stream logs in Oracle Log Analytics:
   a. In the left navigation pane, click **Domains**.
   b. Open the domain in which you created your Oracle Integration instance.
   If you don't see the domain, make sure you're in the correct region (in the banner) and you're viewing the correct compartment (in the filters).
   c. In the tabs across the top, click **User management**.
   d. Scroll down to the **Groups** section, and click **Create group**.
   e. Enter a **Name** (for example, `OracleIntegration_LogAnalytics_Group`) and **Description** for the group.
   f. Add users to the group.
   g. Click **Create**.
2. Create th policy:
   a. In the left navigation pane, click **Policies**.
   b. Click **Create Policy**.
   c. Enter a **Name** (for example, `OracleIntegration_LogAnalyticsAccessPolicy`) and **Description** for the policy.
   d. Click **Show manual editor**.
   e. In the editor, enter the following permissions.
   Syntax:
      - `allow group *UserGroup* to use loganalytics-features-family in tenancy`
      - `allow group *UserGroup* to use loganalytics-resources-family in tenancy`

      Where:
      - *`UserGroup`* is the group you created in step 1

      Example:
      - `allow group OracleIntegration_LogAnalytics_Group to use loganalytics-features-family in tenancy`

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- `allow group OracleIntegration_LogAnalytics_Group to use loganalytics-resources-family in tenancy`

Enable the Option to Publish Logs to Oracle Log Analytics

To enable storing Oracle Integration activity stream logs in Oracle Log Analytics, perform the following steps:

1. Get the OCID for the log group you created:
   a. In the Oracle Cloud Console navigation menu, click **Observability & management**, then, under **Log analytics**, click **Administration**.
   b. In the left navigation pane, click **Log Groups**.
   c. Next to the log group you created for Oracle Integration, click , then click **Copy OCID**.
   If you don't see the log, make sure you're viewing the correct compartment (in the left menu).
2. Enable the option:
   a. In the Oracle Cloud Console navigation menu, click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
   b. Open your Oracle Integration instance.
   If you don't see the instance you're looking for, make sure you're viewing the correct region (in the banner) and compartment (at the top of the instance list, next to **Applied filters**).
   c. Under **Settings**, next to **Store activity stream logs in OCI Log Analytics**, click **Enable**.
   d. Paste the OCID you copied into the **OCI Log Analytics log group** box, and then click **Save**.
   The service instance status changes to **Updating**. When it's finished, the status changes to **Active**, and, under **Links**, you see a new entry for **OCI Log Analytics log group**, which shows the log group OCID.

Disable Storing Logs in Oracle Log Analytics

If you want to stop storing activity stream logs in Oracle Log Analytics, you can disable it for your Oracle Integration instance.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console navigation menu, click **Developer Services**, then, under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
2. Open your Oracle Integration instance.
   If you don't see your instance, make sure you're viewing the correct compartment (in the left menu).
3. Under **Settings**, next to **Store activity stream logs in OCI Log Analytics**, click **Disable**. You'll be asked to confirm your action.

   The service instance status changes to **Updating**. When it's finished, the status changes to **Active**, and **Store activity stream logs in OCI Log Analytics** shows **Not enabled**.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

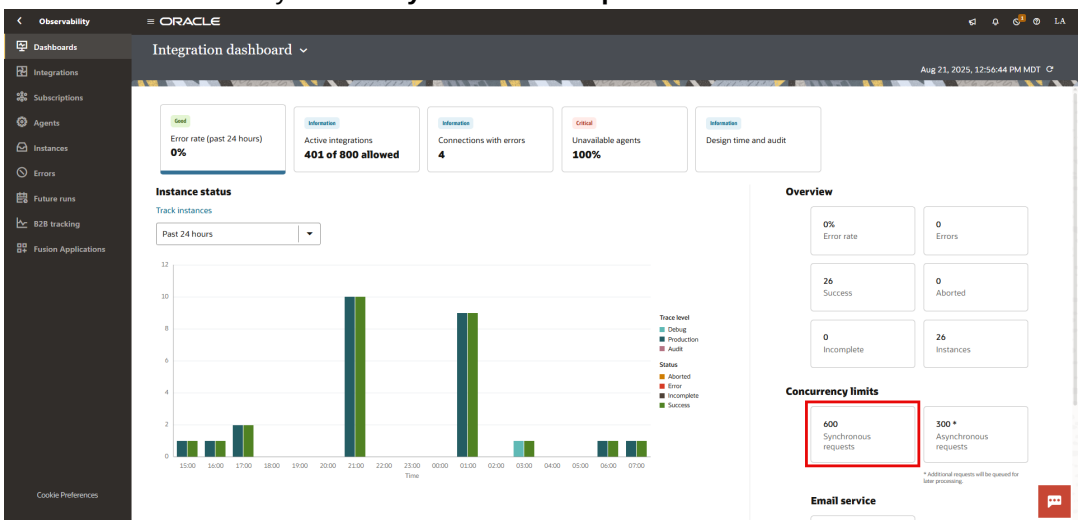
Monitor Concurrent Synchronous Requests

The concurrent synchronous request limit is based on the number of message packs you subscribe to for the Oracle Integration instance. The limit is 100 concurrent requests per message pack, up to a maximum of 2000. To avoid reaching this limit, consider creating a custom metrics chart to monitor your requests and set up an alarm to notify you when you approach the threshold.

View Your Concurrent Sync Request Limit

To see your concurrent sync request limit:

1. In Oracle Integration navigation pane, click **Observability**, then **Dashboards**.
2. Look at the concurrency limit for **Synchronous requests**.



Create a Custom Metrics Chart to Monitor Concurrent Sync Requests

Create a chart that shows you how many concurrent sync requests your Oracle Integration instance is running.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open your Oracle Integration instance:
   a. Sign in to the Oracle Cloud Console.
   b. Open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**. Under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.
   c. Click an Oracle Integration instance to view it.
2. Copy the **OCID**.
3. Open the navigation menu and click **Observability & management**. Under **Monitoring**, click **Metrics Explorer**.
4. If the query editor isn't open under the chart, click **Edit queries**.
5. At the top right of the query settings, select **Advanced mode**.
6. Make sure the compartment that's selected is the one in which your Oracle Integration instance is stored.
7. In the **Metric namespace** list, select **oci_integration**.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8. In the **Query code editor** box, paste the following query, replacing both instances of *instance-id* with the OCID you copied in step 2.
```
NumberOfInboundRequests[1m]{resourceId = "instance-id"}.groupBy(serviceInstanceOcid).sum()/60 * InboundRequestProcessingTime[1m]{resourceId = "instance-id"}.groupBy(serviceInstanceOcid).mean()/1000
```
9. Click **Update Chart**.

If the chart shows that your concurrent sync requests are close to the limit for the number of message packs you subscribe to, consider adding another message pack to your Oracle Integration instance.

For more information on custom metrics charts, see Viewing a Custom Metric Chart in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Create an Alarm to Monitor Concurrent Sync Requests

Create an alarm to notify you when you approach your Oracle Integration instance's concurrent sync requests limit.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console Metrics Explorer, click **Create Alarm**.
2. Enter a name and description for your alarm. For example:
   - **Name:** Alarm-ConcurrentSyncRequestProcessing
   - **Summary:** Sends alert when the number of concurrent sync requests > 80
3. Change the **Alarm severity** to **Warning**.
4. In the **Query code editor**, add the condition for the alarm to the end of the query. For example, if you want to be notified when your concurrent sync requests go over 80, add `>80` to the end of the query.
```
NumberOfInboundRequests[1m]{resourceId = "instance-id"}.groupBy(serviceInstanceOcid).sum()/60 * InboundRequestProcessingTime[1m]{resourceId = "instance-id"}.groupBy(serviceInstanceOcid).mean()/1000 >80
```
5. In the **Alarm body**, enter the message you want to include in the notification. For example:
```
High concurrent sync request warning. You might need to subscribe to additional message packs.
```
6. Under **Destination**, set up how you want the notification to be sent. For example, if you want to send an email to yourself:
   a. In the **Destination service** list, select **Notifications**.
   b. Click **Create a Topic**.
   c. Enter a **Topic name**, such as `alarmTopic`.
   d. In the **Subscription protocol** list, leave **Email** selected.
   e. In the **Subscription Email** box, enter your email address, or, preferably, a distribution list.
   f. Click **Create topic and subscription**.
   g. Enter a **Notification subject**, such as `Oracle Integration Service Limit - Concurrent sync requests`
7. You can leave the remaining settings as is, and click **Save alarm**.

You'll receive a notification if the requests go above the threshold, with a subject similar to the following:

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

```
Alarm: OK_TO_FIRING | WARNING | Oracle Integration Service Limit - Concurrent
sync requests | 2025-06-25T13:03:00Z
```

You'll receive another notification when the requests fall back below the threshold, with a subject similar to the following:

```
Alarm: FIRING_TO_OK | WARNING | Oracle Integration Service Limit - Concurrent
sync requests | 2025-06-25T13:05:00Z
```

For more information on alarms, see Creating a Basic Alarm in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Create a Widget to Monitor Concurrent Sync Requests

Use Oracle Log Analytics to create a widget and add it to a dashboard to easily monitor your Oracle Integration instance's concurrent sync requests.

1. In the Oracle Cloud Console, open the navigation menu and click **Observability & management**. Under **Management Dashboard**, click **Dashboards**.
2. Edit an existing dashboard or create a new dashboard.
3. On the **Widgets** tab, from the **Add widget group and widgets** list, click **Create query-based widget...**.
4. Leave the **Data source** as **Monitoring**.
5. In the **Namespace** list, select **oci_integration**.
6. In the **Query** box, use the query you used to create the custom metrics chart, replacing both instances of *instance-id* with your Oracle Integration instance's OCID.
   `NumberOfInboundRequests[1m]{resourceId = "instance-id"}.groupBy(serviceInstanceOcid).sum()/60 * InboundRequestProcessingTime[1m]{resourceId = "instance-id"}.groupBy(serviceInstanceOcid).mean()/1000`
7. Click **Run**.
8. On the **About** tab, enter a **Name** for your widget. For example, `Concurrent Sync Requests`.
9. On the **Visualization** tab, change the **Chart type** to **Bar Chart**.
10. Click **Save**.

For more information on Oracle Log Analytics widgets, see Create a Query-based Widget Using Metrics in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.

Troubleshoot Timeouts for Synchronous Integrations

If a synchronous integration keeps timing out or is taking longer than usual to complete, the integration might be trying to process too many requests. Knowing the requests that your instance processes in a second helps you design synchronous integrations that deliver the fast responses that you need.

The requests-per-second calculation helps you determine the *approximate* number of concurrent requests that your system can receive from client applications. For example, when a mobile application calls Oracle Integration, how many concurrent requests from the mobile app can your instance process?

This calculation is specifically for synchronous integrations, for which Oracle Integration waits for a response from the target service. If you have an integration that completes a large task

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

and needs a long time to run, Oracle recommends creating an asynchronous integration instead.

> **Note**
>
> - Generally, the words "message" and "request" are synonymous. However, when you're working with large payloads, you might consume more than one message per request. This change impacts your calculations. See Stay Within Budget: Track Billing Metrics.
>
> The calculations in this section assume that every request is 50 KB or smaller.
> - This calculation is typically called TPS, or transactions per second. TPS doesn't apply directly to Oracle Integration for two reasons:
> - Oracle Integration processes requests, rather than transactions.
> - Sizing in Oracle Integration is based on the hourly consumption of messages, rather than the per-second consumption.
>
> The Oracle Integration equivalent to TPS is requests per second, which is your concurrency.

1. Determine the approximate number of requests that an instance can process in one minute.
   a. Determine the number of message packs that you purchased per hour for the instance.

      For this example, we'll say that you have an Oracle Integration license and purchased **4 packs**.

   b. Multiply the number of message packs by the number of messages in the message pack (5,000 messages for non-BYOL customers, and 20,000 messages for BYOL customers).

      For this example, we'll say that you're a non-BYOL customer, so your message packs contain 5,000 messages.

      4 message packs x 5,000 messages per hour = 20,000 requests per hour

   c. Divide the number of hourly requests by 3,600 to determine your approximate per-second capacity.

      20,000 requests per hour / 3600 = 5.6 requests per second

   d. Multiply the per-second requests by 2; an instance can typically handle about twice your purchased capacity.

      5.6 requests per second x 2 = 11 requests per second

2. Calculate your concurrency (the number of concurrent requests your system can handle from client applications).
   a. Determine the typical response time in seconds.

      For example, run a few requests and check the response times in the activity stream timestamps. See Track the Status of Integration Instances in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

      The response time can vary depending on circumstances. When the volume of transactions increase in your instance, your response times might also increase.

      For this example, we'll say that your response time is **5 seconds**.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

b. Multiply the number of requests you can process per second by the response time.

11 requests per second x 5 seconds = 55 concurrent requests

This value is your approximate concurrency.

Example 12-1 Processing the maximum number of concurrent requests

Let's take a look at a sample request queue when an instance that can handle 55 concurrent requests is working at full capacity.

The following table illustrates how requests arrive and complete as each second passes. The total requests in the queue increase until they reach 55 and remain at 55 indefinitely. After 5 seconds (the response time), requests start completing.

Time that has elapsed	Requests that arrive	Requests that complete	Total requests in the queue
1 second	11	0	11
2 seconds	11	0	22
3 seconds	11	0	33
4 seconds	11	0	44
5 seconds	11	11	55
6 seconds	11	11	55
7 seconds	11	11	55
8 seconds	11	11	55

Example 12-2 Exceeding the maximum concurrent requests

Imagine the same instance is receiving a higher number of requests per second than the maximum concurrency value. The following table illustrates how quickly the number of requests in the queue can build, even when you exceed the concurrency by just a few requests. After 3 seconds, the instance has already exceeded its maximum number of concurrent requests, and within 8 seconds, the instance is dealing with twice the maximum number of concurrent requests.

If an integration is likely to exceed the instance's maximum concurrency, the integration is probably going to experience timeouts when built as a synchronous integration. Instead, build the integration as an asynchronous integration.

Time that has elapsed	Requests that arrive	Requests that complete	Total requests in the queue
1 second	20	0	20
2 seconds	20	0	40
3 seconds	20	0	60
4 seconds	20	0	80
5 seconds	20	11	89
6 seconds	20	11	98
7 seconds	20	11	107
8 seconds	20	11	116

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Dynamic Scaling: Resource Allocation vs. Concurrency

Dynamic scaling applies to *resource allocation*, not *concurrency*. Oracle Integration uses horizontal scaling rules to dynamically adjust capacity up or down based on the current demand of your service instance, without any action from you.

Oracle Integration ensures that there will always be a minimum level of resources available to provide prompt response times. However, you still must subscribe to enough message packs to fit your expected usage and your concurrent request limit.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

13

Upgrade from Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3

Upgrades from Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3 are available at no extra cost. Learn more about your prerequisites and the upgrade workflow.

Topics:

- Learn About Upgrading to Oracle Integration 3
- Prepare for the Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3
- Process Upgrade Options
- What to Do During Upgrade
- Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks
- Troubleshoot Upgrade Issues

You should also review:

- *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*
- Differences from Prior Versions of Oracle Integration—Some features in Oracle Integration Generation 2 are different in Oracle Integration 3, or aren't yet available. For Oracle Integration Generation 2 features that aren't in Oracle Integration 3.

Watch a high-level overview of what to expect and what you need to do when upgrading from Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3.

Video

Learn About Upgrading to Oracle Integration 3

Get answers to your questions about upgrading an Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance to Oracle Integration 3, and understand the upgrade process.

Topics:

- Upgrade Workflow Quick Reference
- Upgrade Notifications
- Upgrade FAQs
- Benefits of Upgrading
- How Upgrade Affects Runtime Data
- How Upgrade Affects File Server
- How Upgrade Affects Process Features
- When is Basic Authentication Supported in Oracle Integration 3?

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

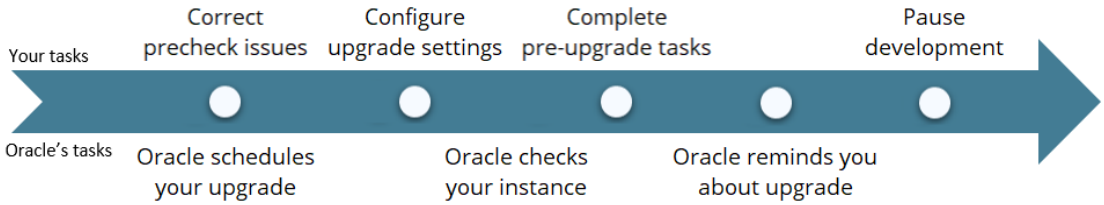
Upgrade Workflow Quick Reference

Oracle completes the majority of upgrade work on your behalf. All you need to do is complete some required steps and specify your requirements.

Read the FAQs

Read through the Upgrade FAQs to know what to expect from upgrade and to plan any tasks you need to complete.

Before the Upgrade

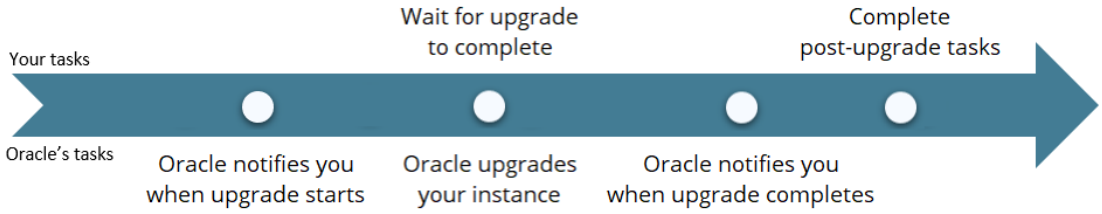


Timing	Oracle	You	Task	Details
Any time before upgrade		**You**	Correct precheck issues	**Time to complete:** Varies To ensure that your instance is upgraded successfully, check your upgrade readiness and correct any precheck issues. You'll perform additional pre-upgrade tasks as your upgrade date approaches.
Ongoing basis	Oracle		Checks your instance	Oracle periodically checks whether your instance is ready for upgrade. **Note:** Oracle will continue these periodic checks even after your instance has been scheduled for upgrade to make sure that it's still ready. If Oracle finds any issues, we will email you so that you can address them. See Correct an Instance with Failed Readiness Checks.
At least one month before upgrade	Oracle		Schedules your upgrade	Oracle sends you an email with your upgrade date. You can also see this on the **Upgrade** page and in a message in the banner. Continue working in Oracle Integration Generation 2 until upgrade.
After receiving upgrade email		**You**	Configure upgrade settings	**Time to complete:** 10 minutes After you receive the upgrade email, configure your upgrade settings.
Up to one week before upgrade		**You**	Reschedule upgrade if needed	**Time to complete:** 5 minutes If you need to change your upgrade window, you can reschedule it if your upgrade date is three or more business days away. Oracle sends an email confirmation after you reschedule.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Timing	Oracle	You	Task	Details
Two weeks before upgrade		**You**	Complete pre-upgrade tasks and familiarize yourself with Oracle Integration 3	**Time to complete:** Varies As your upgrade date approaches, about two weeks before upgrade: • Complete pre-upgrade tasks. • Update your allowlists. • Inform users and stakeholders about upgrade. • **IMPORTANT:** Read through the Upgrade FAQs to understand how Oracle Integration 3 differs from prior versions, how upgrade affects your components of your instance, and known issues in Oracle Integration 3.
Two days before upgrade	Oracle		Reminds you about the upgrade	Several days before upgrade, Oracle sends an email reminding you about the upgrade.
Two days before upgrade		**You**	Pause development	**Time to complete:** Not applicable Pause or limit your development work to help ensure a successful upgrade.

During and After Upgrade



Timing	Oracle	You	Task	Details
Day of the upgrade, before it starts	Oracle		Informs you that the upgrade started	Oracle sends an email to inform you that the upgrade started.
Day of the upgrade	Oracle		Upgrades your instance	Oracle upgrades your instance.
Day of the upgrade		**You**	Wait for the upgrade to complete	**Time to complete:** Not applicable. The upgrade generally takes less than ten minutes. Your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance is unavailable during the downtime. See What to Do During Upgrade.
Day of the upgrade, after it finishes	Oracle		Informs you that the upgrade completed	After the upgrade, Oracle sends an email to inform you that the upgrade completed successfully or if there was an issue.
Day of the upgrade, or up to ten days after		**You**	Complete post-upgrade requirements	**Time to complete:** Varies, about 20 minutes, or longer for comprehensive regression testing. Complete post-upgrade tasks. Access the new Oracle Integration 3 instance using your existing URLs and credentials, and perform verification tasks as needed. For example, some organizations perform regression testing after upgrades.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Upgrade Notifications

By default, upgrade notifications are automatically sent to the specified administrator email. Oracle recommends you have notifications sent to a distribution list or group email so that you don't miss important emails if someone leaves the company.

You set who receives notifications on the **Upgrade** page. See "Upgrade Notifications" in Configure Your Upgrade Settings.

Notification Subject	Description
Upgrade OIC Gen 2 instances to OIC 3	Oracle sent out an email notifying anyone who has or had a Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance that Generation 2 is being retired, as a reminder that, if you haven't already, you should upgrade all your instances to Oracle Integration 3.
Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3	Oracle sends you an email indicating that your upgrade has been scheduled. You can also see this on the **Upgrade** page and in a message in the banner.
Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 Reminder	The Friday before your scheduled upgrade date, Oracle sends you a reminder about the upgrade.
Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 started	When the upgrade begins, Oracle sends an email telling you what to expect during upgrade. You won't be able to access Oracle Integration 3 during the upgrade.
Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 complete	When the upgrade completes successfully, Oracle sends you an email reminding you to complete the post-upgrade tasks. You can resume work on Oracle Integration 3 after you receive this email.
Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 failed	If there's an issue during upgrade, Oracle sends you an email indicating what you should do to correct the issues. This notification doesn't include a new upgrade date.
Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 Canceled	If your upgrade is canceled, Oracle sends you an email indicating that your integrations will continue to function normally with no changes and that Oracle will follow up with you on the next steps. This notification doesn't include a new upgrade date.
Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 rescheduled	If you reschedule your upgrade, Oracle sends you an email with the new upgrade date.

Upgrade FAQs

Get answers to questions about the upgrade from Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3.

General Upgrade FAQs

1. **What are the benefits of upgrading?**

   Oracle Integration 3 is the next generation of the Oracle Integration platform. The upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 delivers a modern and intuitive user interface and improved performance. Additionally, the latest features will be delivered only to Oracle Integration 3. See:

   - Benefits of Upgrading
   - *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*

2. **Are all the features from prior versions of Oracle Integration available in Oracle Integration 3?**

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Some previous features may have been permanently removed, replaced, enhanced, or not currently supported in Oracle Integration 3. Many of those changes are mentioned in these FAQs. You might also want to look through the following documentation:

- Differences from Prior Versions of Oracle Integration
- *Known Issues for Oracle Integration 3*
- Troubleshoot Upgrade Issues

3. **Am I required to upgrade my instances to Oracle Integration 3?**

   Yes, but only after all the features that you use, other than those that have been deprecated, are available for upgrade in Oracle Integration 3.

   Oracle selects an upgrade window for you and sends an email notification. Everyone who receives emails about Oracle Integration Generation 2 quarterly updates receives the email.

   If needed, you can select a different upgrade window, but you can't opt out of the upgrade.

   If you have to go live during your assigned upgrade window, Oracle can change the upgrade window to a month earlier or a month later. Contact your account representative or customer success manager.

4. **Is there a charge to upgrade?**

   No. The upgrade is available at no additional cost.

5. **What is the upgrade workflow?**

   See Upgrade Workflow Quick Reference.

6. **What happens during upgrade?**

   See What to Do During Upgrade.

7. **What if issues occur during the upgrade?**

   In rare situations, an issue prevents an upgrade from completing. When an upgrade doesn't complete, Oracle rolls back the changes, turns on the schedule in the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance, and restores your access to the instance during the downtime period. You continue working in the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance, with the same features you were using before the upgrade.

   In such situations, Oracle informs you by email that you can continue working in Oracle Integration Generation 2. Expect the email to arrive either within your upgrade window or soon after. Everyone who gets emails about Oracle Integration Generation 2 quarterly updates receives the email. You can schedule your upgrade for another time, and Oracle works with you to determine the next steps.

   You'll also see an **Upgrade Summary** on the Upgrade page, which will include when the upgrade was attempted and why it didn't complete.

   When you specify upgrade requirements, you can also choose to ignore specific issues during upgrade. For instance, you determine whether to proceed with the upgrade if Oracle is unable to activate all integrations and start the schedule for all integrations. See Configure Upgrade Settings or Reschedule Upgrade.

Upgrade Timing and Scheduling FAQs

1. **When will my instance be upgraded?**

   All instances have been scheduled for upgrade. Oracle sent you an email with your upgrade date. You can also see this on the **Upgrade** page and in a message in the banner.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. **Can I choose or reschedule my upgrade date?**

   Yes. Oracle selects an upgrade window for you, but you can change your upgrade window if it's three or more business days away.

   All upgrade dates that are available to you appear on the **Upgrade** page, in the **Upgrade Window** list.

   If you have to go live during your assigned upgrade window, Oracle can change the upgrade window to a month earlier or a month later. Contact your account representative or customer success manager.

3. **Will there be downtime?**

   Yes. Upgrades generally take less than ten minutes, but may take longer if you have a lot of files or a complex setup. During this time, Oracle Integration is unavailable, and all in-flight instances stop running. See How Upgrade Affects Runtime Data.

   Everyone must stop working in Oracle Integration. If you try to sign in during the downtime, a Service Unavailable page informs you that Oracle Integration is unavailable.

4. **My upgrade was scheduled. What if I don't confirm the date or specify upgrade details?**

   Your upgrade will proceed as scheduled even if you don't confirm your date.

5. **What if something changes after my upgrade is scheduled and my instance can't be upgraded anymore?**

   After scheduling the upgrade, Oracle checks your instance often to make sure it's still ready. If the check identifies any issues, Oracle emails you so you can address the issues and proceed with the scheduled upgrade. See Correct an Instance with Failed Readiness Checks.

   Oracle also checks your instance at the beginning of the upgrade window. If the check identifies any issues, Oracle cancels the upgrade and emails you about the change. Everyone who gets emails about Oracle Integration Generation 2 quarterly updates receives the email, which includes information about next steps.

Pre-Upgrade FAQs

1. **What do I have to do before the upgrade?**

   - Check upgrade readiness and correct precheck issues.
   - Configure your upgrade settings.
   - As your upgrade date approaches, perform some pre-upgrade tasks, including updating your allowlists.

2. **Should I stop my scheduled integrations before the upgrade?**

   Oracle doesn't recommend stopping your scheduled integrations. If you stop your integrations in your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance, the integrations remain stopped in the Oracle Integration 3 instance after the upgrade is complete, and you'll have to manually restart everything.

3. **What if a scheduled integration is running when the upgrade begins?**

   Prior to the upgrade, Oracle stops the schedule if it's running. After the upgrade, the schedule starts in Oracle Integration 3 from the point where it stopped in Oracle Integration Generation 2.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Post-Upgrade FAQs

1. **How do I know when the upgrade is finished?**

   Upgrades generally take less than ten minutes, but may take longer if you have a lot of files or a complex setup. Oracle sends you an email when the upgrade completes.

   You can also see if your instance is available by trying to sign in:

   - If you sign in and the user interface remains unchanged, the upgrade hasn't begun yet.
   - If you sign in and a page informs you that the service is unavailable, the upgrade is still in progress.
   - If you sign in and the user interface has changed, the upgrade is finished. Confirm the upgrade finished by checking the version number in the About dialog.

2. **Will my Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance still be available after the upgrade?**

   No. Your Oracle Integration Generation 2 isn't available after the upgrade.

3. **What do I have to do after the upgrade?**

   See Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks.

4. **Will my user, group, and policy information be available after upgrade?**

   Yes. All security-related information from your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance is present in your Oracle Integration 3 instance after the upgrade. Additionally, the upgrade doesn't change anything related to identity domains. For example, if your tenancy uses identity domains before the upgrade, it continues using identity domains after the upgrade.

5. **What if issues occur after the upgrade?**

   After the upgrade completes, sign in and perform your typical verification tasks, and complete the required post-upgrade tasks.

   If you experience any issues after the upgrade, either while performing verification tasks or performing day-to-day activities, enter a service request (SR) on My Oracle Support.

   > **Important**
   >
   > If you determine that you need to roll back your instance, your instance will be rolled back to Oracle Integration Generation 2 in the same state it was when upgrade was performed. Any changes you made in the upgraded environment won't be reflected in the Oracle Integration Generation 2 environment if you roll back.

Service Instance FAQs

1. **Will the IP address of my instance change?**

   Yes. After the upgrade, the Oracle Integration 3 instance has a different IP address than the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.

   If you have allowlists, you need to allowlist the new IP addresses. See Update Allowlists.

   After the upgrade finishes, the Oracle Integration Generation 2 IP addresses are no longer assigned to you.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note that the incoming IP addresses for development and production instances are different, even within the same region. However, the outgoing IP address is the same for all shapes (development or production) in a single region.

2. **Will my URLs change?**

   - The *runtime* URL for Oracle Integration 3 won't change; it will be your Oracle Integration Generation 2 URL.
   - The *design-time URL* will change, but your bookmarks will still work. The design-time URL for Oracle Integration 3 is in the following format.
     `https://design.integration.region.ocp.oraclecloud.com/?integrationInstance=query_parameter_repersenting_instance`

     After the upgrade, the design-time URL for your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance redirects to the new Oracle Integration 3 instance URL, so you can continue using your existing bookmark or update it. It's up to you.
   - The Process URL will change.

3. **Can I have both Oracle Integration Generation 2 and Oracle Integration 3 instances?**

   Yes. For example, if you have multiple Oracle Integration Generation 2 instances, you can upgrade them at different times. However, be aware that, as of October 2024, Oracle Integration Generation 2 and Oracle Integration 3 are different enough that work done in Oracle Integration Generation 2 isn't compatible with Oracle Integration 3 and vice versa. See the new features and differences from prior versions in *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*.

   If you are an administrator who works in the Oracle Cloud Console, your Oracle Integration 3 instances appear in the same list as your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instances. Each instance is clearly labeled so you can identify its version.

4. **Can I switch to a different region or compartment during upgrade?**

   No. Moving regions and compartments is not part of the upgrade process.

5. **Is basic authentication still supported?**
   See When is Basic Authentication Supported in Oracle Integration 3?.

6. **How else might upgrade affect my service instance?**

   - **Custom endpoint:** If you use a custom endpoints, be aware of the following changes:
     - If you're using Visual Builder, your custom endpoint and any alternate custom endpoints will be configured on Visual Builder during the upgrade process. After upgrade, your Visual Builder apps must invoke Oracle Integration using the original Oracle Integration 3 URL rather than the custom endpoint.
     - Visual Builder supports alternate custom endpoints, but Oracle Integration 3 currently doesn't.
     - If you're not using Visual Builder and your custom endpoint uses SSL, you'll need to set up a load balancer as a front end for your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance, and remove the SSL certificate.
     - If you're not using Visual Builder, after upgrade, *runtime access to your integrations* will continue to work as it did for Oracle Integration Generation 2. For all other access points—such as design-time and Process Automation—you still access the custom endpoint, but the custom endpoint then redirects to the appropriate URL

     See Custom Endpoint URL precheck.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Instance ID value:** The system-generated instance ID that is displayed on the Instances page and in the activity stream for an integration instance has changed from a numeric value to an alphanumeric value in Oracle Integration 3. You can choose to keep the instance ID as numeric when configuring your upgrade settings. See FlowId Conversion Support and Instance ID Action precheck.
- **Daily email limit:** Oracle Integration 3 can send a limit of 10,000 emails in a rolling 24-hour window. See Daily Email Limit precheck.
- **Custom scopes in IDCS:** Oracle Integration 3 adds a default scope to Oracle Identity Cloud Service (IDCS) when the instance is created; no other custom scopes are supported in IDCS. See Custom scopes in IDCS precheck.
- **Activity stream data:** The activity stream isn't migrated, but you can capture this data in the Oracle Cloud Console. See Instance Pre-Upgrade Tasks.
- **Network rules configuration:** If you've enabled network rules in any Oracle Cloud Infrastructure services, you might need to configure them to include Oracle Integration. See Instance Pre-Upgrade Tasks.
- **Update window:** The update window is now determined by the shape of your instance, rather than tags as it was in Oracle Integration Generation 2. Production instances are updated approximately three weeks after Development instances. Depending on when you upgrade during the release cycle, there can be a version mismatch between your Development instances and Production instances. See Patching Updates to Your Oracle Integration 3 Instance.
- You might also want to look through the following documentation:
  - Benefits of Upgrading
  - *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*
  - Common Issues in *Known Issues for Oracle Integration 3*
  - Troubleshoot Upgrade Issues

7. **Will I need to perform any post-upgrade tasks for my service instance?**
   - Make sure you have access to the Oracle Integration 3 instance, which might include updating an IAM policy with the new OCID. See Ensure Access to the Instance.
   - Complete your organization's post-upgrade verification tasks. See Follow Your Organization's Verification Procedures.

Connectivity FAQs

1. **If I use the connectivity agent, do I need to recreate any connections?**

   No. However, you should be aware of several points:

   - **Agent Java version and KeyStore:** For Oracle Integration 3, your connectivity agents must use JDK 17 and PKCS 12 KeyStore. See Agent Java Version precehck.
   - **Allowlists:** *Before* upgrade, you must update your allowlist settings to configure connectivity from your connectivity agents to your identity provider and the Oracle Integration runtime IP addresses. See Update Allowlists.
   - **Agent group identifiers:** Oracle Integration 3 doesn't support spaces in agent group identifiers, they won't be migrated to Oracle Integration 3. See Unsupported AgentGroup Identifier precheck.
   - **Conversion to OAuth 2.0:** During the upgrade, your connectivity agents are automatically converted from using basic authentication to using OAuth 2.0 token-based authentication to communicate with Oracle Integration. As long as your agents

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

are running when upgrade begins, all agents are automatically upgraded to OAuth 2.0, so you don't need to manually recreate any agents yourself. See Connectivity Agent Pre-Upgrade Tasks.

- **Proxy server caching:** Set your proxy server's Cache property for the Oracle Integration URLs to refresh as frequently as possible. See Set the proxy server's Cache property.
- **Additional firewall traffic after upgrade:** After the upgrade, you'll see additional traffic to your firewall because the connectivity agent must get new authentication tokens from your identity provider.

2. **If I convert the JKS KeyStore to the PKCS12 KeyStore for the connectivity agent, does this affect my Oracle Integration Generation 2 connectivity agent?**

   No. Converting the JKS KeyStore to the PKCS12 KeyStore does not impact your Oracle Integration Generation 2 connectivity agent, and only takes effect after you have upgraded to Oracle Integration 3. You can convert your keystore manually or let it happen automatically during upgrade (requires agent to use JDK 17).

3. **How else might upgrade affect my connectivity?**

   You might also want to look through the following documentation:

   - Benefits of Upgrading
   - *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*
   - *Known Issues for Oracle Integration 3*
   - Troubleshoot Upgrade Issues

4. **Will I need to perform any post-upgrade tasks for connectivity?**

   - Agents that are offline during upgrade or don't meet upgrade requirements won't be upgraded. You'll need to perform post-upgrade steps to regain connectivity.
   - Make sure your connectivity agents were upgraded and connections are working properly. See Ensure Connectivity.

Integrations FAQs

1. **Can I migrate some integrations in my instance to Oracle Integration 3 and keep some integrations in my existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance?**

   No. When you upgrade, you must upgrade the entire instance.

2. **Are Oracle Integration Generation 2 and Oracle Integration 3 integrations forward and backward compatible?**

   No. As of October 2024, Oracle Integration Generation 2 and Oracle Integration 3 are different enough that integrations aren't forward or backward compatible. See the new features and differences from prior versions in *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*.

3. **How does upgrade affect my activity stream and actively running integrations?**

   - **Data retention:** Oracle Integration 3 Standard and Enterprise editions support 32 days of data retention by default. During upgrade only the most recent 32 days of retained data will be migrated.
   - **Activity stream data:** The activity stream isn't migrated, but you can capture this data in the Oracle Cloud Console. The activity stream has been greatly enhanced and can be viewed and downloaded from the Instances page, Instance Details page, and Errors page.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Runtime activities are paused during upgrade downtime:** Oracle Integration stops accepting incoming integration requests during the brief downtime during upgrade.

See How Upgrade Affects Runtime Data.

4. **How else might upgrade affect my integrations?**
   - **Delayed (asynchronous) response:** The delayed (asynchronous) response pattern was previously supported in the some adapters. See Delayed (Asynchronous) Response precheck.
   - **Identity certificates:** If you have identity certificates, you'll need to upload new identity certificates after upgrade. See Ensure Connectivity.
   - **Basic routing duplicate app name:** In Oracle Integration 3, you can't have multiple basic routing integrations that have the same source and target endpoint names. See Basic Routing Duplicate App Name precheck.
   - **Number of active integrations:** An instance can have a maximum of 800 active integrations, as specified in the Service Limits.
   - **Multiple read file:** The Read Multiple File operation was deprecated in Oracle Integration Generation 2. See Multiple Read File precheck.
   - **Publish/subscribe integrations:** Publish/subscribe (or pub/sub) integrations have been replaced by event-driven orchestrations in Oracle Integration 3. See Publish/Subscribe Integrations precheck.
   - **API calls must use OAuth:** When you call developer APIs for Oracle Integration 3, File Server, and Process Automation using a REST connection, you must use OAuth. See DT API Basic Auth to OAuth action precheck.
   - You might also want to look through the following documentation:
     - Benefits of Upgrading
     - *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*
     - Integration Issues in *Known Issues for Oracle Integration 3*
     - Troubleshoot Upgrade Issues
5. **Will I need to perform any post-upgrade tasks for integrations?**
   - Check your integrations for any failed activations or schedules that failed to start.
   - If needed, take action on requests that any clients sent to Oracle Integration during the downtime.
   - If you selected to ignore precheck failures, you might need to perform additional post-upgrade tasks. See Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Ignored Precheck Failures.

See Ensure Integrations Work.

Adapters FAQs

1. **How might upgrade affect my adapters?**
   - **Custom adapters:** Custom adapters aren't supported by Oracle Integration 3 yet. See Custom Adapters precheck.
   - **Oracle utilities adapter:** Swagger 2.0 is no longer supported in the Oracle Utilities Adapter. See Oracle Utilities Adapter precheck.
   - **Unsupported adapters:** Some adapters are no longer supported in Oracle Integration 3. See Unsupported Adapters precheck.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Unsupported REST types:** Some connection types are deprecated and not supported in a REST Adapter connection. See Unsupported REST Types precheck.
- **Decommissioned Microsoft adapters:** Microsoft decommissioned the Microsoft Outlook REST APIs in November 2022. If you use any of the following adapters, you must use the Microsoft Graph REST APIs instead. See Adapters Pre-Upgrade Tasks.
- You might also want to look through the following documentation:
  - Benefits of Upgrading
  - *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*
  - Integration Issues in *Known Issues for Oracle Integration 3*
  - Troubleshoot Upgrade Issues

2. **Will I need to perform any post-upgrade tasks for adapters?**

   If you selected to ignore precheck failures, you might need to perform post-upgrade tasks. See Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Ignored Precheck Failures.

B2B FAQs

1. **How might upgrade affect my B2B features?**
   - **Data retention:** Oracle Integration 3 Standard and Enterprise editions support only 32 days of data retention. During upgrade only the most recent 32 days of retained data will be migrated.
   - **B2B passwords:** Your identity certificate file (JKS) requires two sets of passwords: Key Passwords and Keystore Password. All the passwords must be identical. See B2B for Oracle Integration Pre-Upgrade Tasks.
   - You might also want to look through the following documentation:
     - Benefits of Upgrading
     - *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*
     - Common Issues in *Known Issues for Oracle Integration 3*
     - Troubleshoot Upgrade Issues
2. **Will I need to perform any post-upgrade tasks for B2B?**

   No.

File Server FAQs

1. **How does upgrade affect File Server?**

   A lot will stay the same after upgrade. During the upgrade, Oracle migrates your File Server files, folder structure, and allowlists (permissions) from Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3. After the upgrade, access the Developer API for File Server the same way you did in Oracle Integration Generation 2.

   However, there are some changes you should be aware of:

   - **IP and port values:** During upgrade, Oracle assigns new IP and port values for the File Server SFTP server. See How Upgrade Affects File Server. After upgrade, you'll need to complete some post-upgrade tasks described below.
   - **Access to File Server:** In Oracle Integration 3, you can access File Server using the File Server URL and credentials.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Allowlists:** In Oracle Integration Generation 2 you had to submit a service request (SR) to request changes to your File Server allowlists. In Oracle Integration 3, you can update the allowlist yourself. For information on managing your allowlists for File Server after migration, see Restrict Access to an Instance Using an Allowlist.
- **Legacy algorithms:** There are several legacy exchange algorithms that FTP no longer supports. During upgrade, FTP connections will be updated with the current algorithms. See How Upgrade Affects File Server.
- **API calls must use OAuth:** If you use Developer API for File Server calls, they must use OAuth. See Integrations Pre-Upgrade Tasks.
- You might also want to look through the following documentation:
  - Benefits of Upgrading
  - *What's New for Oracle Integration 3*
  - File Server Issues in *Known Issues for Oracle Integration 3*
  - Troubleshoot Upgrade Issues

2. **Will I need to perform any post-upgrade tasks for File Server?**
   - Update your integrations and SFTP clients to use the new IP and port values.
   - Add the new IP address to your internal firewall allowlist.

   See Ensure Connectivity

Process FAQs

1. **What are the benefits of upgrading Process?**

   See:

   - Benefits of Upgrading Process
   - *What's New for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*

2. **How does upgrade affect Process features?**
   - Process functionality has undergone some important changes that you should be aware of. See How Upgrade Affects Process Features.
   - After the upgrade, Process will be accessible via a new URL. See Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation.
   - The upgrade affects any clients calling Process via a REST API (for example, integrations or Visual Builder apps). See Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation.
   - Process instance data is not migrated to Oracle Integration 3. This means you won't see historical transactions created or completed in Oracle Integration Generation 2 after upgrade.
   - You might also want to look through Process Automation Issues in *Known Issues for Oracle Integration 3*.

3. **What upgrade paths are available for me if I use process?**

   Depending on how you're using Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2, you'll use a different option to upgrade or migrate. See Process Upgrade Options.

   Here's a brief description of the options:

   - If you don't have active process instances or you can complete all process instances before upgrade, you use the automated in-place upgrade performed by Oracle.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- If you have active process instances in production and need to continue to serve requests without disruption, you migrate your process applications to a new OCI Process Automation instance. That OCI Process Automation instance serves new process requests, while your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance continues to serve existing requests until those transactions complete. Then, you upgrade your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance to Oracle Integration 3 and attach the OCI Process Automation instance to Oracle Integration 3.

4. **Will I need to perform any post-upgrade tasks for Process?**

   Your post-upgrade steps are dependent on which upgrade option applies to your implementation. See Process Upgrade Options.

5. **Why does the manual migration process recommend that the OCI Process Automation instance I create should be a standalone instance?**

   A standalone OCI Process Automation instance is recommended because:

   - It ensures that there's no impact to existing process integrations or Visual Builder applications.
     If you instead provisioned a new Oracle Integration 3 instance, you would also need to migrate your existing process integrations and Visual Builder applications to the new environment and update your clients to the new Oracle Integration 3 URL. Additionally, you wouldn't be able to take advantage of the Oracle Integration 3 upgrade to automatically upgrade the rest of your environment.
   - It limits costs during migration.
     OCI Process Automation standalone can leverage the Oracle Cloud Free Tier pricing model. See Process Automation Pricing.

6. **I'm following the manual migration process and need help. Who can I turn to?**

   You can contact your Oracle Account Representative and discuss available options if you need guidance throughout the migration process. If you've encountered a specific error or issue, create a service request (SR) on My Oracle Support.

7. **Will Oracle Integration Generation 2 process data be retained as part of the upgrade or migration process?**

   No. To save or export this data prior to upgrade, complete the steps in Archive and Purge Data.

8. **If I wait, will there eventually be an automatic upgrade for instances with actively used process applications?**

   No. You should perform the manual migration to Oracle Integration 3.

Visual Builder FAQs

1. **How does upgrade affect Visual Builder?**

   See the following sections:

   - Visual Builder Prechecks
   - Visual Builder Pre-Upgrade Tasks
   - Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Visual Builder

2. **Will I need to perform any post-upgrade tasks for Visual Builder?**

   See Tasks to Complete After the Upgrade in *Administering Oracle Visual Builder in Oracle Integration 3*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Benefits of Upgrading

Oracle Integration 3 is the next generation of the Oracle Integration platform. The upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 delivers a modern and intuitive user interface and improved performance. Additionally, the latest features will be delivered only to Oracle Integration 3.

Here's a look at *some* of the new features in Oracle Integration 3, but more new features are added in every release. For details on *all* the new features, see What's New for Oracle Integration:

Feature	Description
Integrate business and health data	Use the Healthcare edition to modernize applications, business processes, APIs, and data using industry standards such as HL7 and the latest advances in healthcare interoperability, such as Fast Healthcare Interoperability Resources (FHIR). See Introduction to Oracle Integration for Healthcare in *Using Oracle Integration for Healthcare in Oracle Integration 3*.
Create UI-based automation	Complement your integrations, which provide API-based automation, with robots, with provide UI-based automation. This robotic process automation (RPA) technology is available directly within Oracle Integration. See Learn About Robots and Build a Robot in *Using Robots in Oracle Integration 3*.
Connect to private resources	Secure traffic to private resources that are in your virtual cloud network (VCN) using a private endpoint. With a private endpoint, all traffic goes through a private channel that is set up within Oracle Cloud Infrastructure and never goes over the public internet. See Connect to Private Resources, and Adapters that Support Connecting to Private Endpoints.
Deployment of new connectivity agents is easier and more reliable	The connectivity agent now requires zero configuration, thanks to the replacement of user credentials with a system-generated OAuth 2.0 token-based authentication. See Create an Agent Group.
Increased payload size for adapters	The supported sizes for some payloads have increased. • You can process 100 MB structured payloads and 50 MB payloads with the connectivity agent with these adapters: – REST and SOAP SaaS-based adapters – Oracle Autonomous Transaction Processing Adapter – Oracle Autonomous Data Warehouse Adapter – Oracle Database Cloud Service Adapter – FTP Adapter • The stage file action can process 100 MB structured payloads. For more details, see Service Limits.
Inbound polling support without the connectivity agent	You can poll the Oracle Autonomous Data Warehouse database, Oracle Autonomous Transaction Processing database, and Oracle Database Cloud Service database without using the connectivity agent. See: • Oracle Autonomous Data Warehouse Adapter: Perform Inbound Database Polling Without the Connectivity Agent • Oracle Autonomous Transaction Processing Adapter: Perform Inbound Database Polling Without the Connectivity Agent • Oracle Database Cloud Service Adapter: Perform Inbound Database Polling Without the Connectivity Agent
Use projects to manage and monitor integration assets	Use projects to develop, deploy, and monitor related integrations and their components from a single workspace. The number of projects you create and the integrations you include in each project is up to you. You can use role-based access control (RBAC) to define which users and groups can edit, view, and monitor a project. See About Integration Projects and Design, Manage, and Monitor Integrations in Projects.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Feature	Description
Invoke Oracle Cloud Infrastructure functions directly from an integration	Directly invoke Oracle Cloud Infrastructure functions from an integration in the integration canvas. See Invoke Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Functions from integrations with the OCI Function Action.
Publish and subscribe to events in integrations	Create events in Oracle Integration and then publish the events in integrations. You can then create an integration that subscribes to the events. See Create Integrations to Publish and Subscribe to Events and Publish Events in an Integration with a Publish Event Action.
Use parallel actions in integrations to improve performance	You can use a parallel action in integrations to process tasks in parallel to improve integration performance and response times. With a parallel action, the path of an integration is split into multiple branches. Each branch is processed in parallel and messages are sent to each service endpoint in parallel. When all tasks are completed, all branches are synchronized at their termination points in the parallel action, and the main path of the integration is resumed. See Process Tasks in Parallel with a Parallel Action.
Self-diagnose event delivery for Oracle Fusion Applications	Self-diagnose the delivery of business events between Oracle Fusion Applications and Oracle Integration, such as determining if delivery issues are occurring in Oracle Fusion Applications or Oracle Integration. You can also perform some management tasks, such as retrying the delivery of business events that have failed. See Diagnose and Manage Event-Based Oracle Fusion Applications Integrations.
New adapters	• PostgreSQL • Snowflake • Netezza • OData • Oracle Primavera Cloud • Primavera Unifier
B2B for Oracle Integration enhancements	• Support for Open Applications Group Integration Specification (OAGIS) documents. See Open Applications Group (OAGIS) Support. • Support for Custom XML schema and documents. See Custom XML Support. • Support for message resubmission. See Track B2B Messages. • New B2B metrics dashboard. See Monitor the Overall Health of B2B Transactions. • Support for RosettaNet. See About RosettaNet and RosettaNet Adapter Capabilities.
Build your own adapters with the Rapid Adapter Builder	The Rapid Adapter Builder transforms the adapter experience in Oracle Integration by allowing you to build an adapter for any application that exposes REST APIs. Oracle provides a Visual Studio Code extension for the Rapid Adapter Builder. Use the extension to develop, validate, and publish an adapter to an Oracle Integration instance. See Learn About the Rapid Adapter Builder in Oracle Integration.
Test an integration from the canvas	You can test REST Adapter trigger connection-based integrations and scheduled integrations with the ▷ button in the integration canvas. This button automatically activates your integration with the tracing level set to debug and lets you specify request details from inside the integration canvas. This feature simplifies integration testing and eliminates the need to separately exit the canvas, activate the integration and set the tracing level, and access the Configure and run page to specify your request details. See Test Integrations from Inside the Integration Canvas.
Private endpoint - OAuth 2.0 support	For private endpoints, an OAuth provider is now supported if it is privately hosted.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Feature	Description
Associate an instance with a secondary domain	If your tenancy uses identity domains, you can now associate an Oracle Integration 3 instance with a secondary identity domain—an identity domain other than the one you're signed into. This allows you to manage all your instances in your tenancy from one domain, rather than having to sign into each domain to manage the associated instances. See Creating an Oracle Integration Instance.
Mapper enhancements	• Support for the for-each-group construct in the mapper. See Iterate Across Groups with a for-each-group Constructor. • Copy-of support in design mode in the mapper. See Perform a Deep Copy of Elements with a copy-of Constructor.

Benefits of Upgrading Process

Feature	Description
Intelligent Document Processing	OCI Process Automation offers Intelligent Document Processing (IDP) capabilities via a new Document Understanding control that can be found in OCI Process Automation forms. This control exposes pretrained Key-Value extraction models provided by OCI Document Understanding (ODU) to perform text extraction on documents such as passports, driver's licenses, receipts, and invoices. By leveraging these pretrained models, you can instantly use document extraction capabilities without needing prior knowledge of Oracle's AI service or training your own custom models. See Implement Intelligent Document Processing in Forms in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
Process Analytics	OCI Process Automation introduces analytical capabilities for process owners. Process Analytics brings rich visualizations that enables you to easily monitor, understand, and optimize a particular process by allowing you to: • Monitor the current state of process executions. • Understand the flow or paths that process instances take. • Understand the average time taken for activities to complete. • Understand where errors occur and why. The insight gathered from the above data can be used to optimize your processes by removing bottlenecks or implementing modeling changes that drive efficiencies. See View Analytics for ActivitiesView Analytics for Activities in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
Business search	OCI Process Automation introduces a new search experience that enables you to search and find transactions based on business data using queries that are meaningful to you—the business user. For example, you can now search for records by a supplier, find patients by name or Medicare ID, locate requisitions where the amount was greater than a certain value, or even find a car part using its manufacturer. See the following topics in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*: • Search for a Task • Configure Searchable Fields Based on Business Data • Apply Advanced Search Filters
Native support for Oracle Integration 3 integrations	Process designers can natively discover and use integrations from Oracle Integration 3. This capability supports standalone integrations as well as those that reside within a project. Using the capability, developers can easily find and invoke integrations without the need for configuring specific endpoints or specifying authentication settings. See OIC Project Integrations in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Feature	Description
Ad-hoc tasks	You can now create and assign human tasks to users on-the-fly (programatically). Oracle has taken our rich human task capabilities and exposed them via an easy to consume RESTful API that can be called outside the constructs of a process flow. This means you can now bring task management capabilities to integrations and front-end applications with ease. This feature allows you to introduce Human-in-the-Loop processing whenever intervention is needed to manage exceptions or serve approval needs. See REST API endpoints for Adhoc Tasks in *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
Out-of-office for administrators	The out-of-office feature now lets you define periods of leave during which any tasks assigned to you are automatically reassigned to another user or role. In addition to this previously available functionality, OCI Process Automation allows administrators to set out-of-office periods on behalf of others. This is important because administrators can prevent lengthy delays caused by users forgetting to set out-of-office rules before going on leave. See Manage Out of Office Records in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
Editable CSS	External stylesheets enable you to customize the appearance of your process forms. OCI Process Automation enables you to make changes to the CSS file directly in OCI Process Automation until you get it just right. This editable CSS feature is important because you can remain within OCI Process Automation as you follow the iterative process of making your forms look great. See Work with CSS in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
Availability of OpenAPIs	OCI Process Automation makes an OpenAPI Specification (OAS 3.0) available upon activation of processes applications or decision services. These specifications significantly reduce the effort required to understand the endpoint, payload structure, and authentication required to call an OCI Process Automation service. The specifications can be used to test processes or decisions via REST clients or to integrate them with other tools.
Schedule processes	You can now start processes with a timer based start. Scheduling of repetitive process flows enables you to handle use cases that need repetitive execution. You can use this functionality to send email reminders, assign reoccurring tasks to users, or send weekly reports to management. See Start Timer in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
OAuth 2.0 Client Credential support	OCI Process Automation supports bearer tokens generated via the OAuth Client Credential flow. This flow is best suited for Machine-to-Machine (M2M) flows where you need to authenticate and authorize an application instead of a user. In practical terms, this means that you now have a dedicated method for handling requests from applications that don't usually carry user context (for example, Oracle Integration). See Users, Groups and Permissions in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
File Manager control in forms	OCI Process Automation has introduced a new control in forms which enables you to upload files to an external document store as well as list, delete, and download previously uploaded files. This control provides a powerful way to manage documents from a process form. See Configure File Manager Controls in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

How Upgrade Affects Runtime Data

Understand how upgrade affects your activity stream and actively running integrations. For example, all runtime activities are paused during the downtime.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Integration Data Retention Time

Oracle Integration 3 Standard and Enterprise editions support 32 days of data retention by default. During upgrade only the most recent 32 days of retained data will be migrated. You can increase the data retention period for Standard and Enterprise editions if you want. See Edit the Data Retention Period.

Oracle Integration 3 is also available in a Healthcare edition, which supports 184 days of data retention.

Historical Data in Activity Stream

The activity stream in Oracle Integration Generation 2 is not moved to Oracle Integration 3. Therefore, after the upgrade completes, historical data for your integrations isn't available in Oracle Integration 3.

The activity stream feature is available in Oracle Integration 3. Therefore, historical information is available from the upgrade date onward.

If you capture the activity stream in Oracle Cloud Infrastructure, this information remains available after the upgrade. If you don't capture this data yet, you can start at any time. See Capture the Activity Stream in Oracle Cloud Console.

Actively Running Synchronous Integrations

When the downtime begins as part of the upgrade, Oracle Integration stops accepting incoming requests for actively running synchronous integrations. Oracle Integration also finishes processing all previously received requests in a few minutes.

During the downtime, any client that sends a request to Oracle Integration gets a failure notice.

> **Note**
>
> During the downtime, if an integration invokes a co-located integration using a local invoke call, or if an integration is a hybrid integration that uses the connectivity agent, the integration doesn't run successfully.

After the upgrade finishes, Oracle Integration accepts incoming requests again.

Actively Running Asynchronous Integrations

When the downtime begins as part of the upgrade, Oracle Integration stops accepting incoming requests for actively running asynchronous integrations. Oracle Integration also finishes processing the previously received requests. In most cases, Oracle Integration processes the requests in a few minutes.

After the upgrade finishes, Oracle Integration accepts incoming requests again.

Before upgrade, you must decide what to do with asynchronous messages from the client side for the duration of the downtime. See Decide what to do with asynchronous messages.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Actively Running Scheduled Integrations

When the downtime begins as part of the upgrade, Oracle Integration stops accepting incoming requests for scheduled integrations and finishes processing all previously received requests. In most cases, Oracle Integration processes the requests in a few minutes.

Any requests that Oracle Integration doesn't process in a few minutes are discarded, but no data is lost. Here's why: Oracle migrates the global schedule parameters for the integration and starts the schedule in Oracle Integration 3. After the upgrade is complete and Oracle Integration 3 begins processing requests, Oracle Integration 3 uses the parameters to start processing where Oracle Integration Generation 2 stopped processing.

The post-upgrade cut over is seamless, but depending on when your upgrade occurs, you might experience some business impact. For instance, if an integration sends emails every 30 minutes starting at 9 AM, and your upgrade is from 8:30 AM to 10:30 AM, the email that usually arrives at 9 AM will probably be delayed.

Failed Integration Instances

Oracle does not migrate failed integration instances to Oracle Integration 3.

Additionally, by default, a failed integration instance prevents an upgrade from succeeding. However, an override is available. To upgrade even when you have one or more failed integration instances, you must select the override setting when you schedule the upgrade. If you don't select this setting and have one or more failed integration instances, the upgrade fails.

To learn about your options for failed integration instance, see Determine what to do with failed instances.

To learn about the setting that lets you upgrade with a failed integration instance, see Configure Upgrade Settings or Reschedule Upgrade.

Integration Insight

Insight isn't supported in Oracle Integration 3. Your Insight models and consoles won't be migrated when you upgrade to Oracle Integration 3. As an alternative, use Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Log Analytics and Process Automation Analytics.

How Upgrade Affects File Server

Upgrading from Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3 affects File Server in the following ways.

New IP and Port Values

After the upgrade, Oracle assigns new IP and port values for the File Server SFTP server. The Oracle Integration Generation 2 IP and port values remain valid for SFTP runtime traffic for four months after the upgrade.

Although your integrations and SFTP clients can continue accessing File Server using the Oracle Integration Generation 2 IP and port values for the four-month window, Oracle recommends that you update IP and port value references within one week after upgrade. Otherwise you risk forgetting to update the values and then experiencing issues when Oracle retires the IP and port values.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

You'll need to make the following updates as described in Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks.

- Update your integrations and SFTP clients to use the new IP and port values.
- Add the new IP address to your internal firewall allowlist.

Access File Server with URL and Credentials

In Oracle Integration Generation 2 you accessed the File Server folder using the IP port and credentials. After the upgrade, in Oracle Integration 3, you can access it using the File Server URL and credentials.

No Change to Developer API for File Server

After the upgrade, access the Developer API for File Server the same way you did in Oracle Integration Generation 2.

File Server Migration

Oracle migrates your File Server files, folder structure, and allowlists (permissions) from Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3 for you.

> **Note**
>
> In Oracle Integration Generation 2 you had to submit a service request (SR) to request changes to your File Server allowlists. In Oracle Integration 3, you can update the allowlist yourself. For information on managing your allowlists for File Server after migration, see Restrict Access to an Instance Using an Allowlist.

Legacy FTP Exchange Algorithms Updated During Upgrade

There are several legacy exchange algorithms that FTP no longer supports. During upgrade, FTP connections will be updated with the current algorithms. For example:

- `diffie-hellman-group1-sha1` will be replaced with `diffie-hellman-group14-sha1`
- `diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha1` will be replaced with `diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha256"`

How Upgrade Affects Process Features

The following Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process features aren't supported in Process Automation in Oracle Integration 3. This topic describes possible workarounds and alternate solutions.

The following table lists Oracle Integration Generation 2 features that are affected by the upgrade, including any workaround or alternate solutions and the remark you see in the migration report that you get after upgrade.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Analytics	Business indicators	Capture and display business metrics specific to your process	Leverage reporting or visualization tools such as Oracle Analytics or Visual Builder. Process Automation processes can push data to these systems via REST or Oracle Integration connectors.		
Analytics	Dashboards	Dashboards are used to monitor the overall state of your processes and view specific process metrics	Leverage Oracle Integration 3's full-fledged Process Analytics, which provides similar reporting and process monitoring functionality.		Deprecated
Composer	Composer testing framework	Test process via composer	Test processes in a development/test environment after deployment.		Deprecated
Permissions (for applications in Composer)	Spaces	Control access to applications via spaces, which allow certain users to access to a subset of applications	Use Oracle Integration projects in Oracle Integration Generation 2 to enforce access control rules.		Deprecated
Mobile app	Mobile app	Oracle Process Mobile Application	Use your browser to interact with Process Automation via your mobile device or build a progressive web application for mobile devices with Visual Builder. A depreciation notice was published in *What's New for Oracle Integration 2*.		Deprecated
Workspace	Oracle Content Management (OCM) integration: OCM instance setup configuration	Test and persist OCM connection configuration	Evaluate whether process-based attachments will serve your needs. If you need a content management solution, evaluate the ability to integrate it via Oracle Integration. A depreciation notice was published in *What's New for Oracle Integration 2*.		Deprecated
Workspace	Task views	Create views and grant them to other users			Deprecated

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Structured processes	Bot activity	Call an RPA integration created using one of the available RPA adapters in Oracle Integration	During upgrade, bot activities will be replaced with abstract activities. Re-establish connectivity to RPA bots as needed with REST or Oracle Integration connectors. A depreciation notice was published in *What's New for Oracle Integration 2*.	Couldn't migrate Activity Bot activity : Type Bot isn't supported. Replaced with an abstract activity.	Deprecated
Structured processes	OCM integration: document start event	Trigger a process instance when document details are received	During upgrade, document start events will be replaced with message start events. Evaluate whether process-based attachments will serve your needs. If you need a content management solution, evaluate the ability to integrate it via Oracle Integration. A depreciation notice was published in *What's New for Oracle Integration 2*.		Deprecated
Structured processes	OCM integration: folder start event	Trigger a process instance when folder details are received	During upgrade, folder start events will be replaced with start message events. Evaluate whether process-based attachments will serve your needs. If you need a content management solution, evaluate the ability to integrate it via Oracle Integration. A depreciation notice was published in *What's New for Oracle Integration 2*.		Deprecated

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Structured processes	Dynamic process (DP) call activity	Incorporate a dynamic process within your structured process by using a Dynamic Process element	During upgrade, dynamic process activities will be replaced with abstract activities. If you need to call a dynamic process from a structured process you can use a REST connector that points to an instances REST endpoint.	Couldn't migrate Activity Calling DP : Type Dynamic Process isn't supported. Replaced with an abstract activity.	Deprecated
Structured processes	Multiple start events	Multiple starts support for structured process	Trigger a form start event via the instances REST endpoint, providing flexibility in starting a process from a form or via an API.		
Structured processes	Insight activity	Browse Insight models and send data to them	During upgrade, Insight activities will be replaced with abstract activities. Leverage reporting or visualization tools such as Oracle Analytics or Visual Builder. Process Automation processes can push data to these systems via REST or Oracle Integration connectors.	Couldn't migrate Activity Insight : Type Insight isn't supported. Replaced with an abstract activity.	Deprecated

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Structured processes	Micro processes	Divide a large, complex business process into multiple reusable blocks called micro processes, created within separate applications; use an activity to link your micro process in structured processes	During upgrade, micro processes will be replaced with abstract activities. Replace the abstract activities with a REST connector to call a Process with certain limitations (for example, no auto-update of any changes in definition and message end).	Couldn't migrate Activity Micro process : Type Micro Process isn't supported. Replaced with an abstract activity.	Deprecated
Structured processes	Business parameters	Cross-process variables (only for structured processes) with values that can be modified without redeploying the application	You can replace business parameters with data objects, but the data objects will behave like regular variables without any way to update values after activation. Alternatively, you can implement a Decision or an Integration serving business parameter values that can be shared across process applications and updated independently.		Deprecated
Structured processes	Save process start form data	Save the entered data in start form	If you need to persist data prior to initiating a process, use Visual Builder-based forms.		Deprecated

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Structured processes	Message end event	Message end events are used to send messages when the process reaches an end event.	During upgrade, message end events will be replaced with none end events. If you weren't using the message emitted by the error end event, you don't need to do anything; the replacement during upgrade will suit your purpose. If you need to notify another process or an external service, use a send task or a service task right before the end event.	Couldn't migrate End Event XXXXX: Type message isn't supported. Replaced with end none event.	Deprecated
Structured processes	Message throw	A message throw event is used to send data to another process or an external service.	Use the Send activity instead to initiate another process asynchronously. Use the Integration or Service Activity to communicate with an external service.	Throw event XXX converted to a send task. Implementation is not supported and is now empty (if the original implementation wasn't a Process call)	Deprecated

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Structured processes	Message catch	A message catch event is used to receive data from another process or external service.	Use the Receive activity instead to receive data from another process or external service.	Catch event XXX converted to a receive task. Implementation is not supported and is now empty (if the original implementation wasn't a Define Interface call)	Deprecated

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Structured processes	Event-based gateway	Event gateways allow you to make a decision based on events. The process will wait at the gateway until one event is triggered.	During upgrade, an event-based gateway will be replaced with an exclusive gateway. Use a timer boundary over a Receive activity to simulate situations where you need to wait for a message to arrive or a timer to expire. If the message is not received within a certain amount of time the timer boundary will fire.	Couldn't migrate Gateway Event based gateway : Type Event based gateway isn't supported. Replaced with an exclusive gateway.	Deprecated
Structured processes	Process-level variables	Predefined variables exposed by Process but not already supported, such as `componentName`, `dueDate`, `reviewer`	Remove references to invalid process variables. Some information may be available from our APIs. You could call the APIs from within the process using a connector in a service task to retrieve the values and assign them to process data objects.		
Structured processes	Error event sub-process error codes	Default errors produced by runtime that can be selectable as errors in a standard error catch	Errors won't be mapped/migrated during upgrade; they'll be left blank. You'll need to choose new errors. Oracle Integration 3 includes a new subset of exceptions provided by runtime.		
Dynamic processes	Dynamic process roles scoped to various resources within DP	Specific roles to stages, activities in DP	After upgrade, users won't have permissions for those dynamic process roles. Use a combination of global roles and task assignment rules to achieve a similar outcome.	Migrated as global roles	Deprecated

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Dynamic processes	REST sentries	Drive conditional triggers with REST calls	Use a combination of data sentries, event sentries, and REST calls to achieve a similar outcome.	Couldn't migrate Data condition in Stage Global isn't supported	Deprecated
Dynamic processes	DMN sentries	Drive conditional triggers with DMN calls	Use a combination of data sentries, event sentries, and DMN calls to achieve a similar outcome.	Couldn't migrate Data condition in Stage Global isn't supported	Deprecated
APIs	SOAP/WSDL interface for Process	SOAP and WSDL APIs exposed by Processes	Update your clients to invoke Process via REST APIs.		Deprecated
APIs	Basic authentication	Provide a username and password when making a request to an API endpoint	The Developer API for Process Automation is protected with OAuth token-based authentication. See Security, Authentication and Authorization in *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.		Deprecated
APIs	REST endpoints	Perform a large number of operations such as creating new process instances, tasks fetching transaction information, or managing your user preferences	Equivalent APIs are available in Process Automation. Update your clients to reference the updated API endpoints and payload definitions. See *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.		

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Vacation rules	Delegation: delegation action in vacation rules	Automatically delegate tasks while the given user is on vacation	Configure out of office actions using re-assignment mechanics.	Note: the equivalent functionality in OPA is call Out-Of-Office(OOO).	
Human tasks	Escalation policy: escalation to manager	Escalate task to assignee's manager or role's escalation path			
Human tasks	Customize human task screen	Hide attachments/ comments			
Human tasks	Notifications: form as PDF/Image/ Inline	Configure human task notifications to contain the form as a PDF document, image, inline	Use notifications without attachments. Provide as much information as available and needed in the notification text.		Deprecated
Human tasks	Renew	When an expiration on a task is set, the renewal policy allows the expiration date to be extended until it reaches the specified amount of renewals allowed.	Consider setting up a timer boundary on the human task that will recreate a new task for the assignee once expiry is reached.	Couldn't migrate "Expiration type in activity XXX: Renew type isn't supported."	Deprecated

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Human tasks	Assignment to groups	Assign user tasks to a specific group	During upgrade, groups are removed from the assignee list. Change group assignments to a role, and link the group to the newly created role.	Not supported "Group assignee for activity XXX"	

Human tasks	execData mappings	`execData.title`
		`execData.shortSummary`
		`execData.priority`
			You can't map these attributes as input data associations in Process Automation. Instead, define these attributes in the Human Task properties.		

Human tasks	execData mappings	`execData` Object containing all the task attributes	You can't map the entire `execData` object in an output data association. Instead, map the individual attributes under this object.		
Human tasks	execData mappings	`execData.systemAttributes.taskNumber` Object used to store a numeric identifier for a task	Use `taskId` instead. This is an alphanumeric identifier for a task. Note that this data type change may have downstream impact if persisted or referenced in external systems.		

Human tasks	execData mappings	`execData.customAttributes`
		`execData.systemMessageAttributes`
		Custom attributes used to pass data to the task; this data is not part of the form data attributes
			Use form data attributes instead. Add these attributes to your form and choose whether you want to display them. Remap custom attributes to the new form-level attributes.		

Human tasks	execData mappings	`execData.ownerUser`
		`execData.ownerGroup`
		`execData.ownerRole`
		Attributes used to store the owner of the task
			Create a role in your application with `Manage` permission. Assign users or groups to this role as needed. Remove any existing input mappings to these attributes.		

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Human tasks	execData mappings	`execData.identificationKey` Key used to store a user-specified value that can later be used to identify and find the task	Add the custom identifier to the title of the task. This allows you to search for your task based on this value from the workspace or via the API using keyword search. Alternatively, add a form field to store this value, and use business search to locate data based on the field value via the workspace.		
Human tasks	Email template variables	The following email template variables are no longer supported: • acquiredBy • acquiredById • assignedDate • creatorId • endDate • fromUserId • longSummary • ownerGroup • ownerRole • ownerUser • ownerGroupId • ownerRoleId • ownerUserId • priorityNum • startDate • taskNumber • taskDefinitionId • processId • processTitle • currentDate • currentYear • comments • commentStr	Many of these variables (processID, comments, outcome, updatedBy, and such) can be referenced via process-level data objects. This means that you need to assign these variables to a custom process-level Data Object first, and then reference them in your email template. For more information, see Configure Email Templates. Other variables such as OwnerGroup/Role/User, taskNumber, taskDefinitionID are no longer available and can't be used in email templates.		

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status

Human tasks	Email template variables	Action variables in email templates	Email templates that used action variables to display a list of options a user can take, such as Approve/Reject, need to be modified from the following format:
			
			`{{#actions}}`
			`  Actions: {{{actions}}}`
			`{{/actions}}`
			
			To the following format:
			
			`{{# hasActions }}`
			`  <div class="button-container">`
			`  <div class="label">Actions</div>`
			`  <div class="buttons">`
			`  {{# actions }}`
			`  <a class="action-button" href="{{workspaceURL}}">`
			`  <span title="{{actionDisplayName}}">{{actionDisplayName}}</span>`
			`  </a>`
			`  {{/ actions }}`
			`  </div>`
			`  </div>`
			`{{/ hasActions }}`		

SOAP connector	SOAP connector	Make a SOAP call from Process	During upgrade, SOAP connectors won't be imported. After upgrade, service tasks won't include an assigned connector, and data associations will be invalid. Temporarily mark the service tasks as a draft. Reimplement the connectors using REST, or use an integration to perform SOAP to REST conversion. A depreciation notice was published in *What's New for Oracle Integration 2*.	Couldn't migrate SOAP connector XXXX	Deprecated
Business objects	Module/namespace	Sort types into modules/ namespaces	During upgrade, business objects are migrated at the root level. After upgrade, you can select and use types as usual but they are all listed at the same level instead of grouped by modules/ namespaces.		Deprecated

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Functional area	Oracle Integration Generation 2 feature	Description	Workaround or alternate solution	Remark in migration report	Deprecation status
Business objects	Default value for business object	Set a default value for a business object field so there's no need to map data unless needed for that specific instance (business object will contain default value otherwise)	During upgrade, default values for business objects won't be migrated. Map the default value of the business object field on each instance where its referenced. We recommend including a data association activity at the beginning of the process to centrally initialize any required attribute.		
Business objects	Business objects XSDs	Upload XSDs to the application so you can refer to them later for BO creation	During upgrade, business objects based on XSDs are migrated, but you won't be able to upload new XSDs. For any new definitions you need, create your business objects manually, or, for a connector, provide a JSON payload.		Deprecated
Forms	Connector in form preview	Test connector calls from form preview	After upgrade, connectors aren't executed when running the form in preview mode. Activate the application on your development instance and test using Workspace.		
Application life-cycle	Retire an application (and then activate it later)	Retire an active/ deployed Process application			

When is Basic Authentication Supported in Oracle Integration 3?

Oracle Integration 3 supports OAuth 2.0, a token-based authentication method that is more secure. When you upgrade to Oracle Integration 3, we recommend you use OAuth whenever you can. However, this doesn't mean you need to immediately change *all* your interface connections.

The interface determines which authentication method to use, so some connections will instead use basic authentication or OCI Signature Version 1. For example, when using the Developer API for Oracle Integration 3, you *must* use OAuth, but your existing integrations can still be invoked using basic authentication, and endpoints that are invoked by Oracle Integration can still be called over basic authentication. The following table lists various interfaces, which authentication method they use, and examples of each interface.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Interface	Authentication method	Interface examples
Oracle Integration developer APIs • Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 • Developer API for File Server • Developer API for Process Automation	OAuth **Note:** OCI Signature Version 1 is not supported	• Visual Builder or Process Automation introspecting a list of available integrations • Find and resubmit failed integration via API • Create a folder in File Server using REST API • List processes via API
Oracle Cloud Infrastructure APIs • Oracle Integration Administrative API	OCI Signature Version 1	• Use Python to provision an Oracle Integration instance • Use the REST API to add an ACL to an Oracle Integration instance
Integration endpoints	Determined by the trigger; could be OAuth, basic authentication, or both **Note:** OCI Signature Version 1 is not supported	• Invoke an integration REST trigger from a mobile application

Prepare for the Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3

To ensure that your instance is upgraded successfully you must check your instance's upgrade readiness and correct any precheck issues prior to your upgrade date. Oracle runs periodic checks on your instance to make sure there are no precheck issues. If the precheck finds any issues, you'll be notified by email that you must address the issues before upgrade.

> **NOT_SUPPORTED**
>
> On the Upgrade page, you can specify that you want to ignore precheck failures and proceed with upgrade. If you select this option, you must complete post-upgrade tasks for any precheck failures that were ignored. See Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Ignored Precheck Failures.

- Recommendations for Upgrading Multiple Instances
- Upgrade in an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure US Government Cloud Region
- Check Upgrade Readiness and Correct Precheck Issues
- Configure Upgrade Settings or Reschedule Upgrade
- Complete Pre-Upgrade Tasks
- Update Allowlists
- Inform Users and Stakeholders About Upgrade
- Limit Development Work Before the Upgrade

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Recommendations for Upgrading Multiple Instances

Consider several factors when planning upgrades for multiple instances.

All Instances Must Be Ready for Upgrade

If you have multiple instances within a tenancy, all instances must be ready for upgrade before any instances can be upgraded.

Oracle upgrades each instance separately, so you must choose an upgrade window for every instance. You can choose a different upgrade window for each instance.

Upgrade Non-Production Instances First

Oracle recommends upgrading your non-production instances first and your production instances second. Use the time between the upgrades to verify the environment in your non-production instances.

Additionally, if you use an instance for disaster recovery, Oracle recommends upgrading your disaster recovery instance first. Use your own discretion to determine the time between your disaster recovery instance and your production instance.

Keep in mind that during the time period between upgrades, any new features in Oracle Integration 3 aren't available in your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.

If You Experience Issues Between Upgrades

If you experience issues in your production instance after your non-production instance has been upgraded, you can't make corrections in the non-production environment, since it has already been upgraded. In such situations, enter a service request (SR) on My Oracle Support so that Oracle can help you plan your next steps.

Upgrade in an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure US Government Cloud Region

This topic describes how to upgrade Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3 in an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure US Government Cloud region.

The process to upgrade in an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure US Government Cloud region is similar to upgrading in other regions. However, you must complete some additional pre-upgrade steps:

1. Grant Oracle Integration access to your tenancy. Add the following policy statements to your tenancy:

   ```
   allow service integration to read users in tenancy
   allow service integration to read groups in tenancy
   allow service integration to read group-memberships in tenancy
   allow service integration to manage credentials in tenancy
   allow service integration to read policies in tenancy
   allow service integration to read compartments in tenancy
   allow service integration to manage domains in tenancy
   allow service integration to manage integration-instances in tenancy
   ```

2. On the **Upgrade** page of your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance, in the **Policy OCIDs of Service Role** box, enter the OCIDs for the policies you created to grant access to your service role groups. See Assign Policies to Oracle Integration Service Role Groups.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

These service role group mappings will be migrated to the Oracle Integration 3 instance during upgrade.

Description	Example Policy
Grant the `ServiceAdministrator` role for a compartment	`allow group OICAdminGroup to be ServiceAdministrator for integration-instances in compartment OICCompartment`
Grant the `ServiceDeveloper` role for a compartment	`allow group OICDeveloperGroup to be ServiceDeveloper for integration-instances in compartment OICCompartment`

Grant the `ServiceInvoker` role for an Oracle Integration instance	`allow group OICInvokerGroup to be ServiceInvoker for integration-instances in compartment OICCompartment`
	`where all {target.app.name='test-instance1', target.app.type='integration-instances'}`
	Here the `where` clause grants users assigned to group `OICInvokerGroup` the `ServiceInvoker` role to one Oracle Integration instance identified by its instance name and created in `OICCompartment`.

Grant the `ServiceMonitor` role for two Oracle Integration instances	`allow group OICMonitorGroup to be ServiceMonitor for integration-instances in compartment OICCompartment`
	`where any {target.app.name='test-instance1', target.app.name='instance-prod-1'}`
	This policy grants the `ServiceMonitor` Role to the `OICMonitorGroup` group over two instances identified by their respective names in `OICCompartment`.

> **Note**
>
> If you don't have any service role mapping policies in Oracle Integration Generation 2, you can skip updating the **Policy OCIDs of Service Role** field on the Upgrade page. In such cases, you need to manually assign the service roles to users in the IDCS application after upgrade.

Continue with the remaining upgrade process, starting with Check Upgrade Readiness and Correct Precheck Issues.

Check Upgrade Readiness and Correct Precheck Issues

Oracle periodically performs some prechecks to determine your upgrade readiness so that your upgrade runs smoothly. If the prechecks don't pass, you may need to perform tasks to correct the issues.

After you correct any precheck issues, configure your upgrade settings.

View Your Precheck Status

To see your precheck status or to run the check again, perform the following steps:

1. In the navigation pane, click **Settings**, then **Upgrade**.
   You can see when the last precheck completed above the readiness check table.

   The readiness check table shows the following information about the status of the precheck items.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Column	Description
Eligibility Condition	The condition that must be met to be ready for upgrade. Some conditions include links to associated documentation.
Owner	Who is responsible for managing the condition.
Due Date	The date by which the condition should be met.
Eligibility Status	The status of the condition, including explanations for conditions that haven't been met. Expand **More details...** to see additional information about the condition failure. To copy the details to the clipboard, click .

2. If there are prechecks that didn't pass, perform the associated tasks to correct the issues.
3. To rerun the precheck, click **Check again**.
   It takes about an hour for the precheck to complete.

> **Note**
>
> If Oracle attempted to upgrade your instance, you see the details of that attempt in the **Upgrade Summary** directly below the readiness check table.

Summary of Prechecks

This table summarizes the prechecks and associated tasks for each area. The details for each task are linked in the table and shown in the next section.

Area	Tasks
Connectivity Agent	• Agent Java Version • Agent Connectivity for Oracle Integration 3 - Connectivity agent must be running • Agent Connectivity for Oracle Integration 3 - Update your allowlist settings • Unsupported AgentGroup Identifier
Instances	• Custom Endpoint URL • Instance ID Action • Daily Email Limit • Custom scopes in IDCS • Other Failures
B2B for Oracle Integration	• B2B Retention Period
Integrations	• Delayed (Asynchronous) Response • Identity Certificates • Basic Routing Duplicate App Name • Multiple Read File • Publish/Subscribe Integrations • DT API Basic Auth to OAuth action
Adapters	• Custom Adapters • Oracle Utilities Adapter • Unsupported Adapters • Unsupported REST Types
Visual Builder	• Custom Endpoint URL • VBCS

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Area	Tasks
Process Automation	• Process Automation • Process Automation Prechecks

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Connectivity Agent Prechecks

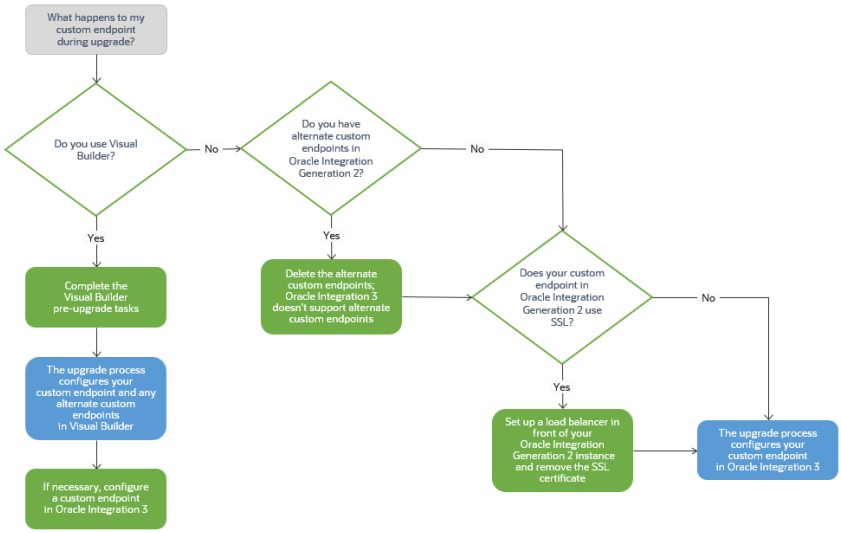
Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
Agent Java Version	Development Operations team	Yes	Make sure that your connectivity agents use JDK 17 and PKCS12 KeyStore. Expand **More details** to see the connectivity agents that need review. To copy the details to the clipboard, click . You can also view the **Connectivity Agent Status** section to see the status of all the connectivity agents in your instance. 1. For any connectivity agent that isn't already using JDK 17, install JDK 17 on the server that hosts the agent. 2. For any agent that is still using the JKS KeyStore, convert the KeyStore to PKCS12 KeyStore. You can do the conversion in one of two ways: • Automatically, during upgrade: Your JKS KeyStore will automatically be converted to the PKCS12 KeyStore during upgrade. • Manually, before upgrade: You can convert the JKS KeyStore to the PKCS12 KeyStore manually, before upgrade, by following the steps below. **Note** Converting the JKS KeyStore to the PKCS12 KeyStore doesn't impact your Oracle Integration Generation 2 connectivity agent, and only takes effect after you have upgraded to Oracle Integration 3. If you want to manually convert your JKS KeyStore to the PKCS12 KeyStore, complete the following steps before upgrade. These tasks require you to briefly stop and then restart the connectivity agent, so choose a time when the connectivity agent isn't being used. a. On the server that hosts the connectivity agent, create a backup of the `keystore.jks` file, which is located in the following folder: *`Agent_Install_Location`*`/agenthome/agent/cert` b. Move the backup file to a different folder. c. Convert the JKS KeyStore to the PKCS12 KeyStore by running the following command from the command line: `keytool -importkeystore -srckeystore keystore.jks -destkeystore keystore.p12 -srcstoretype JKS -deststoretype PKCS12 -deststorepass changeit -srcstorepass changeit` d. Stop the connectivity agent.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
			e. Delete the `keystore.jks` file in the following location: *`Agent_Install_Location`*`/agenthome/agent/cert` f. Start the connectivity agent.
Agent Connectivity for Oracle Integration 3 - Connectivity agent must be running	Development Operations team	Yes	Your connectivity agent should be up and running before the upgrade begins. Expand **More details** to see the connectivity agents that need review. To copy the details to the clipboard, click . You can also view the **Agent Status** column in the **Connectivity Agent Status** section to see the status of all the connectivity agents in your instance, indicating whether each agent is offline (unavailable). Agents that aren't reachable during upgrade or don't meet upgrade requirements won't be upgraded, in which case you'll need to perform post-upgrade steps to regain connectivity.
Agent Connectivity for Oracle Integration 3 - Update your allowlist settings	Development Operations team	Yes	You should update your allowlist settings for your connectivity agents before upgrade. Expand **More details** to see the connectivity agents that need review. To copy the details to the clipboard, click . You can also view the **Allowlist status** column in the **Connectivity Agent Status** section to see the status of all the connectivity agents in your instance, indicating whether the allowlist has been updated appropriately. As your upgrade window approaches, perform the following pre-upgrade tasks: • Add the IP address for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) to the allowlist. • Add the design-time and runtime IP addresses for Oracle Integration to the allowlist. • Set the proxy server's Cache property for the Oracle Integration URLs to refresh as frequently as possible. Agents that aren't reachable during upgrade or don't meet upgrade requirements won't be upgraded, in which case you'll need to perform post-upgrade steps to regain connectivity.
Unsupported AgentGroup Identifier	Development Operations team	Yes	If any of your agent groups have a space in their identifiers, they won't be migrated to Oracle Integration 3. If you still need the agent groups, you'll need to recreate them after upgrade.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Instance Prechecks

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
Custom Endpoint URL	Administrator	Yes	Depending on how your custom endpoint is configured pre-migration you'll perform different steps and the upgrade process will handle the custom endpoint differently. Expand **More details** to determine how to proceed with upgrade.  • If you're using Visual Builder: 1. To proceed with upgrade, complete the Visual Builder Pre-Upgrade Tasks. 2. During upgrade, the upgrade process configures your custom endpoint and any alternate custom endpoints in Visual Builder. • If you're *not* using Visual Builder and you have alternate custom endpoints, delete them from your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance. Oracle Integration 3 currently doesn't support alternate custom endpoints. • If you're *not* using Visual Builder and your custom endpoint uses SSL: 1. To proceed with upgrade, set up a load balancer in front of your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance and remove the SSL certificate. 2. During upgrade, the upgrade process configures your custom endpoint in Oracle Integration 3. 3. After upgrade, *runtime access to your integrations* will continue to work as it did for Oracle Integration Generation 2. For all other access points—such as design-time and Process Automation—you still access the custom endpoint, but the custom endpoint then redirects to the appropriate URL.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
			• If none of these situations apply and this precheck passed, the upgrade process configures your custom endpoint in Oracle Integration 3, and the custom endpoint will work as described in the previous bullet for the SSL scenario.
Instance ID Action	Administrator	Yes	The system-generated integration instance ID that is displayed on the Instances page and in the activity stream for an integration instance has changed from a numeric value to an alphanumeric value in Oracle Integration 3. The value's *data type* is unchanged; it remains a string data type. The change to an alphanumeric value may affect any systems that you use that rely on the integration instance ID being a numeric value. For example, if you parse the integration instance ID from a REST API and store the integration instance ID in a database as a number field, you'll need to update the database field. If you have integrations that use integration instance IDs, the precheck shows a warning. Expand **More details** to see the integrations that need review. To copy the details to the clipboard, click . If you need additional time to make the updates required for this change, you can keep the integration instance ID as numeric temporarily (six months post upgrade). See FlowId Conversion Support. Make sure you note which integrations are affected by copying the details as described above. **Note:** This precheck just checks for the existence of integrations that use instance IDs, not the accuracy of the instance IDs. The warning will remain after you update your integrations, but doesn't impact your upgrade.
Daily Email Limit	Administrator	Yes	Oracle Integration 3 can send a limit of 10,000 emails in a rolling 24-hour window, as described in Service Limits. If your deployment needs to send more than that, you can instead use your customer tenancy. See Configure Notification Emails.
Custom scopes in IDCS	Administrator	No	Oracle Integration 3 adds a default scope (`/ic/api/ , urn:opc:resource:consumer::all`) to Oracle Identity Cloud Service (IDCS) when the instance is created. It doesn't support any other custom scopes added to IDCS. If you have created custom scopes in IDCS, you must remove them.
Other Failures	Varies	Yes	If there are any other issues that will block upgrade that don't have specific prechecks, they'll be included under other failures. Expand **More details** to see the issues that need action. To copy the details to the clipboard, click .

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

B2B for Oracle Integration Prechecks

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
B2B Retention Period	Administrator	No	Although you don't need to do anything to correct this precheck status, be aware that Oracle Integration 3 Standard and Enterprise editions support 32 days of data retention by default. During upgrade only the most recent 32 days of retained data will be migrated. Expand **More details** to see how many days of retained data you currently have. To copy the details to the clipboard, click . After upgrade to Oracle Integration 3, you'll have the ability to increase the data retention period if you want; or upgrade to the Healthcare edition, which supports 184 days of data retention.

Integrations Prechecks

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
Delayed (Asynchronous) Response	Development team	Yes	The delayed (asynchronous) response pattern was previously supported in the following adapters: • Oracle CX Sales and B2B Service Adapter • Oracle ERP Cloud Adapter • Oracle HCM Cloud Adapter • Oracle Fusion Field Service Adapter • Salesforce Adapter • ServiceNow Adapter If you have integrations using delayed (asynchronous) response with one of these adapters, rework them by creating two invoke connections to achieve similar functionality: 1. Create a simple invoke for success callbacks. 2. Create an additional invoke for failure callbacks under the fault handler to catch the correct fault. Expand **More details** to see which integrations need review. To copy the details to the clipboard, click .

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
Identity Certificates	Development team	Yes	Identity certificates establish client identity during two-way SSL communication. Connections that are based on the AS2 Adapter and the REST Adapter can use identity certificates. Expand **More details** to see the names of the identity certificates and the connections that use them. To copy the details to the clipboard, click . If you have identity certificates, after the upgrade, you'll need to upload new identity certificates as described in Ensure Connectivity:
Basic Routing Duplicate App Name	Development team	Yes	If your instance contains basic routing integrations that have the same source and target endpoint names, perform the following steps: 1. Edit your basic routing integration, deleting the target endpoint, and adding it again with a different name. 2. Save your integration. Expand **More details** to see the integrations that need review. To copy the details to the clipboard, click .
Multiple Read File	Development team	Yes	The Read Multiple File operation was deprecated in Oracle Integration Generation 2. If you have integrations that include an operation to read multiple files, rework the integrations so that they don't use this pattern. For example, use a listFile operation to list the files, and use a for-each action to read each file individually. Expand **More details** to see the integrations that need review. To copy the details to the clipboard, click .

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
Publish/ Subscribe Integrations	Development team	Yes	If your instance includes integrations that publish messages or subscribe to messages from Oracle Integration, be aware that publish/subscribe (or pub/sub) integrations need to be converted to event-driven orchestrations. The integrations will be handled differently depending on their configuration: • Pub/sub integrations that use attachments can't be automatically converted at this time. If you want to proceed with upgrade, you can either remove these integrations or ignore precheck failures. After upgrade, you can recreate them, pushing the attachment into the FTP server or Object Storage in your tenancy and passing the reference to the subscriber flow. See Define Header-Based Subscription Filtering in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*. • All other active pub/sub integrations are automatically converted during upgrade. Pub/sub integrations in a draft state can't be migrated, and will be blank post-upgrade. • If you've mapped data in the subscriber flow, the mappings are converted as accurately as possible. However, after upgrade, you should review the mappings and correct them if necessary. • If you see the error **Only Subscribers are present, no Publishers**, you have orphan subscribers that must be deleted before upgrade. Expand **More details** to see the integrations that *can't be* automatically converted. To copy the details to the clipboard, click . **Note:** You might want to take this opportunity to delete any draft Publish flows.
DT API Basic Auth to OAuth action	Development team	Yes	If your instance includes integrations that access developer APIs using a REST connection with basic authentication, you must change them to use OAuth. In Oracle Integration Generation 2, you could use Basic Authentication to use the Oracle Integration REST API and File Server REST API. In Oracle Integration 3, you must use OAuth. You need to update any clients, scripts, integrations, and commands that use the Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 or the Developer API for File Server to connect using OAuth. For more information on authentication method support, see When is Basic Auth Supported in Oracle Integration 3 in *Provisioning and Administering Oracle Integration 3*. For details on using OAuth, see Security, Authentication, and Authorization in *Developer API for Oracle Integration 3* or Security, Authentication, and Authorization in *Developer API for File Server in Oracle Integration 3*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Adapters Prechecks

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
Custom Adapters	Development team	No	If your instance includes integrations that use a custom adapter, the instance can't be upgraded yet. Wait until Oracle starts upgrades for this feature. Expand **More details** to see the custom adapters you're using. To copy the details to the clipboard, click .
Oracle Utilities Adapter	Development team	Yes	Swagger 2.0 is no longer supported in the Oracle Utilities Adapter. If there is any existing integration using the Swagger 2.0 REST catalog, runtime won't be impacted. However, if you try to edit the design-time connection, retest the connection, refresh the metadata, refresh the artifacts, or reactivate, the integration fails. You must update the catalog to use the OpenAPI 3.x definition. Expand **More details** to see the integrations that need review. To copy the details to the clipboard, click . See Using Swagger 2.0 REST catalog with Oracle Utilities Adapter version 24.04.0 or higher.
Unsupported Adapters	Development team	Yes	If your instance includes an integration that uses one of the following adapters, which aren't supported in Oracle Integration 3, replace the adapters with the REST adapter: • Automation Anywhere Adapter • Evernote Adapter • Oracle Messaging Cloud Service Adapter • Oracle Monetization Cloud Adapter • Oracle Taleo Business Edition (TBE) Adapter • UiPath Robotic Process Automation Adapter **Note:** Robotic process automation (RPA) capabilities are available in Oracle Integration 3. See Learn About Robots and Build a Robot in *Using Robots in Oracle Integration 3*. Expand **More details** to see which unsupported adapters you're using. To copy the details to the clipboard, click .

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
Unsupported REST Types	Development team	Yes	The following connection types are deprecated and not supported in a REST Adapter connection. Replace these connection types with different connection types. See Configure Connection Properties for Invoke Connections in *Using the REST Adapter with Oracle Integration 3*. • Metadata Catalog URL • Swagger Definition URL • RAML Definition URL Expand **More details** to see which unsupported REST types you're using. To copy the details to the clipboard, click . Developers with a REST API that is described using RAML or the Oracle metadata catalog must take the following action: 1. Consult your REST service provider and ask for a Swagger definition (if available). Oracle Fusion Applications should have a Swagger option available. This is a guideline for all Oracle Fusion Applications. 2. If an alternative spec is not available, use the basic template in the REST Adapter by selecting REST API Base URL as the connection URL and defining the target API request using the Adapter Endpoint Configuration Wizard. Another option is to convert RAML into an OpenAPI specification to use with the REST Adapter connection. To provide more robust and complete support for the Swagger/OpenAPI specifications, the REST Adapter includes a unified option to specify all OpenAPI specifications in a single field. This option also replaces the option to provide a Swagger definition URL, which is no longer available.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Visual Builder Prechecks

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
Custom Endpoint URL	Administrator	No	This was also covered in the Instance Prechecks, but is repeated here since it applies to Visual Builder. If you have a custom endpoint and you're using Visual Builder: 1. To proceed with upgrade, complete the Visual Builder Pre-Upgrade Tasks. 2. During upgrade, the upgrade process configures your custom endpoint and any alternate custom endpoints in Visual Builder.
VBCS	Administrator	No	If you use Visual Builder with your own Oracle database instance (BYODB), Autonomous AI Transaction Processing (ATP) must be up and running during upgrade. For a smooth upgrade, complete the tasks described in Prepare Visual Builder for the Upgrade in *Administering Oracle Visual Builder in Oracle Integration 3*. Failure to complete the specified tasks before the upgrade may cause an immediate outage and connectivity issues after the upgrade. To resolve these issues after the upgrade, you may need to perform additional tasks and submit a service request (SR) on My Oracle Support.

Process Automation Prechecks

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
Process Automation	Administrator	No	**Functional Differences** There are several differences between Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2 and Process Automation in Oracle Integration 3. See Process FAQs. Depending on how you're using Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2, you'll use a different option to upgrade or migrate. See Process Upgrade Options.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
Process Automation/ Process Applications	Administrator	No	**Runtime Transactions** • **If you have Process instances that are actively used in Oracle Integration Generation 2, then you will see this warning precheck.** – During phased upgrade, your integrations and Visual Builder applications will be upgraded to Oracle Integration 3. However, Process will continue to function on Oracle Integration Generation 2 after the upgrade. – For more details about the phased upgrade for Process, see Phased Upgrade for Process. **Note**: You cannot opt out of the phased upgrade for Process. • **You will see this warning precheck only if you have Process instances that are not actively used.** Your instance will be upgraded without Process Automation. Runtime transactions (completed or in-progress) will be lost. Before the upgrade, export any design-time Process applications that you want to retain from Oracle Integration Generation 2. If you don't want to retain them, you don't need to do anything. Expand **More details** to see additional information. If you want to retain audit, see this section that describes how you can save runtime data from Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process. **Note** The design-time data is retained for a period of six months after upgrade. During upgrade, Process will not be enabled on Oracle Integration 3 and Process applications will not be migrated. After upgrade, you don't need to do anything. But, if you want to use Process, you can enable it and re-import your design-time applications. If you did not export your design-time Process applications before the upgrade and if you need them after the upgrade, submit a service request (SR) on My Oracle Support. For information about enabling Process, see Enable Process Automation with Oracle Integration 3.
Oracle Content Management	Administrator	No	**Oracle Content Management** If Process is integrated with Oracle Content Management (OCM), then you need to update OCM's integration settings to use the new host name. Otherwise, you will encounter issues. Expand **More details...** to get the new host name.
Visual Builder	Administrator	No	**Visual Builder** If you have Visual Builder applications calling Process, then complete the pre-upgrade steps of phased upgrade to update the Visual Builder applications.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

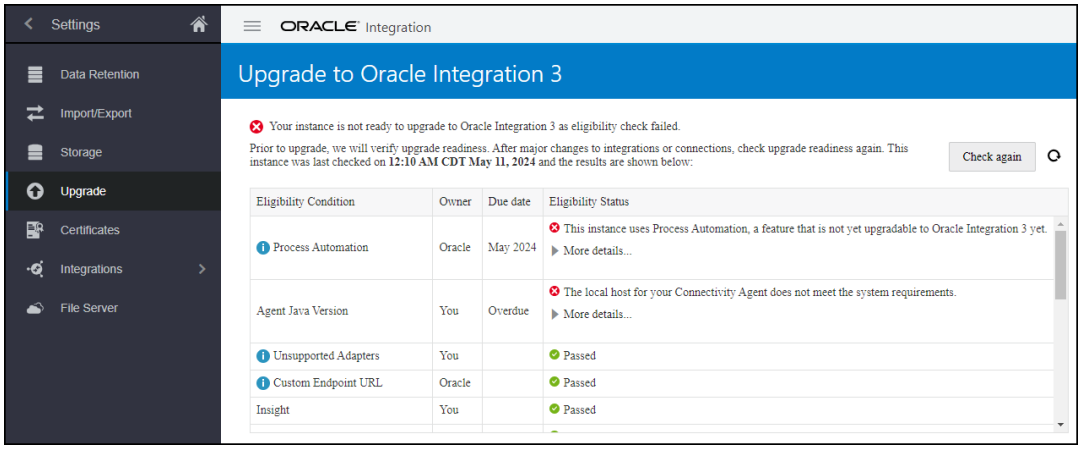
Eligibility condition	Typical owner	Applicable to Government region	Tasks to Complete
Process	Administrator	No	If you have processes calling an integration with a REST trigger that is configured only with *OAuth* security policy or *Basic Auth* security policy, you will need to update it to use *OAuth and Basic Auth* to avoid failures after phased upgrade.
Process	Administrator	No	Dynamic Process calls using the integrations activity will not work after phased upgrade. As such, you will need to update your dynamic processes to use a service activity connection to call your integration(s). If you do not do this before phased upgrade, you might experience service interruption post-upgrade.
Process	Administrator	No	If there are integrations calling Oracle Integration Generation 2 processes using a SOAP connection (WSDL URL) or a REST connection, you need to update them to use **Basic Authentication** security policy to avoid post-upgrade failures after phased upgrade.

Correct an Instance with Failed Readiness Checks

If your upgrade was scheduled and your instance is no longer ready for upgrade, address the findings so that your upgrade completes successfully.

1. In Oracle Integration, open the Upgrade page using one of the following steps:
   - In the navigation pane, click **Settings**, then **Upgrade**.
   - Click **Announcements** , and then click the link in the notification.

   The Upgrade page appears.



2. Review the conditions that didn't pass, and take the appropriate action. See Check Upgrade Readiness and Correct Precheck Issues for steps to take.
3. After addressing all issues, check the instance again.
   a. Click **Check again**.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

It takes about an hour for the check to complete. You can see when the last check completed above the readiness check table.

b. Continue making corrections until the check passes.

If you aren't sure how to correct an issue, enter a service request (SR) on My Oracle Support.

Configure Upgrade Settings or Reschedule Upgrade

You should have received notification of your scheduled upgrade window, checked your upgrade readiness, and corrected any precheck issues. Before your upgrade, configure the upgrade settings. If you need to reschedule your upgrade, you can do so if the upgrade is more than three business days away.

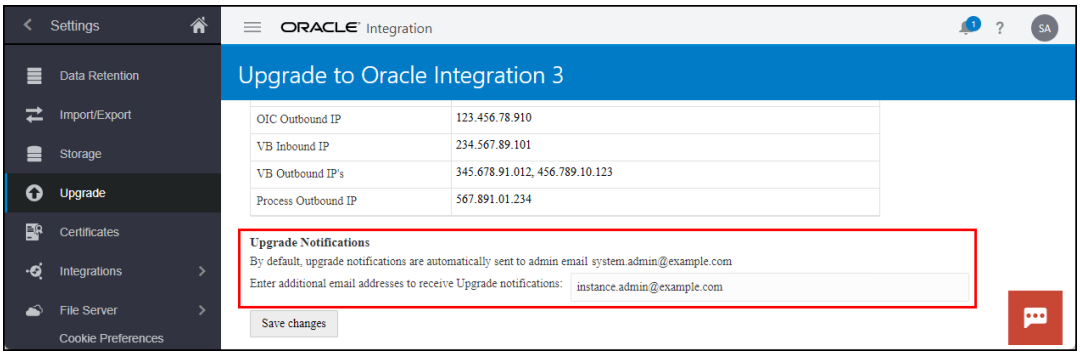
Prerequisites:

- If any upgrade readiness checks fail, address the issues that apply to your instance. For instructions on how to fix failed upgrade checks, see Check Upgrade Readiness and Correct Precheck Issues.
- Only people who are part of the `ServiceAdministrator` group can perform these tasks. See Create IAM Policies.

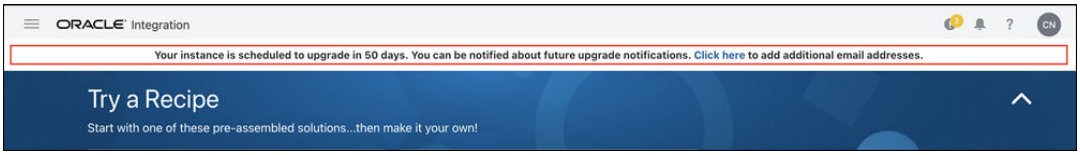
View Your Upgrade Window

You can see your scheduled upgrade window in the following places:

- Oracle sends an email, informing you of your upgrade window.
  By default, upgrade notifications are automatically sent to the listed administrator email. Oracle recommends you have notifications sent to a distribution list or group email so that you don't miss important emails if someone leaves the company Add the distribution list, group email, or any other stakeholders who should receive upgrade notifications, by entering their email addresses, separated with commas (,) in the box **Upgrade Notifications**. Oracle will include these email addresses in all future upgrade notifications.

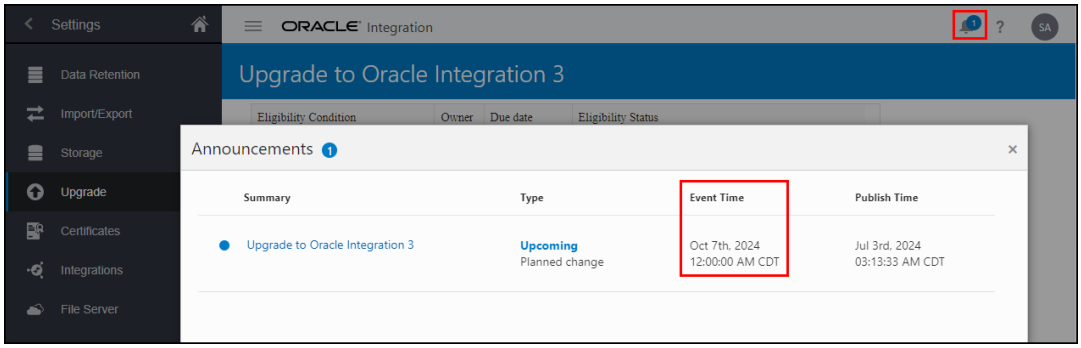


- An announcement appears in the user interface. You can see the announcement if you're part of an administrator group.

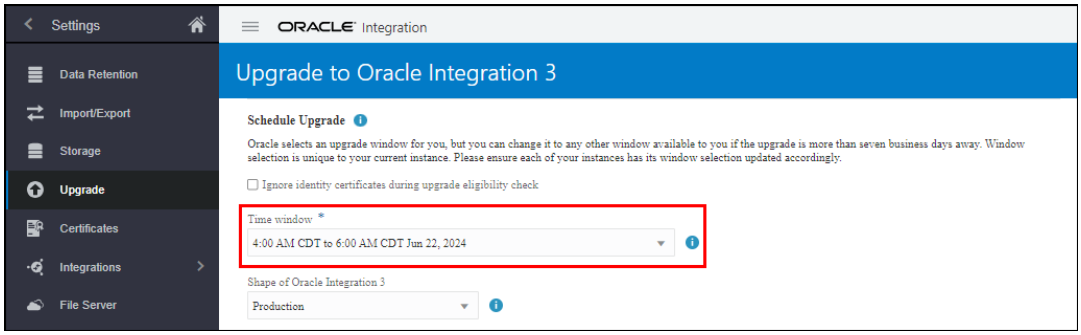


- Click **Announcements** . Next to the upgrade announcement, under **Event Time**, you'll see the start time of your upgrade window. Click the notification to view the start and end times of your upgrade window.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.



- Click **Settings**, then click **Upgrade** to see your upgrade window.



Reschedule Your Upgrade

If you need to reschedule your upgrade, you can do so if the upgrade is more than three business days away.

1. In Oracle Integration, click **Settings**, then **Upgrade**.
2. Under **Time window** you see your upgrade window for your current instance.

   You can change your upgrade window if it's three or more business days away. All upgrade dates that are available to you appear in the list.

> **Note**
>
> If you change your upgrade window *after* new IP addresses have been allocated for you environment (shown in the **Allowlist IP Addresses** section), Oracle can't guarantee the IP address allocations will remain the same. The IP addresses originally allocated will continue showing in the user interface until new ones are assigned.

If you have multiple instances, choose your upgrade windows carefully. See Recommendations for Upgrading Multiple Instances.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Does your organization restrict access to the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance based on the OCID value that uniquely identifies your instance? If so, consult the IAM policy administrator before scheduling the upgrade. The Oracle Integration 3 instance has a different OCID than the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance. After the upgrade, the IAM policy administrator must update the IAM policy so that it refers to the Oracle Integration 3 OCID. People can sign in only after this work is complete. Make sure the upgrade window is during a time when the IAM policy administrator is available to update the policy.
> For information about updating the IAM policy, see About IAM Policies for Oracle Integration and Creating an IAM Policy.

3. Click **Save changes**.
4. Oracle emails you confirming the availability of your requested window.

   By default, upgrade notifications are automatically sent to the listed administrator email. Oracle recommends you have notifications sent to a distribution list or group email so that you don't miss important emails if someone leaves the company Add the distribution list, group email, or any other stakeholders who should receive upgrade notifications, by entering their email addresses, separated with commas (,) in the box **Upgrade Notifications**. Oracle will include these email addresses in all future upgrade notifications.

   You can continue with configuring your upgrade settings while waiting for the confirmation email.

Configure Your Upgrade Settings

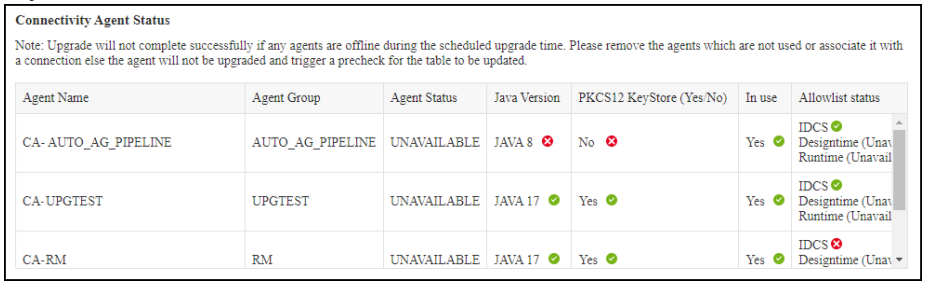
1. Select the options appropriate for your instance.

Option	Description
Ignore precheck failures during upgrade	When selected, the readiness check ignores all precheck failures so that you can proceed with upgrade. **Important** You must complete post-upgrade tasks for any precheck failures that were ignored. See Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Ignored Precheck Failures.
Time window	If your upgrade has been scheduled, you see your upgrade window. You can change your upgrade window if it's three or more business days away, as described above. **Note** If you change your upgrade window *after* new IP addresses have been allocated for you environment (shown in the **Allowlist IP Addresses** section), Oracle can't guarantee the IP address allocations will remain the same. The IP addresses originally allocated will continue showing in the user interface until new ones are assigned.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Option	Description
Shape of Oracle Integration 3	The shape determines when the instance receives updates. The shape you select determines the upgrade time windows that are available. • **Development**: Instances with this shape are updated approximately three weeks before instances with a Production shape. • **Production**: Instances with this shape receive updates approximately three weeks after instances with a Development shape. If you select Production, when you save your changes, you'll be prompted to confirm that you are satisfied with the testing you've done on your Development instances. You can't change the shape after the instance has been assigned an ingress or egress IP address. If the shape is not correct and you're unable to change it, submit a service request (SR) on My Oracle Support. **Note** You can't change the shape after the upgrade is complete. However, you can move data to another instance using the export and import features.
Ignore activation failures, I will activate integrations as needed	Determine whether to roll back your upgrade if Oracle isn't able to activate all of your integrations in Oracle Integration 3. • When selected, if Oracle can't activate one or more integrations, the upgrade proceeds. If you select this option, plan to check the status of all your integrations after the upgrade finishes and activate integrations as needed. • When deselected, if Oracle can't activate one or more integrations, Oracle rolls back the upgrade. After the rollback, you continue working in the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance. Oracle will schedule another upgrade in the future.
Ignore start schedule failures, I will manually start them if needed	Determine whether to roll back your upgrade if Oracle isn't able to start the schedule for an integration. • When selected, if Oracle can't start the schedule on one or more scheduled integrations, the upgrade proceeds. If you select this option, plan to check the schedules of your integrations after the upgrade, and manually start them if needed. • When deselected, if Oracle can't start the schedule on one or more scheduled integrations, Oracle rolls back the upgrade. After the rollback, you continue working in the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance and can schedule another upgrade in the future.
Ignore test connection failures	Select this option to continue with the upgrade, even if connections don't pass testing in Oracle Integration 3 after the upgrade. If you deselect this option, the upgrade is rolled back after a connection doesn't pass testing in Oracle Integration 3. Oracle recommends selecting this check box and addressing any connection failures after the upgrade.
For the purpose of troubleshooting, I authorize Oracle Integration to access the IAR file of any integration flow that causes the upgrade to fail	If you select this option, should the upgrade fail, Oracle Integration Generation 2 saves the integration IAR file that caused the failure. This reduces the time required for troubleshooting when you contact Technical Support.
FlowId Conversion Support	If you need additional time to make the updates required for the integration instance ID changing to alphanumeric, select **Enable flowid as numeric post upgrade** to temporarily (six months post upgrade) keep the integration instance ID as numeric. Make sure you note which integrations are affected by this change by copying the details from the precheck. After upgrade, you'll need to perform post-upgrade steps to make the required changes.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Option	Description
Connectivity Agent Status	The Connectivity Agent Status section shows the status of all the connectivity agents in your instance.  The connectivity agent status table shows the following information: • **Agent Name**: Shows the name of the agent. • **Agent Group**: Shows the agent group that the agent is associated with. • **Agent Status**: Your connectivity agents must be up and running before the upgrade of your connectivity agent begins or the upgrade will fail. For any agents that are failing this precheck, make sure that they're available before upgrade begins. • **Java Version**: The servers that host your connectivity agents must use JDK 17 or the upgrade of those connectivity agents will fail. For any agents that are failing this precheck, install JDK 17. • **PKCS12 KeyStore**: The servers that host your connectivity agents must use PKCS12 KeyStore. If your agents use JDK 17, your JKS KeyStores will automatically be converted to the PKCS12 KeyStore during upgrade. • **In use**: If an agent is marked as not in use it means it either isn't used in any connections or there hasn't been any recent traffic from the agent (agent-level messages). If an agent isn't in use it won't cause your upgrade to fail. However, you might want to consider removing unused agents. • **Allowlist status**: Shows whether the connectivity agent's allowlist has been updated to configure connectivity from the connectivity agent to Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) and Oracle Integration. See Complete Pre-Upgrade Tasks. **⚠ Caution** You must update your allowlists *before* upgrade or you'll lose connectivity until it's done. If any of your agents are offline during upgrade or don't meet upgrade requirements, they won't be upgraded. You'll need to perform post-upgrade steps to regain connectivity.
Process upgrade	Make sure you fully understand these options before setting them. See Process Upgrade Options.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Option	Description
Allowlist IP Addresses	Two weeks before the upgrade, your new ingress and egress IP addresses are available: • **OIC Design-time IPs**: IP addresses for traffic entering into Oracle Integration 3 design time (the Oracle Integration 3 application). **Note:** The design-time URL supports the Developer API for Oracle Integration 3. • **OIC Runtime IP**: IP address for traffic entering into your Oracle Integration 3 runtime applications. • **OIC Outbound IP**: IP address for traffic exiting Oracle Integration 3. • **VB Inbound IP**: IP address for traffic entering into Visual Builder. • **VB Outbound IPs**: IP addresses for traffic exiting Visual Builder. • **VB VCN OCID**: Oracle Cloud ID (OCID) of the Visual Builder service Virtual Cloud Network (VCN) for traffic exiting Visual Builder. • **Process Outbound IP**: IP address for traffic exiting Process Automation. You'll need these values to update your allowlists for your firewall and the server that hosts your connectivity agent.
Upgrade Notifications	By default, upgrade notifications are automatically sent to the listed administrator email. Oracle recommends you have notifications sent to a distribution list or group email so that you don't miss important emails if someone leaves the company Add the distribution list, group email, or any other stakeholders who should receive upgrade notifications, by entering their email addresses, separated with commas (,) in the box **Upgrade Notifications**. Oracle will include these email addresses in all future upgrade notifications.

2. Click **Save changes**.

As your upgrade date approaches, complete the pre-upgrade tasks.

Complete Pre-Upgrade Tasks

There are several tasks you must complete as your upgrade date approaches to prevent errors during upgrade and to allow you to smoothly transition to the new Oracle Integration 3 instance after upgrade.

Summary of Pre-Upgrade Tasks

This table summarizes the pre-upgrade tasks for each area. The details for each task are linked in the table and shown in the next sections.

Area	Tasks
Connectivity Agent	• Prepare for conversion to OAuth 2.0 • Update your allowlist settings • Set the proxy server's Cache property
Instances	• Start capturing the activity stream in Oracle Cloud Console • Complete network rules configuration
B2B for Oracle Integration	• Ensure all B2B passwords for keystore match
Integrations	• Determine what to do with failed instances • Decide what to do with asynchronous messages • Change Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 calls from Basic Authentication to OAuth
Adapters	• Stop using decommissioned Microsoft adapters
Visual Builder	• Prepare Visual Builder for upgrade

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Area	Tasks
Allowlists	• Update Allowlists
Communication	• Inform Users and Stakeholders About Upgrade
Development work	• Limit Development Work Before the Upgrade

Connectivity Agent Pre-Upgrade Tasks

Task	Typical owner	Tasks description
Prepare for conversion to OAuth 2.0	Development Operations team	In Oracle Integration Generation 2, the connectivity agent uses basic authorization to invoke Oracle Integration endpoints. Oracle Integration 3 instead uses OAuth 2.0 token-based authentication, which is more secure. During the upgrade, your connectivity agents connections are automatically converted from using basic authentication to using OAuth 2.0, so you don't need to manually recreate any connections yourself. However, before upgrade you must prepare for this conversion by allowing egress from the agent network to Oracle Integration design-time and runtime, and to the Oracle Identity Cloud Service or the identity domain as described in Update Allowlists. And, after upgrade, as a result of the new authentication method, you'll see additional traffic to your firewall. This additional traffic occurs because the connectivity agent must communicate with the server to get new tokens. For more information on OAuth 2.0 support in Oracle Integration 3, see When is Basic Authentication Supported in Oracle Integration 3?.
Update your allowlist settings	Development Operations team	If your organization uses allowlists, you must update your allowlist settings for your connectivity agents. The **Allowlist status** column in the **Connectivity Agent Status** section shows the status of all the connectivity agents in your instance, indicating whether the allowlist has been updated appropriately. As your upgrade window nears, perform the tasks described in Update Allowlists. Agents that are offline during upgrade or don't meet upgrade requirements won't be upgraded, in which case you'll need to perform post-upgrade steps to regain connectivity.
Set the proxy server's Cache property	Development Operations team	Set your proxy server's Cache property for the Oracle Integration URLs to refresh as frequently as possible. For example, if your proxy server uses the `Cache-ExpiresDefault` property, set it to `now`.

Instance Pre-Upgrade Tasks

Task	Typical owner	Tasks description
Start capturing the activity stream in Oracle Cloud Console	Administrator	If you don't already, start capturing the activity stream in Oracle Cloud Console. Here's why: The activity stream isn't migrated. But if you capture this data in the Oracle Cloud Console, you'll still have access to historical data. See Capture the Activity Stream in Oracle Cloud Console.
Complete network rules configuration	Network administrator	This task can be completed pre-upgrade or immediately after upgrade. If any of your integration connections target an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure service that supports network rules, such as Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Object Storage or Oracle Autonomous Database, and you've enabled those rules, you must complete any network rules configuration, including adding the Oracle Integration Service VCN to the rule. See Ensure Connectivity.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

B2B for Oracle Integration Pre-Upgrade Tasks

Task	Typical owner	Tasks description
Ensure all B2B passwords for keystore match	Administrator	Ensure that all passwords for the keystore file are identical. Your identity certificate file (JKS) requires two sets of passwords: Key Passwords and Keystore Password. All the passwords must be identical. If they're not identical, edit the passwords to match, and re-upload the keystore file. If you don't have the keystore file that was last uploaded, recreate the file. When uploading the certificate: • For **Type**, select **X.509 (SSL Transport)**. • For **Category**, select **Identity**. See Upload an SSL Certificate in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration Generation 2*. **⚠ Caution** If you don't complete this step, the upgrade will fail.

Integrations Pre-Upgrade Tasks

Task	Typical owner	Tasks description
Determine what to do with failed instances	Development Operations team	Failed integration instances fall into one of the following categories, which determines how you can handle them: • **Failed asynchronous instances - recoverable** Resubmit the failed instances and clear the queue. See Resubmit Failed Messages. If you have a failed asynchronous instance when your instance is upgraded, you can't resubmit the failed instance in Oracle Integration 3—at least not right away. You can't resubmit because runtime data, including errors and all activity stream data, isn't migrated to Oracle Integration 3 as part of the upgrade. However, after the upgrade completes, you can run the integration in Oracle Integration 3, collect error data, and then resubmit. • **Failed synchronous instances - non-recoverable** You can't resubmit synchronous integration instances, so they are not recoverable. **ⓘ Note** If you capture activity stream data in the Oracle Cloud Console, you can still view historical activity for the integration. See Use OCI Logging to Analyze Integration Activity.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Typical owner	Tasks description
Decide what to do with asynchronous messages	Development Operations team	Decide what to do with asynchronous messages from the client side for the duration of the downtime. Here's why: During the downtime, Oracle Integration rejects all incoming requests. To prepare, you have the following options: • Before the upgrade starts, suspend all asynchronous messages on the client side. With this approach, the client doesn't send the messages, and Oracle Integration doesn't reject them. If you choose this option, make sure you know the start and end times of the upgrade. • After the upgrade finishes, determine the appropriate next steps for the rejected messages.
Change Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 calls from Basic Authentication to OAuth	Developer	If you didn't already update your API calls to use OAuth while completing prerequisites, do so now or immediately after upgrade. In Oracle Integration Generation 2, you could use Basic Authentication to use the Oracle Integration REST API and File Server REST API. In Oracle Integration 3, you must use OAuth. You need to update any clients, scripts, integrations, and commands that use the Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 or the Developer API for File Server to connect using OAuth. For more information on authentication method support, see When is Basic Auth Supported in Oracle Integration 3 in *Provisioning and Administering Oracle Integration 3*. For details on using OAuth, see Security, Authentication, and Authorization in *Developer API for Oracle Integration 3* or Security, Authentication, and Authorization in *Developer API for File Server in Oracle Integration 3*.

Adapters Pre-Upgrade Tasks

Task	Typical owner	Tasks description
Stop using decommissioned Microsoft adapters	Development team	Microsoft decommissioned the Microsoft Outlook REST APIs in November 2022. If you use any of the following adapters, you must use the Microsoft Graph REST APIs instead. • Microsoft Office 365 Calendar Adapter See Invoke Operations Page in *Using the Microsoft Office 365 Calendar Adapter with Oracle Integration 3*. • Microsoft Office 365 People Adapter See Invoke Operations Page in *Using the Microsoft Office 365 People Adapter with Oracle Integration 3*. • Microsoft Office 365 Outlook Adapter See Invoke Operations Page in *Using the Microsoft Office 365 Outlook Adapter with Oracle Integration 3*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Visual Builder Pre-Upgrade Tasks

Task	Typical owner	Tasks description

Prepare Visual Builder with custom endpoint using SSL for upgrade	Administrator	If Visual Builder is enabled, you use a custom endpoint or alternate custom endpoints, and you're using SSL, perform the following steps:
		1. To allow access to the SSL certificate secret for upgrade, add the following policies, replacing *MySecretCompartment* with the compartment that includes the SSL certificate secrets:
		`allow service vb-vbprod to manage secrets in compartment MySecretCompartment`
		`allow service vb-vbprod to manage keys in compartment MySecretCompartment`
		`allow service vb-vbprod to manage vaults in compartment MySecretCompartment`
		`allow service vb-vbprod to read secret-bundle in compartment MySecretCompartment`
		2. Update your Visual Builder tenant and app settings, and any integration applications, so that they point to the original Oracle Integration Generation 2 URL rather than the custom endpoint. During upgrade, the custom endpoint will be configured in Visual Builder, so, after upgrade, only Visual Builder apps will be accessible through the custom endpoint.

Prepare Visual Builder for upgrade	Development Operations team	Complete the tasks described in Prepare Visual Builder for the Upgrade in *Administering Oracle Visual Builder in Oracle Integration 3*.
Review known issues	Development Operations team	Review Known Issues for Live/Staged Apps Post-Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 in *Known Issues for Oracle Integration 3* for issues that might result in Live or staged apps not working correctly after upgrading to Oracle Integration 3.

Update Allowlists

> **Important**
>
> If your organization uses allowlists (also known as access control lists, or ACLs), you *must* add the IP addresses and URLs to your allowlists before upgrade to prevent errors and to make sure Oracle Integration can access your applications.

1. **Get the new IP addresses.**
   The new IP addresses appear on the **Upgrade** page approximately two weeks before your upgrade.
   a. In the navigation pane, click **Settings**, then **Upgrade**.
   b. Under **Allowlist IP Addresses**, note the following IP values:
      - **OIC Design-time IPs**: IP addresses for traffic entering into Oracle Integration 3 design time (the Oracle Integration 3 application).
        Note: The design-time URL supports the Developer API for Oracle Integration 3.
      - **OIC Runtime IP**: IP address for traffic entering into your Oracle Integration 3 runtime applications.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **OIC Outbound IP**: IP address for traffic exiting Oracle Integration 3.
- **VB Inbound IP**: IP address for traffic entering into Visual Builder.
- **VB Outbound IPs**: IP addresses for traffic exiting Visual Builder.
- **VB VCN OCID**: Oracle Cloud ID (OCID) of the Visual Builder service Virtual Cloud Network (VCN) for traffic exiting Visual Builder.
- **Process Outbound IP**: IP address for traffic exiting Process Automation.

c. You also need the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) IP address. To find the IAM IP address, use the following command, replacing *IAM_GUID* with the IAM GUID:
`nslookup IAM_GUID.identity.oraclecloud.com`

2. **Update your allowlists according to your organization's procedures to control traffic going into and coming out of Oracle Integration.**
For example, you may use allowlists to manage the following types of Oracle Integration traffic.

Type of traffic	Associated allowlist	How to update the allowlist
Inbound traffic going to Oracle Integration and File Server	Oracle Integration instance	If you use Visual Builder, you need to add the **VB VCN OCID** to the Oracle Integration Generation 2 allowlist before upgrade. See Allow Your Instance to Access Services in *Administering Oracle Visual Builder*. Other than that, no action is needed. Oracle migrates your existing allowlist as part of the upgrade.
Inbound traffic going to Oracle Integration through your *internal firewall*	Internal firewall	If your organization restricts the sites that internal resources can access, add the following IP addresses to your internal firewall allowlist: • **OIC Design-time IPs** • **OIC Runtime IP** • **VB Inbound IP**
Inbound traffic going to File Server through your *internal firewall*	Internal firewall	If your organization restricts the sites that internal resources can access, you'll need to add the File Server IP address to your internal firewall allowlist. However, you won't know the IP address until after upgrade. See Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks.
Inbound traffic going to Oracle Integration and IAM through your *connectivity agents*	Connectivity agent server	Configure connectivity from your connectivity agents to Oracle Integration and IAM. Add the following IP addresses to the allowlists for the servers that host your connectivity agents: • **OIC Design-time IPs** • **OIC Runtime IP** • **VB Inbound IP** • **IAM IP** Although the IAM IP address doesn't change after upgrade, the connectivity agent now needs access to IAM for OAuth. If you haven't already allowed IAM access across your network, add the IAM IP address.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Type of traffic	Associated allowlist	How to update the allowlist
Outbound traffic going out of Oracle Integration, Visual Builder, or Process Automation to your cloud systems	Target service	For each target service accessed by Oracle Integration technologies, add the appropriate outbound IP address to the service's allowlist. • For Oracle Integration, allowlist the **OIC Outbound IP**. • For Visual Builder, allowlist the **VB Outbound IP**. • For Process Automation, allowlist the **Process Outbound IP**.

> ⚠ **Caution**
>
> If you update allowlists before the upgrade, don't remove the IP addresses for Oracle Integration Generation 2 yet. You might experience errors. After the upgrade finishes, the Oracle Integration Generation 2 IP addresses are no longer assigned to you and you can remove them.

Next, inform users and stakeholders about the upcoming upgrade.

Inform Users and Stakeholders About Upgrade

As your upgrade approaches, you need to inform users and stakeholders about the upcoming upgrade.

For example, consider completing the following tasks:

- Share the date of the upgrade.
- Ask everyone to limit their development work starting two days before the upgrade, if possible.
  If teams can't pause their work, the upgrade continues as planned. But, limiting your work can help ensure a successful upgrade.
- Tell everyone to expect downtime during the upgrade window.

Next, plan to limit or pause your development work during the days leading up to the upgrade. See Limit Development Work Before the Upgrade.

Limit Development Work Before the Upgrade

In the days and hours leading up to the upgrade, limiting your work in Oracle Integration Generation 2 can help ensure a successful upgrade. You'll receive an email reminder to pause your development work two days before the upgrade.

By default, upgrade notifications are automatically sent to the specified administrator email. Oracle recommends you have notifications sent to a distribution list or group email so that you don't miss important emails if someone leaves the company. You set who receives notifications on the **Upgrade** page. See "Upgrade Notifications" in Configure Your Upgrade Settings.

Make sure you also complete all required tasks before the upgrade. See Complete Pre-Upgrade Tasks.

During the two days leading up to the upgrade, Oracle completes the following tasks:

- Exports data from your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Creates an Oracle Integration 3 instance in your existing tenancy.
- Imports Oracle Integration Generation 2 data into your new instance.

Runtime traffic continues to be routed to your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.

1. **During the two days leading up to the upgrade:** Pause or limit your development work as much as possible.

   Any changes that you make are saved, but they might cause the upgrade check to fail. In such cases, the upgrade would need to be rescheduled. For example:

   - Don't add metadata.
   - Don't create integrations.
   - Don't activate integrations.
   - Resubmit any failed integration instances.
     By default, failed integration instances will be ignored during upgrade.
   - If you use Processes in Oracle Integration Generation 2, don't create any new Process applications or Process transactions.

2. **One to two hours before the upgrade:**

   - If you can, avoid starting any long-running asynchronous integrations.
   - Check again for any failed integration instances, and resubmit them.

     If the instance contains any failed integration instances, recover them. If you don't need them anymore, you can also delete them.
   - Limit your work as much as possible.

     For instance, try to limit your activation and deactivation work.
   - Make sure that the connectivity agent is up and running.

     In Oracle Integration Generation 2, the connectivity agent uses basic authorization to invoke Oracle Integration endpoints. During the upgrade, the connectivity agent is automatically converted from using basic authentication to using OAuth 2.0 token-based authentication to invoke Oracle Integration endpoints. All connections are automatically upgraded to OAuth 2.0, so you don't need to manually recreate any connections yourself.

3. **Fifteen minutes before the upgrade:** Don't perform any business-critical tasks in Oracle Integration Generation 2. Everyone should stop working in Oracle Integration Generation 2 and sign out.

> **Note**
>
> Oracle recommends that you do not stop your scheduled integrations prior to upgrade. If you stop integrations in your instance, the integrations remain stopped in the instance after the upgrade is complete, and you'll have to manually restart everything.

Next, on upgrade day, you need to wait for the upgrade to finish and then perform the post-upgrade tasks. See What to Do During Upgrade.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Process Upgrade Options

Depending on how you're using Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2, you'll use a different option to upgrade or migrate.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Upgrade option	When is this option appropriate?	Synopsis of the option
Phased Upgrade for Process	If you have active process workloads, you can now upgrade to Oracle Integration 3 in a phased manner: • Phase 1: Upgrade integrations and Visual Builder applications. • Phase 2: Migrate Process workloads. This approach is appropriate when: • You are using Process in production. • You have long-running Process instances, which can't be completed prior to upgrade. • You need to continue to serve new Process application requests without any disruption. • You have integrations or Visual Builder applications that you do not want to disrupt with the Process migration.	**Phase 1: Upgrade integrations and Visual Builder applications** • As part of the scheduled upgrade process, integrations and Visual Builder applications in Oracle Integration Generation 2 will be upgraded to Oracle Integration 3, however Process will remain on Oracle Integration Generation 2. • After the upgrade, you will be able to access your existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 environment in addition to your newly created Oracle Integration 3 instance. • The automated upgrade will ensure that integrated workflows/ connectivity between integrations/ Visual Builder applications (running on Oracle Integration 3) and Process (on Oracle Integration Generation 2) will continue to work after the upgrade with some exceptions. See Limitations. • Business users can continue to access Process tasks and create Process instances on Oracle Integration Generation 2 after the upgrade. **Phase 2: Migrate Process workloads** • After Phase 1 is complete, you can continue to use Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2 until December 31, 2026. Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2 will be decommissioned on December 31, 2026. • To migrate Process workloads to the newly provisioned Oracle Integration 3 instance, you will need to: – Enable Process in the upgraded Oracle Integration 3 instance. – Export Process applications from Oracle Integration Generation 2 and import them into Process on Oracle Integration 3. – Refactor Process applications to resolve validation issues. Activate applications on Oracle Integration 3 Process. – Update clients that call Process applications. – Promote Process applications to production.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Upgrade option	When is this option appropriate?	Synopsis of the option
		– Perform switchover to Oracle Integration 3 Process for new process transactions. – Enter coexistence period. – Exit coexistence period before December 31, 2026.
Automated In-Place Upgrade for Process	• You have no process usage (running or completed instances), or • Your process usage is in a pre-production state, or • You have short-lived process instances that can be completed in Oracle Integration Generation 2 before upgrade, or • You are only using decision applications.	**Before upgrade** You must perform the following steps: • Replace the Process action in any affected integrations. • Ensure that all required transactions complete in Oracle Integration Generation 2 prior to upgrade. **During upgrade** Oracle performs the following steps: • Exports your process applications from Oracle Integration Generation 2. • Enables Process Automation in your upgraded Oracle Integration 3 instance. • Converts your existing process applications and imports them into your Oracle Integration 3 instance. If any of your process applications use unsupported actions (for example, an Insight activity), Oracle replaces those actions with placeholder actions that you must replace or remove after upgrade. See Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation. **Note:** Process instance data is not migrated to Oracle Integration 3. This means you won't see historical transactions created in Oracle Integration Generation 2 after upgrade. **After upgrade** You must perform post-upgrade activities to restore your process applications to working order. See Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Upgrade option	When is this option appropriate?	Synopsis of the option
NOT_SUPPORTED This option is no longer recommended and should not be used if you are beginning the migration process. Follow the Phased Upgrade for Process approach instead. Migrate Process Applications to a New OCI Process Automation Instance	• You are using process in production, and • You have long-running process instances which can't be completed prior to upgrade, and • You need to continue to serve new process application requests without any disruption, and • You have integrations or Visual Builder applications that you do not want to disrupt with the process migration.	**Migrate process applications to OCI Process Automation** • Provision a new OCI Process Automation instance. • Migrate process applications to the new instance. • Perform post-migration activities to restore process applications to working order. • Update clients that call OCI Process Automation. **Switch to OCI Process Automation for new transactions** • Promote process applications to production. • Perform switchover to OCI Process Automation. • Serve new process transactions from OCI Process Automation. • Run Oracle Integration Generation 2 in parallel with OCI Process Automation until existing transactions complete (coexistence period). **Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3** • Upgrade the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance once all process instances complete. • Attach the OCI Process Automation instance to Oracle Integration 3.

Phased Upgrade for Process

If you have active Process workloads and need additional time to complete the transition to Oracle Integration 3, you can now complete the transition in a phased manner.

With this approach, you can continue to use Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2 until December 31, 2026. Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2 will be decommissioned on December 31, 2026.

This transition involves two phases:

- **Phase 1**: Upgrade integrations and Visual Builder applications to Oracle Integration 3.
- **Phase 2**: Migrate Process workloads to Oracle Integration 3.

Summary of Phase 1 Steps

Here's a summary of the steps for phase 1.

Before the Upgrade

- Review the documentation.
- Review and complete the pre-upgrade steps.
- Review the schedule and plan for the upgrade.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

During the Upgrade

- Integrations and Visual Builder applications will be upgraded to Oracle Integration 3.
- Process will remain on Oracle Integration Generation 2.
  - Process will **not** be enabled on Oracle Integration 3 and no process design-time migration will occur.
- Connectivity between integrations/Visual Builder applications (running on Oracle Integration 3) and Process (on Oracle Integration Generation 2) will continue to work after the upgrade provided that you have completed the required prerequisites. Also, there are some limitations. See Limitations.
- Oracle Integration 3 will retain the existing host name. A new host name will be assigned to Oracle Integration Generation 2. Process traffic going through the current host name will be forwarded to PCS on Oracle Integration Generation 2.

After the Upgrade

- You will be able to access your existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 environment in addition to your newly created Oracle Integration 3 instance.
- The Oracle Integration Generation 2 URL will change after the upgrade.
- Business users' can continue to access Process tasks and Process tracking in Oracle Integration Generation 2 after the upgrade.
- You will not be charged for your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance after the upgrade. The Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance will no longer be available in the Oracle Cloud Console.
- You should perform a sanity test to validate connectivity after upgrade.

Summary of Phase 2 Steps

Here's a summary of the steps for phase 2.

Enable Process

- After Phase 1 is complete, enable Process in the upgraded Oracle Integration 3 instance.

Migrate Process Applications

- Export Process applications from Oracle Integration Generation 2 and import them into Process on Oracle Integration 3.
- Refactor Process applications to resolve validation issues. Activate the applications on Oracle Integration 3 Process.
- Update clients that call Process applications.
  - Integrations calling Process
  - Integrations called by Process
  - Visual Builder applications
  - Non-Oracle-Integration clients

Switch Production to Oracle Integration 3

- Promote Process applications to production.
- Perform switchover to Oracle Integration 3 Process for new process transactions.
- Enter coexistence period.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Exit Oracle Integration Generation 2

- Exit coexistence period before December 31, 2026.
- Oracle Integration Generation 2 will be decommissioned by Oracle.

For more information, see the following:

- For information about upgrading to Oracle Integration 3, see Upgrade from Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3.
- To learn about the key changes between Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2 and Oracle Integration 3, see How Upgrade Affects Process Features.
- For information about phase 1, see Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3: Phase 1.
- For information about phase 2, see Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3: Phase 2.
- To learn about the limitations post upgrade, see Limitations.
- For answers to questions about the phased upgrade, see FAQs.

Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3: Phase 1

Learn about the steps in phase 1 of phased upgrade. Complete these steps to upgrade integrations and Visual Builder applications to Oracle Integration 3.

Prerequisites

Make sure you complete the prerequisites before your instance is upgraded to avoid any disruption.

Oracle Integration Generation 2

- A new host name will be created for your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance. You will need to use this new host name for all browser-based access to Process on Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance going forward.
- The new host name will be displayed under **More details** in the Process Automation prechecks section on the Upgrade page.

Visual Builder

If you have Visual Builder applications calling Process, then complete the following steps to update the Visual Builder applications.

1. In the Visual Builder console, navigate to **Settings**, **Services**, **Backends**, **Process Applications**, and then **Servers**.
2. For the Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process server, click **Edit**.
3. In the **Instance URL** field, update the host name to the host name provided in the above step.
4. In the **Authentication** field, change the value from **Oracle Cloud Account** to **OAuth 2.0 User Assertion**. Update the **Scope** field to use the Oracle Integration REST endpoint scope with **Primary audience** URL. You can obtain the scope from Oracle Integration instance's OAuth confidentiality app from your tenancy. The scope will be defined in that confidentiality app. See Configure OAuth 2.0 Authentication Using Client Credentials for information about creating the OAuth confidentiality app in Oracle Integration Generation 2. Example of a **Primary audience** URL: `https://E213D785B536427D9E7E0BE1C5D85300.integration.ocp.oraclecloud.com:443`.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5. For each of the Visual Builder applications you created, complete the following steps:

> **Note**
>
> You need to perform steps **a** to **c** only if Visual Builder is used to process the tasks using external UI. For information about external UI connection, see Create an External UI Connection.

   a. Open the security settings of the Visual Builder application.
   b. Set the **Embedding** field to **Allow embedding in specified domains**.
   c. In the **Domain URL** field, add the new Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process URL.

6. If a Visual Builder web application has any reference to the Process components page, for example, `VB_SERVER + "/ic/pub/components/pages/applist.html"`, then optionally you can create a new system variable for PCS as Oracle Integration Generation 2 PCS will now have a new URL.
7. Redeploy the Visual Builder applications.

To update Process applications calling Visual Builder web applications as external UI:

1. Open the Process application and go to **Forms**.
2. Open the external UI form and use the staged or live Visual Builder application URL, for example, `https://oicvb-vb-axkbv4jfb37h.builder.toronto-1.ocp.oraclecloud.com/ic/builder/rt/ExternalUI_1_0/1.0/webApps/webapp/`.
3. Publish and activate the application.
4. In the workspace, open the task using the external UI form. The Visual Builder page is now available.

> **Note**
>
> - After updating the Visual Builder applications using the above steps, verify that the calls from Visual Builder to Process are working correctly.
> - Completing the pre-upgrade steps to update Visual Builder applications will ensure the following:
>   - Verification of Visual Builder connectivity to Process before the actual upgrade, preventing downtime after the upgrade.
>   - Once you update Visual Builder to use the new host name and authorization policy, you do **not** need to revert it.
> - **If updating Visual Builder is unsuccessful**: Revert the configuration changes and submit a service request (SR) on My Oracle Support to avoid a prolonged outage.
> - **If you take no action before the upgrade**: You will need to perform the steps to update the Visual Builder applications after upgrading, which will result in downtime. It is highly recommended to complete these steps before upgrading.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> The calls from PCS to Visual Builder objects need to use REST connections configured with Basic Auth security policy only.

Other Front-End Applications

If you are using other front-end applications with Process APIs, you must update them to use the new host name. If you do not update the host name, you might encounter HTTP redirect errors.

Oracle Content Management

If you are using Process integrated with Oracle Content Management (OCM), you will need to update the host name for Process Automation in OCM's integration settings. With the below change, the integration between OCM and Process will work until OCM reaches end of life.

- **If Process is only used to support OCM**: Contact your account team to reschedule your upgrade until you have moved off OCM (must be done by December 2025).
- **Otherwise**: Your instance will be upgraded using the phased upgrade for Process. The integration between OCM and Process will work until OCM reaches end of life.

Process

- It is recommended to pause or limit new development work until after the upgrade.
- For service registration to work as expected, ensure that your REST trigger utilizes the OAuth 2.0 and Basic Authentication security policy.
- If you have integrations called by processes, then:
  - Before upgrade: Enable OAuth and Basic Authentication for these integrations. The REST trigger for these integrations needs to have the OAuth and Basic Authentication security policy enabled. If it is using only OAuth or only Basic Authentication, then update it to use OAuth and Basic Authentication to avoid failures after upgrade.

    > **Note**
    >
    > You need to use a REST trigger connection of trigger type only.

  - After upgrade: Verify that integrations called by processes use OAuth and Basic Authentication as the security policy.
- If you have any dynamic processes on Oracle Integration Generation 2 that call integrations, then use REST connectors to deploy such processes on Oracle Integration 3. If you use native adapters instead of REST connectors to deploy such processes on Oracle Integration 3, it might cause failures.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Post-Upgrade Tasks

Learn what happens after the phase 1 upgrade is complete and ensure you complete the post-upgrade tasks.

> **Note**
>
> The following information applies only to customers who were migrated using the phased upgrade for Process.

After the phase 1 upgrade is complete, here's what happens and what you need to do:

Oracle Integration Generation 2

> **Note**
>
> You can still access your Oracle Integration Generation 2 environment post upgrade.
>
> For example: `https://<original instance ID>-process.integration.ocp.oraclecloud.com/ic/home/`.
>
> All existing (in-flight and completed) transactions will be available.

- On your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance, only Process functionality will be available; all other components have been upgraded.
- No new development work should occur in Oracle Integration Generation 2 from this point onwards.
- The Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance will no longer be available in the Oracle Cloud Console, so management actions (such as start/stop) for your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance are no longer possible.
- You can discover integrations in Oracle Integration 3 if you need to apply any fixes in your existing processes.
- Dynamic Process calls using the integrations activity will not work after the upgrade. As such, you will need to update your dynamic processes to use a service activity connection to call your integration(s). If you do not do this before the upgrade, you might experience service interruption post-upgrade.
- If you are calling any processes using their SOAP endpoints, you should note that the web service endpoints will not show the correct address in the designer. However, during runtime, calls will be correctly redirected by the Oracle Integration 3 instance. If you want to manually update your clients to use the correct WSDL endpoint, you can do so by performing the following steps:

  1. In the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance, in the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Process Applications**.
     The Process Applications page appears.
  2. On the Process Applications page, click **Activate**.
     The Activate page appears listing the applications that you can manage.
  3. Click **Actions** , then select **Web Services**.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The Manage Web Services dialog appears.

4. In the Manage Web Services dialog, the **Exposed** tab displays the web services URL that the active application is exposing. Update the host name in this web service URL manually to use the new host name.

Oracle Integration 3

- Process will not be enabled in Oracle Integration 3 after the upgrade.
- Integrations that call Process have been migrated and activated.
- You will be able to discover new processes on Oracle Integration Generation 2 if you need to apply any fixes to existing solutions.
- Schedule integrations with a process action calling Process are not automatically started after phased upgrade. You need to start these schedule integrations after phased upgrade.

Visual Builder and Other Front-End Applications

- If you have Visual Builder applications calling Process, and did not complete the pre-upgrade steps, you must complete them now.
- Oracle Integration Generation 2 Processes will no longer be discoverable or available to call in action chains. You need to use Oracle Integration 3 Process for all new Visual Builder development initiatives.

Validation

- Perform sanity checks to validate connectivity between integrations, front-end applications, and Process.
- Perform functional testing on your Process environment.

Resume Operations

- Once validation is complete, business users can resume creating process instances and performing tasks.

Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3: Phase 2

Learn about the steps in phase 2 of phased upgrade. Complete these steps to migrate Process workloads to Oracle Integration 3:

1. Enable Process with Oracle Integration 3
2. Export and Import Process Applications
3. Refactor Process Applications
4. Update Clients that Call Process Applications
5. Promote Process Applications to Production
6. Perform Switchover to Oracle Integration 3 Process
7. Coexistence Period
8. Exit Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Enable Process with Oracle Integration 3

To use Process with Oracle Integration, an administrator needs to enable it from an Oracle Integration service instance in the Oracle Cloud Console.

When enabled, a Process instance is automatically provisioned with the Oracle Integration instance. In such a case, the two services become *associated* with each other and are listed in each other's Associated services page in the Oracle Cloud Console.

Key points about enabling Process with Oracle Integration:

- You can enable Process only with Oracle Integration 3 *Enterprise Edition*.
- You must ensure that the user who enables Process with Oracle Integration must exist in the identity domain of the Oracle Integration instance and must have `MANAGE` permissions on Process.
- You must ensure that you've set up the correct IAM policies to manage access to the Process instance. See Set Up IAM Policies to Manage Process Automation Instance in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
- A Process instance provisioned with Oracle Integration cannot be deleted independently. Such an instance is deleted whenever the Oracle Integration instance with which it is associated is deleted.
- A Process instance provisioned with Oracle Integration must be in the same tenancy, region, and compartment as the Oracle Integration instance. You cannot move the instance to a different compartment.

Set Up IAM Policies to Manage Process Instance

To enable Process with Oracle Integration, you need to create Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) policies that allow Oracle Integration administrators belonging to a specified IAM group to manage the Process instance.

Set up the following IAM policies for Process:

- **Syntax**: `allow group <group_name> to manage process-automation-instances in compartment <compartment_name>`

  Example: `allow group domain_admins to manage process-automation-instances in compartment oicpa_compartment`

- **Syntax**: `allow group <group_name> to read metrics in compartment <compartment_name>`

  Example: `allow group domain_admins to read metrics in compartment oicpa_compartment`

See About IAM Policies for Process Automation and Create an IAM Policy in an Identity Domain in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

For information on IAM policies for Oracle Integration, see About IAM Policies for Oracle Integration and Create an IAM Policy in an Identity Domain for Oracle Integration.

Enable Process

To enable a Process instance with an Oracle Integration instance:

1. Open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**. Under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. From the Compartment drop-down list, select the compartment in which you want to provision and enable a Process instance with an Oracle Integration instance. The page is refreshed to show any existing service instances in the selected compartment.
3. Choose an existing instance or create an Oracle Integration instance and select it. The Integration instance details page opens.
4. Click the **Enable** link for Process on the Integration instance information tab.
5. When prompted, click **Enable** to confirm that you want to enable Process. Note the following:
   - The Oracle Integration icon turns orange and its status changes to Updating.
   - It can take several minutes for the enablement to complete.
   - Once complete, that is when a Process instance gets enabled and provisioned with the Oracle Integration instance, the Oracle Integration icon changes back to green with an Active status and Process shows as Enabled.
6. To navigate to the Process instance that just got created, click **Associated services** under **Resources**.
7. Select the Process instance and view its details.

Assign IDCS Application Roles to Manage Access

After Process is enabled, existing users with the **ServiceDeveloper** role will have access to the Process Designer and existing users with the **ServiceAdministrator** role will be able to perform administrative tasks in the Workspace.

Export and Import Process Applications

Export Process applications from Oracle Integration Generation 2 and import them into Process on Oracle Integration 3.

1. **Determine which applications you want to migrate.**
   You may want to take this opportunity to clean up unnecessary applications. Think about whether you want to migrate only those applications that are in your production environment.

   If you're going to migrate individual applications, take note of the applications you want to migrate and any dependencies they have.
2. Migrate your applications using one of the following methods:
   - **Migrate all applications in bulk**
     a. In the Oracle Cloud Console, create an Object Storage bucket. See Creating an Object Storage Bucket.
     The storage bucket URL you'll need in the next step is in the following format:

     `https://swiftobjectstorage.`*`region`*`.oraclecloud.com/v1/`*`namespace/bucket`*

     Where:
     - *region* is the identifier of your Oracle Cloud Infrastructure (OCI) data center.
     - *namespace* is the tenancy where you created your bucket.
     - *bucket* is your bucket name.

     b. Make a POST request to your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance to export your applications:
     `curl -X POST https://`*`Generation2_hostname`*`/ic/api/process/v1/exportArtifactsInternal`

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

With the following payload:

```
{
    "jobId": "enter_a_descriptive_ID",
    "storageInfo": {
        "storageUrl": "Swift_storage_bucket_URL",
        "storageUser": "OCI_Console_user",
        "storagePassword": "OCI_Console_user_password"
    }
}
```

You'll know the export job is complete when you see the `process_status.json` file in your bucket. This file contains the status of the job, its completion percentage, and, if failed, the error message. You should also see the following content in your bucket:

- `Process/project folder`—contains all your process applications.
- `Process/dmn folder`—contains all your decision models.

c. After the applications have been exported into your bucket, make a POST request to your Oracle Integration 3 instance to migrate your applications:
`curl -X POST https://Integration3_hostname/process/api/v1/oic-migration/jobs/`

With your tenant ID:

`x-tenant-id: tenant_OCID`

And your bucket information:

```
{
    "bucketInfo": {
        "region": "region",
        "namespace": "namespace",
        "bucket": "bucket"
    }
}
```

See Security, Authentication and Authorization in *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

d. Wait for the migration job to complete. To check the status of the migration job:
`curl http://localhost:8080/process/internal-api/v1/oic-migration/jobs/job_ID`

- **Migrate individual applications**

a. Export the Oracle Integration Generation 2 process applications.
In the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance that includes the applications you want to migrate, export each application you want to migrate. See Export an Application in *Using Processes in Oracle Integration Generation 2*.

b. Import the process applications into Oracle Integration 3 Process.
In Oracle Integration 3 Process, import the Oracle Integration Generation 2 process applications. See Import an Application in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Oracle Integration 3 Process converts the legacy process applications to the latest product version.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. **Review the migration report.**
   When the import and conversion is complete, you'll see a migration report showing what was successfully imported, what needs additional work, and any items that couldn't be migrated. This gives you an idea of migration issues that you'll need to handle.

   You can refer back to the original migration report in the main menu. See Import an Application in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Refactor Process Applications

Refactor Process applications to resolve validation issues. Activate the applications on Oracle Integration 3 Process.

Validate and Activate Imported Process Applications

To validate and activate your process applications, perform the following steps:

1. **Validate each application and fix any errors and warnings.**

   Validate each application from the Designer by clicking and choosing **Validate** from the menu.

   To resolve validation issues, see How Upgrade Affects Process Features.

2. **Activate the application.**
   After you've resolved all validation errors, you can activate your application. See Activate Applications in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Map Users and Groups to New Application Roles

Application Roles have significantly changed in Oracle Integration 3. ProcessOwner, AnalyticsViewer, and ProcessReviewer roles are now explicitly defined for each application, enabling you to control their members and permissions.

The following table shows how the Oracle Integration Generation 2 roles map to the Oracle Integration 3 Process roles.

Oracle Integration Generation 2	Oracle Integration 3 Process
<application-name>.**ProcessOwner**	Process Owner
<application-name>.**AnalyticsViewer**	N/A
<application-name>.<swim-lane>	<swim-lane>
<application-name>.**ProcessReviewer**	Process Reviewer

The new roles are available after the migration, but you need to add members (users and groups) to them. You'll probably need to reference your Oracle Integration Generation 2 environment to see which members should be assigned to each role.

If Oracle Integration 3 Process shares the same identity domain as your existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance, existing users and groups should be available for selection.

You can add members either before activation in the Designer or after activation in the Workspace.

- Work with Roles in Designer
- Manage Roles in Workspace

For additional information on Oracle Integration 3 Process, see Configure Roles for Process Applications in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Update Clients that Call Process Applications

Depending on your specific usage, you'll perform different steps to update your clients.

Perform the steps that apply to your implementation:

- Integrations Calling Process
- Integrations Called by Process
- Visual Builder Applications
- Non-Oracle-Integration Clients
- Verification

Integrations Calling Process

Integrations calling processes in Oracle Integration 3 will need to be updated to use the new Process action. To do this, create a new major version of your integration, add the new process action, and reference the process you want to start from Oracle Integration 3. Remove the legacy process action and activate your integration.

Integrations Called by Process

Oracle Integration 3 Process supports REST-based communication only via Service Registration. This means that connectivity to SOAP-based integrations will no longer be possible.

If you have integrations that use a SOAP trigger and these are called by processes in Oracle Integration Generation 2, you will need to take additional steps to present a REST based interface to Oracle Integration 3 Process. This may mean that you need to do *one* of the following:

- Create REST-based wrapper integrations.
  or
- Change the existing trigger from SOAP to REST.

Review all the integration connections in the migrated process applications. Refresh connection metadata, ensuring that the latest definition is brought into your process application. Update any invalid data mappings and redeploy your process via a new version.

Visual Builder Applications

The developer APIs for Process and Decision application change after the upgrade. As a result, you must update any Visual Builder applications that interact with them, replacing any deprecated integration patterns. See Work with Business Processes in *Building Responsive Applications with Visual Builder Studio*.

To do this you may need to evaluate current process usage. Look through each of your Visual Builder applications and determine if they're making calls to developer APIs for Process via Action Chains, Direct Calls, or using embeddable process components (also referred to as CCA).

If your applications are calling Process endpoints, perform the following steps:

1. **Connect to Oracle Integration 3 Process.**
   Create a backend connection to Oracle Integration 3 Process. This backend will be used to establish a connection to the new Oracle Integration 3 Process instance. See Connect to Developer APIs for Process Automation in *Building Responsive Applications with Visual Builder Studio*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. **Create a new version of your applications.**
   Oracle recommends, creating a new version of your Visual Builder applications to implement required changes. See How to Create Versions of an Application in *Developing Applications with Oracle Visual Builder*.

3. **Action Chains**
   If your application is using action chains to start a process or take action on a task, you'll need to replace each of these with a REST-based Service Connection. Repeat these steps for each process action chain task.

   Triggering a Process

   Replace the Start Process action chain with a Catalog based Service Connection.

   a. Navigate to Oracle Integration Generation 2 and take note of the process you're calling. You can determine this either from the action chain process step or from the processes tab in the application menu on the left.

   b. Create a Catalog-based Service Connection to your process in the new version of your Visual Builder application. See Create a Service Connection from an OCI Process Automation Catalog in *Building Responsive Applications with Visual Builder Studio*. Ensure that you select the same process you were referencing before.

      > **Note**
      >
      > Your process should already be activated.

   c. Create a Type based on the endpoint of the above process. See Create a Type from an Endpoint in *Developing Applications with Oracle Visual Builder*.

   d. Create a Variable based on the above type. See Create Variables in *Developing Applications with Oracle Visual Builder*.

   e. Navigate to your action chains and perform the following actions:

      i. Drag an Assign Variable Action above your current Start Process Action.

      ii. Map the data fields and input parameters required to invoke your process.

      iii. Drag the Call REST Action above your current Start Process Action.

      iv. Configure the Call REST Action by selecting the POST/Instances endpoint.

      v. Map the above Variable to the request body of the REST Action.

      vi. Delete the legacy Start Process Acton.

   f. Test the call, and ensure that your process is being called successfully in Oracle Integration 3 Process.

   GET Process Instance

   Replace the Get Process Instance action chain with a Catalog-based Service Connection.

   If you created a Catalog-based Service Connection to your process by following the steps above, you'll notice that Get Process Instance endpoint is now available in your service connection.

   Replace the legacy Get Process Instance Process Action with a Call REST Action that is configured with the above endpoint, and re-map the instanceID field.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> The response payload values here have changed.

Other Process Actions

Perform the following steps for all other Process Actions such as Perform Task and Get Task:

a. Navigate to Oracle Integration Generation 2 and take note of the Process Actions you're using.

b. Replace these Actions with endpoint-based Service Connections.
The following table maps each of these actions to the corresponding Developer API for Process.

Visual Builder Action	Developer API for Process	Description
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/complete	Approval actions such as Approve, Reject, and so on.
Perform Task	PUT /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}	Update the Task Priority, Payload, Title, and such.
Perform Task	PUT /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/payload	Update the Task Payload.
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/claim	Claim a task.
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/release	Release a task.
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/request-for-info	Request for information on a task.
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/submit-info	Submit the requested information for a task.
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/reassign	Reassign a task.
Get Task Collection	GET /process/api/v1/tasks	
Get Task	GET /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}	
Get Deployed Process Collection	GET /process/api/v1/instances	
Get Process Instance Collection	POST /process/api/v1/instances	

4. **Direct Calls**
The developer APIs for Process and Decision application change after the upgrade. As a result, you must update any direct service connections. See *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

5. **CCA Components**
If you're using Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process CCA components, you must replace them with their equivalent Oracle Integration 3Process component.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Component Name	Oracle Integration Generation 2 CCA	Oracle Integration 3 Process Equivalent
Task List	oj-pcs-task-list	oj-opac-task-list
Task Detail	oj-pcs-task-detail	oj-opac-task-detail
App List	oj-pcs-app-list	oj-opac-applist
Start Form	oj-pcs-start-form	oj-opac-start-form
DP List	oj-pcs-dplist	oj-opac-instance-list (Displays both Structured Process and Dynamic process)
Visualization	oj-pcs-visualization	oj-opac-analytics (Cannot save visualizations)

> **Note**
>
> If you have created and deployed a new version of your process, ensure that an alias has been defined for Visual Builder to call the new process.

Non-Oracle-Integration Clients

If you're calling process applications from outside Oracle Integration (for example, your own custom application), you need to update the REST endpoints and authorization policies used to call the newly configured Oracle Integration 3 Process instance. For more information on the new API endpoints and supported authorization policies, see *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Verification

Perform a System Integration Test to validate your work.

Test the connectivity to the new process environment. This test should focus on validating the following interaction patterns based on your usage:

- Oracle Integration 3 Process - Oracle Integration 3 - Integrations
- Oracle Integration 3 - Integrations to Oracle Integration 3 - Processes
- Visual Builder - Applications to Oracle Integration 3 Process - Processes

Promote Process Applications to Production

Move the Oracle Integration 3 assets to user acceptance and production instances.

You need to deploy the new version of all the Oracle Integration 3 assets such as Process applications, Visual Builder applications, and integrations to the higher environment for validation.

Perform Switchover to Oracle Integration 3 Process

Perform the following steps:

1. Activate and deploy client changes to ensure that all new system-driven requests are sent to Oracle Integration 3 Process as previously described.
2. Communicate the new Oracle Integration 3 Process Workspace URL with users and ensure that users:
   - Bookmark the Oracle Integration 3 Process workspace.
   - Create new processes *only* in Oracle Integration 3 Process.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Complete their new tasks in Oracle Integration 3 Process.

3. Retire the Oracle Integration Generation 2 applications so that no new processes can be created but the existing ones are allowed to complete. See Manage Active Applications in *Using Processes in Oracle Integration 2*.

> **Important**
>
> From this point onwards, Oracle Integration 3 Process should handle all new requests.

Coexistence Period

When Oracle Integration 3 Process starts serving new transactions in production, you'll likely enter what is known as a *coexistence period*.

During this time:

- New process instances will be served by Oracle Integration 3 Process.
- Existing process instances will continue to run on Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process until they complete.

> **Note**
>
> During the coexistence period, users must perform tasks assigned to them in both Oracle Integration 3 Process and Oracle Integration Generation 2.

During this period, Process users should:

- Work primarily from the Oracle Integration 3 Process Workspace.
- Occasionally check the Oracle Integration Generation 2 My Tasks List.
- Rely on email-based approvals as much as possible, as the links in the emails will take them to the right place to perform the task.

The coexistence period lasts until all transactions created on Oracle Integration Generation 2 are complete. You should actively seek to shorten the duration of this period as much as possible. Here are some guidelines:

- Prevent the creation of new transactions on Oracle Integration Generation 2 by using the Retire functionality. This is applicable to all structured processes that don't contain receive activities. The retire functionality prevents the creation of new instances but also allows existing transactions to complete. See Manage Active Applications in *Using Processes in Oracle Integration 2*.
- Aim to actively expedite the completion of Oracle Integration Generation 2 instances as much as possible by following up with users to take action that sees them through to completion. You can see the number of open transactions per process and the assignee for associated tasks using a new report that is available if you navigate to **Process**, **Administration**, and then **Migration Report**.
- For very long-running process, instances that can't be completed in several months, explore the following options:
  - Recreate the instance in Oracle Integration 3 Process and use the Alter Flow functionality to update the payload and move the process instance to the current action (where it is currently in Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process). After this is done,

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

the existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance can be terminated. See Alter the Flow of a Process in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

- Modify the migrated application so that it can be initiated using the latest state of the existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 process instance.

You can track the remaining Oracle Integration Generation 2 process transactions by clicking **My Tasks**, then choosing **Processes** in your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance. You must sign in with a user who has the Service Administrator Role.

Exit Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process

To avoid service disruption, you must plan to exit Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process by December 31, 2026. Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2 will be decommissioned on December 31, 2026.

You can move your Process applications to Oracle Integration 3 before December 31, 2026 by enabling Process in Oracle Integration 3. See Enable Process with Oracle Integration 3. For information on exporting or importing Process application design-time artifacts, see Migrate All Applications REST Endpoints.

Save runtime data from Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process. This step is important to ensure that you don't lose the history of completed transactions. You must do this *before* upgrade. See Archive and Purge Data. Be aware of the following points:

- The archived information will be available in the configured Object Storage bucket.
- Attachments aren't included in the archive files. You must export these manually. See Retrieve a Process Attachment as a Stream in *REST API for Oracle Integration 2*.

Limitations

Learn about the limitations post upgrade.

Oracle Integration 3

Process

- After upgrade, for design-time artifacts, you need to update the web service URL manually. Otherwise, you might encounter an error. See Post-Upgrade Tasks.
- After upgrade, if you try to reactivate any existing processes with an integration that was configured to use **Propagate Identity** before the upgrade, you will encounter an error indicating that no security is configured. The workaround is to select **Basic Security**.

Visual Builder

- Oracle Integration Generation 2 processes will no longer be discoverable or available to call in action chains. You need to use Oracle Integration 3 Process for all new Visual Builder development initiatives.
- Existing applications that reference Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process will continue to work after following the prerequisites.

Integration

- Design-time discovery for Process instances with complex schema definitions is not supported. After upgrading, if your processes contain complex schemas, then there might be errors or failures if you try to generate artifacts.
- Schedule integrations with a process action calling Process are not automatically started after upgrade. You need to start these schedule integrations after upgrade.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- If you have Process applications calling integrations that use a trigger with no security policy, these integrations will fail after the upgrade with an error. To resolve this issue, ensure that any integrations called by Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process use a REST trigger connection of trigger type that supports the OAuth and Basic Auth security policy.

Lifecycle Management

- The Oracle Integration 3 instance should not be deleted or shut down when Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process is active. If it is deleted or shut down, it will prevent the network traffic via the original URL from reaching the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.

Insight

- Insight will not be available in Oracle Integration 3.
- Calls from Process to Insight will **not** be supported after the upgrade. Processes with Insight activities will continue to run (and no failure will occur on Insight activity), but as Insight is not available in Oracle Integration 3, no Insight data will be available.

Oracle Integration Generation 2

Process

- No new development work should occur.
- Integration connectors will only support the generic credentials security policy.
- Process calls to Insight will no longer be supported after the upgrade.
- Dynamic Process calls using the integrations activity will not work after the upgrade. Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process does not show any error and erroneously indicates that the integration call is successful although it is not successful. You can reconfigure these calls to use the Service Task (calling the REST trigger on Oracle Integration 3).
- If there are any dynamic processes calling integrations using Generic Credentials as security, it will result in failures at runtime.
- Process Analytics will no longer be available after the upgrade. However, you can see the number of open instances per application using a new report that is available if you navigate to **Process**, **Administration**, and then **Migration Report**.
- REST triggers in integrations called by processes need to be set up with *OAuth and Basic Auth* security policy. If you have processes calling an integration with a REST trigger that is configured only with *OAuth* security policy or only with *Basic Auth* security policy, you will need to update it to use *OAuth and Basic Auth* security policy to avoid failures after upgrade.
- After the upgrade, when discovering integrations in a Process application, only integrations that use connections of trigger type are listed, and integrations that use connections of trigger and invoke type are not visible. To resolve this issue, use one of the following approaches:
  Workaround 1:
  1. Log in to Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process instance.
  2. In the navigation pane, click **Processes**, and then click **Process Applications**. The Process Applications page appears.
  3. On the Process Applications page, open the relevant Process application.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. In the drop-down list (that appears in the upper right corner of the page), select **Integrations**.
5. Click the **Integrations** tab.
6. In the upper right corner, click **Create**, click **External**, and then click **SOAP** or **REST**. If you clicked **SOAP**, in the Add Service Connector dialog, complete the following steps:
   a. Specify the WSDL URL.

      > **Note**
      >
      > You can also select an existing definition from the drop-down list or upload a WSDL from your local machine.

   b. Click **Next**. This step validates WSDL.
   c. If validation of WSDL is successful, you need to specify details about the connector:
      – In the Basic Properties section, specify a name for the connector, select a port type, select a callback port type, and click **Next**.
      – In the Advanced Properties section, complete the settings (including security credentials for the connector).
   d. Click **Create**.

   If you clicked **REST**, complete the following steps:

   a. In the Create REST Connector dialog, enter a name for the connector, specify the base URL of the integration, and then click **Create**.
   b. On the page that appears, in the **Configuration** section, click the **Security** tab.
   c. On the **Security** tab, specify the security credentials.
   d. At the top of the **Resources** section, click **Add**.
      i. Click the new resource that was added to the Resources list to expand it.
      ii. Enter a name for the resource.
      iii. In the **Path** field, specify the integration URL path. For example: `/ic/api/integration/v1/flows/rest/PCS_example/1.0/items`.
7. Click **Save**.
   This new integration will be available in the Integrations section of this application.

Workaround 2: Configure the connections in the integration to be of trigger type only.

Lifecycle Management

- You will no longer be able to manage (perform Lifecycle Management operations such as start/stop or update network access control lists) on the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance after the upgrade.
- You will no longer see metric data (such as inbound/outbound requests, consumed messages, processing time metrics, and so on) for your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.

Integration

- Integration and related features such as File Server and B2B will no longer be available.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Visual Builder

- Visual Builder will no longer be available.

Insight

- Insight will no longer be available.

FAQs

Get answers to questions about phased upgrade for Process from Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3.

1. **I'm concerned that this upgrade might impact my business operations. What do you recommend I do?**

   Perform the upgrade on a non-production instance first before performing it on a production instance. Validate connectivity and user access post upgrade.

2. **Some of my non-production instances have already been upgraded to Oracle Integration 3. What shall I do?**

   We can migrate the remaining instances using phased upgrade for Process. If you only have a production instance on Oracle Integration Generation 2, you will not be able to test the upgrade in a non-production setting. However, you can rollback an upgrade if needed and restore to your pre-upgrade state.

3. **I am only using Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2. Do I need to go through this upgrade?**

   Yes. This upgrade is essential for you to be able to retain your existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process instance.

4. **Can I delete the Oracle Integration 3 instance after upgrade as I am only using Process?**

   Doing so would break any connectivity via the original host name. It is not recommended.

5. **Will I be able to discover Oracle Integration 3 integrations from Process after upgrade?**

   Yes (for structured process but not for dynamic process).

6. **Will I be able to discover processes running on Oracle Integration Generation 2 from Oracle Integration 3 integrations after upgrade?**

   Yes, you will be able to discover them after upgrade but with some limitations.

7. **I am moving or have partially moved to another Oracle Integration 3 instance. Do I need to go through this phased upgrade approach?**

   If you want to retain your PCS instance past the EOL (End of Life) date of Oracle Integration Generation 2, then you must go through this phased upgrade approach.

8. **Will I be charged for both my Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance and Oracle Integration 3 instance after the Phase 1 upgrade?**

   No, after the Phase 1 upgrade is completed, Oracle Integration Generation 2 (running Process) will no longer be billed. Process in Oracle Integration Generation 2 will be decommissioned on December 31, 2026.

Automated In-Place Upgrade for Process

You can use automated in-place upgrade for Process under the following situations:

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- You have no process usage (running or completed instances), or
- Your process usage is in a pre-production state, or
- You have short-lived process instances that can be completed in Oracle Integration Generation 2 before upgrade, or
- You are only using decision applications.

If this upgrade option fits your situation, complete the steps detailed in this topic.

Prepare Your Initial Upgrade Environment

> **Important**
>
> Oracle recommends that you first perform these steps on a non-production instance that isn't critical to your business. These steps may a while to complete, and this initial upgrade may identify issues that you need to resolve or account for prior to production upgrade.

If you have one of the following environments, you should follow the steps in this section to create a temporary environment for upgrade validation:

- If you're running production workloads in a single production instance and you don't have a non-production instance, any issues you encounter could cause downtime for process users.
- If your environment consists of a production instance and a single non-production instance that you rely on for backup and urgent fixes, you would be left without the backup until your production environment is upgraded.

If you have multiple non-production instances, you can skip to Upgrade Your Non-Production Environment.

To create a temporary environment for upgrade validation, perform the following steps:

1. Create a new Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.
2. Copy your design-time metadata to the new instance.
   The metadata can come from either a production or non-production instance. However, using production instance metadata means that you'll be more prepared for what you need to do when it's time to upgrade your actual production instance.
3. Continue with the steps in Upgrade Your Non-Production Environment, and then test the upgrade.
   When you're ready to upgrade your other instances, you can export your refactored integrations and process applications to speed up the post-upgrade tasks for the instance that acted as the source of your copied design-time metadata.

Upgrade Your Non-Production Environment

> **Important**
>
> If you don't have a non-production instance, Oracle recommends you create a temporary environment for upgrade validation as described above.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Perform the following steps on your non-production environment.

Task	When to perform the task	Who performs the task	Task details
Analyze any design-time gaps	Before upgrade	You	In the **Process Automation** precheck, expand **More details** and note any issues. See How Upgrade Affects Process Features for workarounds or alternate solutions. You'll need to implement these options after upgrade to restore and activate your process applications. If you're using an unsupported feature and you're unable to follow the suggestions, contact your Oracle representative or file a service request.
Bypass the active instances precheck	Before upgrade	You	Select **Ignore active instances and proceed with upgrade**, and then click **Save changes**. You will be asked to confirm your choice twice. **Warning** Selecting this option will result in the loss of running (in-progress) and completed process instances. Be careful when selecting this option, especially in a production instance. After you select this option, the Process Automation precheck changes to a warning, indicating that the precheck has been bypassed.
Reschedule your upgrade	Before upgrade	You	If necessary, reschedule your non-production instance upgrade.
Limit development work	Two to three days before upgrade	You	During the two days leading up to the upgrade, pause or limit your development work as much as possible. Any changes that you make are saved, but they might cause the upgrade check to fail. In such cases, the upgrade would need to be re-scheduled. For example: • Don't create or edit process or decision applications. • Don't create new process instances.
Upgrade Process	During upgrade	Oracle	During upgrade, Oracle performs the following steps: • Exports your process applications from Oracle Integration Generation 2. • Enables Process Automation in your upgraded Oracle Integration 3 instance. • Converts your existing process applications and imports them into your Oracle Integration 3 instance. If any of your process applications use unsupported actions (for example, an Insight activity), Oracle replaces those actions with placeholder actions that you must replace or remove after upgrade. See Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation. **Note:** Process instance data is not migrated to Oracle Integration 3. This means you won't see historical transactions created in Oracle Integration Generation 2 after upgrade.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	When to perform the task	Who performs the task	Task details
Complete post-upgrade tasks	After upgrade	You	Perform post-upgrade activities to restore your process applications to working order. See Service-Level Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation. If your process applications are part of a solution that involves Visual Builder or integrations, you may need to perform additional steps to update your other clients. See Update Clients that Call Process Applications.

Upgrade Additional Non-Production Environments

If you have additional non-production environments, you can perform the pre-upgrade steps from the table above. However, instead of completing the post-upgrade tasks, you might want to export your restored process applications and related artifacts (for example, Visual Builder applications) from the first environment and import them into the additional environments after upgrade. This could save you time not having to perform the post-upgrade steps on multiple environments.

Upgrade Your Production Environment

> **Important**
>
> If you want to follow this upgrade process for a production environment, be aware of the following:

- You may need to limit business users from creating new transactions prior to upgrade.
- You'll need to identify and complete running transactions prior to upgrade.
- There will be some downtime after upgrade to perform post-upgrade tasks. During this time, your business will not be able to run new processes.
- Process instance data is not migrated to Oracle Integration 3. This means you won't see historical transactions created or completed in Oracle Integration Generation 2 after upgrade.

Before deciding to proceed with this upgrade process:

- Evaluate how many running transactions are in your environment, and complete these transactions prior to upgrade. To view the running transactions:
  1. Sign in to your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance as a user with the Service Administrator role.
  2. Click **My Tasks**, then choose **Processes**.
- Save runtime data from Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process. This step is important to ensure that you don't lose the history of completed transactions. You must do this *before* upgrade. See Archive and Purge Data. Be aware of the following points:
  - The archived information will be available in the configured Object Storage bucket.
  - Attachments aren't included in the archive files. You must export these manually. See Retrieve a Process Attachment as a Stream in *REST API for Oracle Integration 2*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

If you decide to proceed with this upgrade process for your production environment, perform the steps from the table above.

Migrate Process Applications to a New OCI Process Automation Instance

If you're actively using Process in a production environment, Oracle can't automatically migrate you to Process Automation during the upgrade to Oracle Integration 3. You'll have to perform the migration manually.

Migrating process applications to a new standalone OCI Process Automation instance is appropriate under the following situations:

- You are using process in production, and
- You have long-running process instances which can't be completed prior to upgrade, and
- You need to continue to serve new process application requests without any disruption, and
- You have integrations or Visual Builder applications that you do not want to disrupt with the process migration.

The upgrade path proposed below has been designed to limit disruption and maintain business continuity. It offers a well-tested approach for environments that have active (and usually long-running) process instances. It may not be applicable in all situations, so you should assess your own needs and implementation details to determine whether its appropriate for you.

The upgrade path can be broken down into three phases.

Phase	Description	Where process users work	Tasks
Phase 1: Migrate Process Applications to OCI Process Automation	The goal of this phase is to migrate your Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process applications to OCI Process Automation and restore them to a working order. This enables you to identify and correct any issues. This phase won't affect your existing production environment.	During this phase your process users continue to work in Oracle Integration Generation 2.	1. Provision and Prepare an OCI Process Automation Instance 2. Migrate Process Applications to the New Instance 3. Map Users and Groups to New Application Roles 4. Validate and Activate Imported Process Applications 5. Update Clients that Call Process Applications

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Phase	Description	Where process users work	Tasks
Phase 2: Switch to OCI Process Automation	The goal of this phase is to ensure that all new process requests are served by OCI Process Automation. In this phase, you promote your process applications and their dependencies to production and point all end users and clients to use OCI Process Automation going forward.	During this time your process users switch to using OCI Process Automation for all *new* requests. They may also need to complete *existing* requests in Oracle Integration Generation 2 until all instances started on Oracle Integration Generation 2 are complete.	1. Promote Process Applications to Production 2. Perform Switchover to OCI Process Automation 3. Coexistence Period
Phase 3: Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3	The goal of this phase is to complete the upgrade of your existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance to Oracle Integration 3. At this stage there should be no running process instances in Oracle Integration Generation 2, making your instance eligible for upgrade to Oracle Integration 3. At the end of this phase you'll have an Oracle Integration 3 instance linked with a standalone OCI Process Automation instance.	During this time your process users work exclusively in OCI Process Automation.	1. Prepare for Upgrade 2. Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation

Phase 1: Migrate Process Applications to OCI Process Automation

Perform the following tasks to migrate your process applications to OCI Process Automation:

1. Provision and Prepare an OCI Process Automation Instance
2. Migrate Process Applications to the New Instance
3. Map Users and Groups to New Application Roles
4. Validate and Activate Imported Process Applications
5. Update Clients that Call Process Applications

Provision and Prepare an OCI Process Automation Instance

Create a new OCI Process Automation instance. Oracle recommends you provision a standalone OCI Process Automation environment.

For more details on this recommendation, see Upgrade FAQs.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Important**
>
> The rest of these instructions are based on using a OCI Process Automation standalone instance. Do not deviate from this recommendation unless you have an alternative migration plan in place.

1. **Create a new OCI Process Automation standalone instance.**
   See Provision a Process Automation Instance in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

   When you create the instance:

   - Select a metering model based on an Execution Pack to leverage free tier pricing during the upgrade.
   - The user that creates the OCI Process Automation standalone instance must be from the same identity domain as the user that created your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.
   - You must create the OCI Process Automation standalone instance in the same tenancy, the same region, and, preferably, the same compartment as your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.
     If you don't use the same compartment, make sure that the user that creates the OCI Process Automation instance has permissions to manage both the Oracle Integration instance and the OCI Process Automation instance.

     You manage these permissions with IAM policies.

     For Oracle Integration:

     – `allow group domain-name/group_name to manage integration-instance in compartment compartment-name`

     – `allow group domain-name/group_name to manage integration-instance in tenancy`

     For example:

     – `allow group admin/oci-integration-admins to manage integration-instance in tenancy`

     For OCI Process Automation:

     – `allow group domain-name/group_name to manage process-automation-instance in compartment compartment-name`

     – `allow group domain-name/group_name to manage process-automation-instance in tenancy`

     For example:

     – `allow group admin/oci-integration-admins to manage process-automation-instance in tenancy`

2. **Grant developers access to OCI Process Automation.**
   To ensure your developers can access the newly provisioned OCI Process Automation instance and can work on subsequent tasks, ensure that they're assigned the appropriate application role to access the instance. See Assign Application Roles to Groups in an Identity Domain in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
3. **Register a *non-production* Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance for testing.**

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

If your process applications are calling existing integrations, register Oracle Integration Generation 2 in the new OCI Process Automation instance. This allows your OCI Process Automation instance to connect and discover your existing integrations.

Ensure that you use a *non-production* Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance for service registration in this step. Make sure that registering the selected Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance won't adversely impact any processes in production.

a. Choose a *non-production* Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance to register.

b. In the Oracle Cloud Console, find and take note of the OCID of the selected Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.

c. In OCI Process Automation, register the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance. See Register Services in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

> **Note**
>
> You may want to create a dedicated ServiceAccount user for this connection.

Migrate Process Applications to the New Instance

Migrate your existing process applications to the new OCI Process Automation standalone instance.

1. **Determine which applications you want to migrate.**
   You may want to take this opportunity to get rid of unnecessary applications. Think about whether you want to migrate only those applications that are in your production environment or if you want to also migrate applications that are in test and development.

   If you're going to migrate individual applications, take note of the applications you want to migrate and any dependencies they have.

2. Migrate your applications using one of the following methods:

   - **Migrate all applications in bulk**

     a. In the Oracle Cloud Console, create an Object Storage bucket. See Creating an Object Storage Bucket.
     The storage bucket URL you'll need in the next step is in the following format:

     `https://swiftobjectstorage.region.oraclecloud.com/v1/namespace/bucket`

     Where:

     – *region* is the identifier of your Oracle Cloud Infrastructure (OCI) data center.

     – *namespace* is the tenancy where you created your bucket.

     – *bucket* is your bucket name.

     b. Make a POST request to your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance to export your applications:
     `curl -X POST https://Generation2_hostname/ic/api/process/v1/exportArtifactsInternal`

     With the following payload:

```
{
    "jobId": "enter_a_descriptive_ID",
    "storageInfo": {
        "storageUrl": "Swift_storage_bucket_URL",
```


Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

```
        "storageUser": "OCI_Console_user",
        "storagePassword": "OCI_Console_user_password"
    }
}
```

You'll know the export job is complete when you see the `process_status.json` file in your bucket. This file contains the status of the job, its completion percentage, and, if failed, the error message. You should also see the following content in your bucket:

- `Process/project folder`—contains all your process applications.
- `Process/dmn folder`—contains all your decision models.

c. After the applications have been exported into your bucket, make a POST request to your Oracle Integration 3 instance to migrate your applications:
`curl -X POST https://Integration3_hostname/process/api/v1/oic-migration/jobs/`

With your tenant ID:

`x-tenant-id: tenant_OCID`

And your bucket information:

```
{
    "bucketInfo": {
        "region": "region",
        "namespace": "namespace",
        "bucket": "bucket"
    }
}
```

See Security, Authentication and Authorization in *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

d. Wait for the migration job to complete. To check the status of the migration job:
`curl http://localhost:8080/process/internal-api/v1/oic-migration/jobs/job_ID`

- **Migrate individual applications**

a. Export the Oracle Integration Generation 2 process applications.
In the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance that includes the applications you want to migrate, export each application you want to migrate. See Export an Application in *Using Processes in Oracle Integration Generation 2*.

b. Import the process applications into OCI Process Automation.
In OCI Process Automation, import the Oracle Integration Generation 2 process applications. See Import an Application in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

OCI Process Automation converts the legacy process applications to the latest product version.

3. **Review the migration report.**
When the import and conversion is complete, you'll see a migration report showing what was successfully imported, what needs additional work, and any items that couldn't be migrated. This gives you an idea of migration issues that you'll need to handle.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

You can refer back to the original migration report in the main menu. See Import an Application in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Map Users and Groups to New Application Roles

Application Roles have significantly changed in OCI Process Automation. ProcessOwner, AnalyticsViewer, and ProcessReviewer roles are now explicitly defined for each application, enabling you to control their members and permissions.

The following table shows how the Oracle Integration Generation 2 roles map to the OCI Process Automation roles.

Oracle Integration Generation 2	OCI Process Automation
<application-name>.**ProcessOwner**	Process Owner
<application-name>.**AnalyticsViewer**	N/A
<application-name>.<swim-lane>	<swim-lane>
<application-name>.**ProcessReviewer**	Process Reviewer

The new roles are available after the migration, but you need to add members (users and groups) to them. You'll probably need to reference your Oracle Integration Generation 2 environment to see which members should be assigned to each role.

If OCI Process Automation shares the same identity domain as your existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance, existing users and groups should be available for selection.

You can add members either before activation in the Designer or after activation in the Workspace.

- Work with Roles in Designer
- Manage Roles in Workspace

For additional information on OCI Process Automation, see Configure Roles for Process Applications in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Validate and Activate Imported Process Applications

To validate and activate your process applications, perform the following steps:

1. **Validate each application and fix any errors and warnings.**

   Validate each application from the Designer by clicking and choosing **Validate** from the menu.

   To resolve validation issues, see How Upgrade Affects Process Features.

2. **Activate the application.**
   After you've resolved all validation errors, you can activate your application. See Activate Applications in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Update Clients that Call Process Applications

Depending on your specific usage, you'll perform different steps to update your clients.

Perform the steps that apply to your implementation:

- Integrations Calling Process
- Integrations Called by Process

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Visual Builder Applications
- Non-Oracle-Integration Clients
- Verification

Integrations Calling Process

The developer APIs for Process Automation and Decision application have changed after the upgrade. You need to reconfigure the integration using the Process Automation call wizard. See Reconfigure the Integration.

Integrations Called by Process

OCI Process Automation supports REST based communication only via Service Registration. This means that connectivity to SOAP based integrations will no longer be possible.

If you have integrations that use a SOAP trigger and these are called by processes in Oracle Integration Generation 2, you will need to take additional steps to present a REST based interface to OCI Process Automation. This may mean that you need to do *one* of the following:

- Create REST-based wrapper integrations.
  or
- Change the existing trigger from SOAP to REST.

Additionally, for service registration to work as expected, ensure that your REST trigger utilizes the OAuth 2.0 or Basic Authentication Security policy.

Visual Builder Applications

The developer APIs for Process Automation and Decision application change after the upgrade. As a result, you must update any Visual Builder applications that interact with them, replacing any deprecated integration patterns. See Work with Business Processes in *Building Responsive Applications with Visual Builder Studio*.

To do this you may need to evaluate current process usage. Look through each of your Visual Builder applications and determine if they're making calls to developer APIs for Process Automation via Action Chains, Direct Calls, or using embeddable process components (also referred to as CCA).

If your applications are calling Process endpoints, perform the following steps:

1. **Connect to OCI Process Automation.**
   Create a backend connection to OCI Process Automation. This backend will be used to establish a connection to the new OCI Process Automation instance. See Connect to Developer APIs for Process Automation in *Building Responsive Applications with Visual Builder Studio*.
2. **Create a new version of your applications.**
   Oracle recommends, creating a new version of your Visual Builder applications to implement required changes. See How to Create Versions of an Application in *Developing Applications with Oracle Visual Builder*.
3. **Action Chains**
   If your application is using action chains to start a process or take action on a task, you'll need to replace each of these with a REST-based Service Connection. Repeat these steps for each process action chain task.

   Triggering a Process

   Replace the Start Process action chain with a Catalog based Service Connection.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

a. Navigate to Oracle Integration Generation 2 and take note of the process you're calling. You can determine this either from the action chain process step or from the processes tab in the application menu on the left.

b. Create a Catalog-based Service Connection to your process in the new version of your Visual Builder application. See Create a Service Connection from an OCI Process Automation Catalog in *Building Responsive Applications with Visual Builder Studio*. Ensure that you select the same process you were referencing before.

> **Note**
>
> Your process should already be activated.

c. Create a Type based on the endpoint of the above process. See Create a Type from an Endpoint in *Developing Applications with Oracle Visual Builder*.

d. Create a Variable based on the above type. See Create Variables in *Developing Applications with Oracle Visual Builder*.

e. Navigate to your action chains and perform the following actions:

   i. Drag an Assign Variable Action above your current Start Process Action.

   ii. Map the data fields and input parameters required to invoke your process.

   iii. Drag the Call REST Action above your current Start Process Action.

   iv. Configure the Call REST Action by selecting the POST/Instances endpoint.

   v. Map the above Variable to the request body of the REST Action.

   vi. Delete the legacy Start Process Acton.

f. Test the call, and ensure that your process is being called successfully in OCI Process Automation.

GET Process Instance

Replace the Get Process Instance action chain with a Catalog-based Service Connection.

If you created a Catalog-based Service Connection to your process by following the steps above, you'll notice that Get Process Instance endpoint is now available in your service connection.

Replace the legacy Get Process Instance Process Action with a Call REST Action that is configured with the above endpoint, and re-map the instanceID field.

> **Note**
>
> The response payload values here have changed.

Other Process Actions

Perform the following steps for all other Process Actions such as Perform Task and Get Task:

a. Navigate to Oracle Integration Generation 2 and take note of the Process Actions you're using.

b. Replace these Actions with endpoint-based Service Connections.
The following table maps each of these actions to the corresponding Developer API for Process Automation.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Visual Builder Action	Developer API for Process Automation	Description
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/complete	Approval actions such as Approve, Reject, and so on.
Perform Task	PUT /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}	Update the Task Priority, Payload, Title, and such.
Perform Task	PUT /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/payload	Update the Task Payload.
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/claim	Claim a task.
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/release	Release a task.
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/request-for-info	Request for information on a task.
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/submit-info	Submit the requested information for a task.
Perform Task	POST /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}/reassign	Reassign a task.
Get Task Collection	GET /process/api/v1/tasks	
Get Task	GET /process/api/v1/tasks/{id}	
Get Deployed Process Collection	GET /process/api/v1/instances	
Get Process Instance Collection	POST /process/api/v1/instances	

4. **Direct Calls**
   The developer APIs for Process Automation and Decision application change after the upgrade. As a result, you must update any direct service connections. See *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

5. **CCA Components**
   If you're using Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process CCA components, you must replace them with their equivalent OCI Process Automation component.

Component Name	Oracle Integration Generation 2 CCA	OCI Process Automation Equivalent
Task List	oj-pcs-task-list	oj-opac-task-list
Task Detail	oj-pcs-task-detail	oj-opac-task-detail
App List	oj-pcs-app-list	oj-opac-applist
Start Form	oj-pcs-start-form	oj-opac-start-form
DP List	oj-pcs-dplist	oj-opac-instance-list (Displays both Structured Process and Dynamic process)
Visualization	oj-pcs-visualization	oj-opac-analytics (Cannot save visualizations)

Non-Oracle-Integration Clients

If you're calling process applications from outside Oracle Integration (for example, your own custom application), you need to update the REST endpoints and authorization policies used to call the newly configured OCI Process Automation instance. For more information on the new API endpoints and supported authorization policies, see *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Verification

Perform a System Integration Test to validate your work.

Test the connectivity to the new process environment. This test should focus on validating the following interaction patterns based on your usage:

- OCI Process Automation - Processes to Oracle Integration Generation 2 - Integrations
- Oracle Integration Generation 2 - Integrations to OCI Process Automation - Processes
- Visual Builder - Applications to OCI Process Automation - Processes

Phase 2: Switch to OCI Process Automation

Perform the following tasks to switch to OCI Process Automation:

1. Promote Process Applications to Production
2. Perform Switchover to OCI Process Automation
3. Coexistence Period

Promote Process Applications to Production

Move the OCI Process Automation applications to user acceptance and production instances.

Decide how many instances you want to use to promote your changes to production. Map each selected Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance to a new OCI Process Automation instance. For each instance, complete the following steps.

> **Note**
>
> These steps are similar to the ones you performed during Phase 1: Migrate Process Applications to OCI Process Automation. The main difference is that you should follow the your standard workflow for promoting code to production.

1. Provision a new OCI Process Automation standalone instance.
   This instance will act as a higher-environment, that is user acceptance or production. See Provision a Process Automation Instance in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
2. Register with the corresponding user acceptance or production Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance. See Register Services in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
3. Export the OCI Process Automation applications that were activated and tested as part of Phase 1: Migrate Process Applications to OCI Process Automation.
   You can perform the export from the user interface or a REST API. See Export an Application in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation* or *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
4. If you have integrations or Visual Builder applications calling process:
   - Export the Oracle Integration Generation 2 integrations that were updated to call OCI Process Automation. See Import and Export Integrations in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration Generation 2*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Export the Visual Builder applications that were updated to call OCI Process Automation. See Export a Visual Application in *Developing Applications with Oracle Visual Builder*.

5. If you have integrations or Visual Builder applications calling process:
   - Promote the exported integrations into your higher user acceptance or production Oracle Integration Generation 2 environment. See Import and Export Integrations in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration Generation 2*.
   - Promote exported Visual Builder applications into your higher user acceptance or production Oracle Integration Generation 2 environment. See Import a Visual Application in *Developing Applications with Oracle Visual Builder*.
6. Import process application in into the higher user acceptance or production OCI Process Automation instance. You can perform the import in the user interface or a REST API. See Register Services in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation* or *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
7. Configure your process applications:
   a. Update the credentials and base URL of any REST Connections. See Configure REST Connectors in Designer in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
   b. Update role members, assigning the right users and groups to the appropriate application roles in the new environment.
   c. Activate your process applications. See Activate Applications in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
8. Update any clients to connect to the higher user acceptance or production OCI Process Automation instance.
   - For Oracle Integration, update REST Connector to point to the new process instance.
   - For Visual Builder, create a new backend for the new process instance.
9. Perform system integration testing.

Perform Switchover to OCI Process Automation

Perform the following steps:

1. Activate and deploy client changes to ensure that all new system-driven requests are sent to OCI Process Automation as previously described.
2. Communicate the new OCI Process Automation Workspace URL with users and ensure that users:
   - Bookmark the OCI Process Automation workspace.
   - Create new processes *only* in OCI Process Automation.
   - Complete their new tasks in OCI Process Automation.
3. Retire the Oracle Integration Generation 2 applications so that no new processes can be created but the existing ones are allowed to complete. See Manage Active Applications in *Using Processes in Oracle Integration 2*.

> **Important**
>
> From this point onwards, OCI Process Automation should handle all new requests.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Coexistence Period

When OCI Process Automation starts serving new transactions in production, you'll likely enter what is known as a *coexistence period*.

During this time:

- New process instances will be served by OCI Process Automation.
- Existing process instances will continue to run on Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process until they complete.

> **Note**
>
> During the coexistence period users must perform tasks assigned to them in both OCI Process Automation and Oracle Integration Generation 2.

During this period process users should:

- Work primarily from the OCI Process Automation Workspace.
- Occasionally check the Oracle Integration Generation 2 My Tasks List.
- Rely on email-based approvals as much as possible, as the links in the emails will take them to the right place to perform the task.

The coexistence period lasts until all transactions created on Oracle Integration Generation 2 are complete. You should actively seek to shorten the duration of this period as much as possible. Here are some guidelines:

- Prevent the creation of new transactions on Oracle Integration Generation 2 by using the Retire functionality. This is applicable to all structured processes that don't contain receive activities. The retire functionality prevents the creation of new instances but also allows existing transactions to complete. See Manage Active Applications in *Using Processes in Oracle Integration 2*.
- Aim to actively expedite the completion of Oracle Integration Generation 2 instances as much as possible by following up with users to take action that sees them through to completion.
- For very long-running process, instances that can't be completed in several months, explore the following options:
  - Recreate the instance in OCI Process Automation and use the Alter Flow functionality to update the payload and move the process instance to the current action (where it is currently in Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process). After this is done, the existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance can be terminated. See Alter the Flow of a Process in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
- Modify the migrated application so that it can be initiated using the latest state of the existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 process instance.

You can track the remaining Oracle Integration Generation 2 process transactions by clicking **My Tasks**, then choosing **Processes** in your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance. You must sign in with a user who has the Service Administrator Role.

Phase 3: Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3

Perform the following tasks to upgrade to Oracle Integration 3:

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. Prepare for Upgrade
2. Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation

Prepare for Upgrade

Perform the following tasks to prepare for upgrade:

1. Correct all precheck issues before upgrade.
   The Process Automation precheck looks for any active process instances. This precheck may fail for a couple of reasons:
   - You have active process instances in Oracle Integration Generation 2. To see the active process instances, click **My Tasks**, then choose **Processes**. You must be signed in with a user that has the Service Administrator role to be able to see all process instances.
   - You've had active process instances in the past 30 days. Oracle allows an grace period of 30 days to ensure you have an opportunity to save and export your data from Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process. So, even if all runtime transactions are completed on your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance and you've fully transitioned to OCI Process Automation, this precheck may fail.

   If the Process Automation precheck is failing, decide what to do:
   - If you have active process instances that you want to complete before upgrade, leave **Ignore active instances** unselected.
   - If all your active process instances are complete or you don't need them to complete, select **Ignore active instances**.
2. Select **Attach an OCI Process Automation instance** and supply the OCI Process Automation OCID. This option will attach your existing OCI Process Automation instance to your Oracle Integration 3 instance during upgrade. You must meet the following prerequisites:
   - The OCI Process Automation instance must be in the same region, tenancy, and compartment as the Oracle Integration instance.
   - The OCI Process Automation instance and the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance must share the same identity domain.

   When your instance has passed all prechecks, Oracle sends you an email with your scheduled upgrade window. See View Your Upgrade Window.
3. Complete any other preparations you haven't already done. See Prepare for the Upgrade to Oracle Integration 3.
4. Save runtime data from Oracle Integration Generation 2 Process. This step is important to ensure that you don't lose the history of completed transactions. You must do this *before* upgrade. See Archive and Purge Data. Be aware of the following points:
   - The archived information will be available in the configured Object Storage bucket.
   - Attachments aren't included in the archive files. You must export these manually. See Retrieve a Process Attachment as a Stream in *REST API for Oracle Integration 2*.

Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation

Complete the post-upgrade tasks to make sure users can access the new instance, data going to and from integrations can be sent through the firewall, and integrations work as expected. As noted, you don't need to complete the post-upgrade tasks for Process Automation as those are for a different upgrade path.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Your existing service registration will continue to work for your upgraded Oracle Integration 3 instance, ensuring continued connectivity to integrations that you're already calling from your process applications.

Clean Up Legacy Client Code

If you still have integrations or Visual Builder applications that were used to communicate to Oracle Integration Generation 2, use this opportunity to clean them up.

Changes You'll See After Upgrade

After upgrade is complete, you'll see the following changes:

- In the Oracle Integration navigation menu, you'll see a **Process** option.
- In Oracle Cloud Console, when you view the Oracle Integration instance, you'll see that Process Automation is enabled.
- Process usage is metered under Oracle Integration.

What to Do During Upgrade

What can you expect during the upgrade? The upgrade generally take less than ten minutes, but may take longer if you have a lot of files or a complex setup. During this time, Oracle Integration Generation 2 is unavailable.

> **Note**
>
> Prior to the upgrade, pause development work if you can. See Limit Development Work Before the Upgrade.

Here's what you need to do on the day of the upgrade:

1. **On the day of the upgrade:** Make sure everyone stops work in Oracle Integration Generation 2 before the beginning of the upgrade window.
2. **When the upgrade begins:** Oracle sends an email when the upgrade begins. By default, upgrade notifications are automatically sent to the specified administrator email. Oracle recommends you have notifications sent to a distribution list or group email so that you don't miss important emails if someone leaves the company. You set who receives notifications on the **Upgrade** page. See "Upgrade Notifications" in Configure Your Upgrade Settings.
3. **Wait for the upgrade to complete:** If you sign in during the downtime, a maintenance page indicates that the instance is temporarily unavailable.

   During the downtime, Oracle completes the following tasks:

   a. Checks to make sure that the instance is still ready for upgrade.
   For example, you might begin using a deprecated feature after your instance passes the upgrade check. In such a case, your instance is no longer ready for upgrade. Oracle emails you to inform you that everyone will continue working in the Oracle Integration Generation 2 and provides the next steps.

   b. Stops the scheduled integrations in the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

c. Stops all activity, including design time and runtime, in the instance.
If a scheduled integration is running in Oracle Integration Generation 2, the integration starts where it left off in Oracle Integration 3.

d. Moves data to the new instance.
The data that is moved includes integrations, connections, packages, certificates, settings, and other metadata, plus in-flight instance data. See How Upgrade Affects Runtime Data.

e. Updates the hostname of the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance.
The hostname points to the new Oracle Integration 3 instance. This change ensures that requests are sent to your new Oracle Integration 3 instance after the upgrade.

f. Creates a mapping between the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) and the new instance.
This mapping ensures that security-related information from your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance is present in your Oracle Integration 3 instance.

g. Starts the scheduled integrations in the Oracle Integration 3 instance.

> **Note**
>
> For integrations that use three-legged OAuth 2.0, the redirect URIs that you specified for client applications do not change after upgrade, even though your instance gets a new URL. Additionally, when you need to register a new client application after the upgrade is complete, you must use the Oracle Integration Generation 2 redirect URI.

4. **After the upgrade finishes:** The Oracle Integration 3 instance starts processing all requests, and Oracle sends an email saying that the upgrade is complete.

> **Note**
>
> In rare situations, an issue prevents an upgrade from completing. When an upgrade doesn't complete, Oracle rolls back the changes, turns on the schedule in the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance, and restores your access to the instance during the downtime period. You continue working in the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance, with the same features you were using before the upgrade.
> In such situations, Oracle sends an email that you can continue working in Oracle Integration Generation 2. Expect the email to arrive either within your upgrade window or soon after. You can schedule your upgrade for another time, and Oracle works with you to determine the next steps.

5. After you get the email saying the upgrade is complete, complete the post-upgrade tasks.

Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks

Oracle upgrades your Oracle Integration Generation 2 development instances first. Complete all post-upgrade tasks within three days of the upgrade date, so that you can report any issues.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle upgrades your production instances approximately three weeks after your development instances.

Completing post-upgrade tasks is critical to make sure users can access the new instance, data going to and from integrations can be sent through the firewall, and integrations work as expected.

If you experience any issues after the upgrade, enter a service request (SR) on My Oracle Support or troubleshoot the issues. See Troubleshoot Upgrade Issues.

> **Note**
>
> You'll see your stopped Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance in the Oracle Cloud Console for a period of time after the upgrade. Do not update, start, or delete this instance. Oracle removes it on your behalf when it is no longer needed.

Make sure the upgrade has completed before starting these tasks. See What to Do During Upgrade.

Summary of Post-Upgrade Tasks

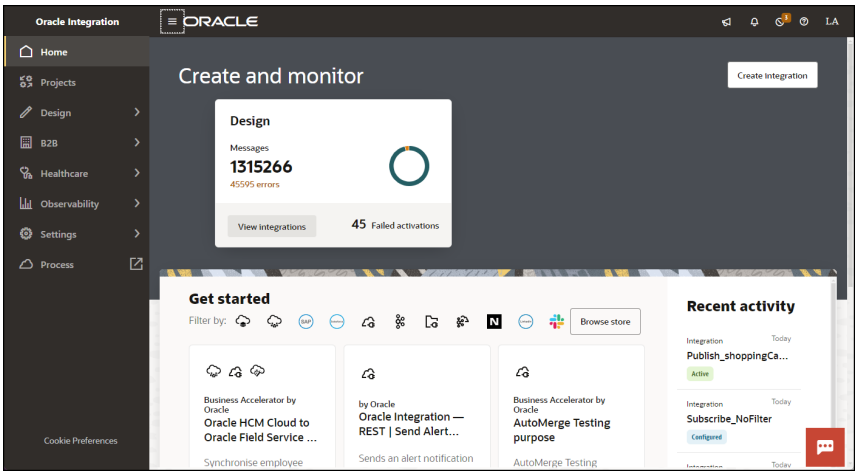
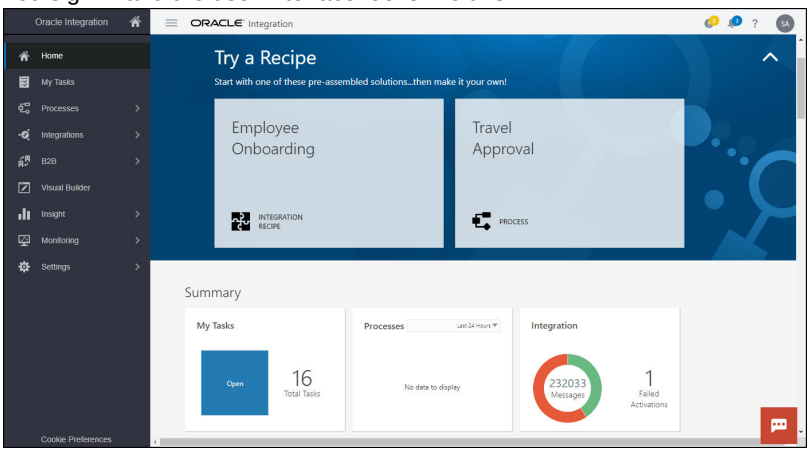
Impact	When	Tasks to complete
Ensure access to the instance	Immediately after upgrade	1. Check the new Oracle Integration 3 instance 2. Update the IAM policy with the new OCID 3. Get the URL for the new instance and share it
Ensure connectivity	Immediately after upgrade	1. Complete network rules configuration 2. Upload new identity certificates for connections 3. Regain connectivity with agents that weren't upgraded 4. File Server: add the File Server IP address to your internal firewall allowlist Complete this task within one week after upgrade. 5. File Server: update integrations and SFTP clients to use the new IP and port values Complete this task within one week after upgrade.
Ensure integrations work	Immediately after upgrade	1. Change Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 calls from Basic Authentication to OAuth 2. Check integrations if you selected Ignore activation failures or Ignore start schedule failures 3. Take care of any requests that were rejected during the upgrade downtime 4. Change service instance name 5. Ensure integrations are updated to the latest supported format
Complete post-upgrade tasks for ignored precheck failures	Immediately after upgrade	Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Ignored Precheck Failures

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Impact	When	Tasks to complete
Complete Visual Builder post-upgrade tasks	Immediately after upgrade	Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Visual Builder
Complete Process Automation post-upgrade tasks	Immediately after upgrade	Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation
Complete integration instance ID post-upgrade updates	Within six months of upgrade	Perform Updates Required for Integration Instance ID Change
Complete post-upgrade verification	Within two weeks of upgrade	Follow Your Organization's Verification Procedures

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Ensure Access to the Instance

Task	Who	When	Tasks to complete
Check the new Oracle Integration 3 instance	Administrator	Immediately after upgrade	Sign in to your Oracle Integration 3 instance using your existing credentials. Use your existing Oracle Integration Generation 2 bookmark (which redirects to the new URL) or use the new URL for the Oracle Integration 3 instance. See Access an Oracle Integration Instance. The upgrade completed if the interface looks like this:  The upgrade is still in progress if: • You sign in and a page indicates that the service is unavailable. • You sign in and the user interface looks like this: 

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Who	When	Tasks to complete
Update the IAM policy with the new OCID	IAM policy administrator	Immediately after upgrade	If your organization restricted access to the Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance based on the instance's Oracle Cloud ID (OCID), update the IAM policy to point to the new Oracle Integration 3 instance OCID. **⚠ Caution** Users won't be able to sign in to Oracle Integration 3 until you update the OCID in the IAM policy. 1. Sign in to Oracle Cloud Console. 2. Get the new OCID value for the Oracle Integration 3 instance. See Viewing Instance Details. 3. Update the OCID in your IAM policy. For instructions on updating the statements in an existing policy, see Using the Console in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure documentation.
Get the URL for the new instance and share it	Administrator	Immediately after upgrade	Get the URL for the new Oracle Integration 3 instance and share it with everyone who needs it. Existing bookmarks also redirect to the new URL, but you want to make sure everyone has the new URL. This is in the following format: `https://design.integration.`*`region`*`.ocp.oraclecloud.com/?integrationInstance=`*`query_parameter_repersenting_instance`* To get the new URL: 1. Sign in to the Oracle Cloud Console. 2. Open the navigation menu and click **Developer Services**. 3. Under **Application Integration**, click **Integration**. 4. Click the name of the new Oracle Integration 3 instance. 5. To the right of the **Service console URL** field, click **Copy**. 6. Share the URL with anyone who needs it.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Ensure Connectivity

Task	Who	When	Tasks to complete
Complete network rules configuration	Network administrator	Prior to upgrade or immediately after upgrade	If any of your integration connections target an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure service that supports network rules, such as Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Object Storage or Oracle Autonomous Database, and you've enabled those rules, you must complete any network rules configuration, including adding the Oracle Integration Service VCN to the rule. 1. Sign in to Oracle Cloud Console. 2. Get the OCID value for the Oracle Integration 3 instance. See Viewing Instance Details. 3. Follow the rules for your target service. For example, for Oracle Autonomous AI Database Serverless, see Configure Access Control Lists When You Provision or Clone an Instance in *Using Oracle Autonomous AI Database Serverless*. 4. If the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure service you're accessing is in a different region than your Oracle Integration instance, allowlist the **OIC Outbound IP** address you collected when you updated your other allowlists prior to upgrade.
Upload new identity certificates for connections	Developer with connections that use identity certificates Only one person from your organization needs to perform these steps	Immediately after upgrade	Identity certificates establish client identity during two-way SSL communication. Connections that are based on the AS2 Adapter and the REST Adapter can use identity certificates. If your instance includes connections that use identity certificates, the identity certificates would have been removed during upgrade, so you need to generate new identity certificates and configure new JKS. Perform the following steps to upload a new identity certificate, test the connections that use the identity certificate, and activate any integrations that use the connections: 1. Upload a new identity certificate. See Upload an SSL Certificate in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*. 2. Test the connections that use the identity certificate so that their status changes from Draft to Configured. See Test the Connection in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*. 3. Activate any integrations that use the connections. See Activate an Integration in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Who	When	Tasks to complete

Regain connectivity with agents that weren't upgraded	Developer with agents that weren't upgraded	Immediately after upgrade	Agents that weren't reachable during upgrade or didn't meet upgrade requirements weren't upgraded. After upgrade, if you see a message stating that some agents didn't meet upgrade eligibility and weren't upgraded, perform the following steps.
			Prerequisites
			Ensure connectivity from your connectivity agents to Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (IAM) and Oracle Integration 3:
			• You should have added the IAM and Oracle Integration 3 IP addresses to your allowlists prior to upgrade, as described in Update Allowlists.
			• Add the Oracle Integration 3 design-time IP address to your allowlists. Use the following command to get the design-time IP address, replacing *region* with the region from your Oracle Integration 3 URL:
			`nslookup design.integration.`*region*`.ocp.oraclecloud.com`
			To manually upgrade your agents and regain connectivity with them:
			1. Stop the connectivity agent.
			2. Make sure that the agent prerequisites are complete:
			a. Ensure that the connectivity agent is using JDK 17. If it isn't, set the `JAVA_HOME` and `PATH` environment variables to `JDK17`.
			b. Ensure that the agent is using the PKCS12 KeyStore. If it isn't, convert it using the following steps.
			i. On the server that hosts the connectivity agent, create a backup of the `keystore.jks` file, which is located in the following folder: *`Agent_Install_Location`*`/agenthome/agent/cert`
			ii. Move the backup file to a different folder.
			iii. Convert the JKS KeyStore to the PKCS12 KeyStore by running the following command from the command line:
			`keytool -importkeystore -srckeystore keystore.jks -destkeystore keystore.p12 -srcstoretype JKS -deststoretype PKCS12 -deststorepass changeit -srcstorepass changeit`
			iv. Delete the `keystore.jks` file in the following location: *`Agent_Install_Location`*`/agenthome/agent/cert`
			3. Download the agent installer ZIP file from Oracle Integration 3.
			a. In the navigation pane, click **Design**, then **Agents**.
			b. Click **Download**, then **Connectivity agent**.
			4. Extract `oic_conn_agent_installer.zip` to a new directory on your connectivity agent server.
			5. Delete your existing connectivity agent `lib` folder under *`Agent_Install_Location`*`/agenthome/` and replace it with the `lib` folder from the ZIP file.
			6. Delete your existing `version` file under *`Agent_Install_Location`*`/agenthome/` and replace it with the `version` file from ZIP file.
			7. Delete your existing `connectivityagent.jar` file under *`Agent_Install_Location`* and replace it with the `connectivityagent.jar` file from ZIP file.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Who	When	Tasks to complete
			8. Delete your existing `cpi_upgradeutility.jar` file under *`Agent_Install_Location`* and replace it with the `cpi_upgradeutility.jar` file from ZIP file. 9. In Oracle Integration 3, on the **Agents** page, hover over the agent group, click **Actions** ⋮, then select **Download config**. This step downloads a preconfigured `InstallerProfile.cfg` file for the agent group. 10. Delete your existing `InstallerProfile.cfg` file under *`Agent_Install_Location`* and replace it with the `InstallerProfile.cfg` file you downloaded in the previous step. 11. Restart the connectivity agent by running the following command: `java -jar connectivityagent.jar` 12. Reactivate the integrations that are in the upgraded agent group.
File Server: add the File Server IP address to your internal firewall allowlist	File Server administrator and developer	Within one week of upgrade	If your organization restricts the sites that internal resources can access, add the new File Server IP address to your internal firewall allowlist. The Oracle Integration Generation 2 IP address continues working for four months after the upgrade, and then Oracle retires them. However, Oracle recommends updating your firewall allowlist to use the new IP address now. That way, you don't risk forgetting to update the allowlist in the future. To get the File Server IP address: 1. Sign in to Oracle Integration 3. 2. In the navigation pane, click **Settings**, then **File Server**, then **Settings**. 3. Under General, obtain the IP address for the File Server SFTP server.
File Server: update integrations and SFTP clients to use the new IP and port values	File Server administrator and developer	Within one week of upgrade	If you use File Server, update your integrations and SFTP clients so that they use the new IP and port values. The Oracle Integration Generation 2 IP and port values continue working for four months after the upgrade, and then Oracle retires them. However, Oracle recommends updating your integrations and SFTP clients to use the new values now. That way, you don't risk forgetting to update these values in the future. 1. Sign in to Oracle Integration 3. 2. In the navigation pane, click **Settings**, then **File Server**, then **Settings**. 3. Under General, obtain the IP and port values for the File Server SFTP server. 4. Update all integrations that call File Server so that they use the new IP and port values. 5. Update all SFTP clients so that they use the new IP and port values.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Ensure Integrations Work

Task	Who	When	Details
Change Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 calls from Basic Authentication to OAuth	Developer	Prior to upgrade or immediately after upgrade	If you didn't already update your API calls to use OAuth while completing prerequisites or pre-upgrade tasks, do so immediately after upgrade. In Oracle Integration Generation 2, you could use Basic Authentication to use the Oracle Integration REST API and File Server REST API. In Oracle Integration 3, you must use OAuth. You need to update any clients, scripts, integrations, and commands that use the Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 or the Developer API for File Server to connect using OAuth. For more information on authentication method support, see When is Basic Auth Supported in Oracle Integration 3 in *Provisioning and Administering Oracle Integration 3*. For details on using OAuth, see Security, Authentication, and Authorization in *Developer API for Oracle Integration 3* or Security, Authentication, and Authorization in *Developer API for File Server in Oracle Integration 3*.
Check integrations if you selected **Ignore activation failures** or **Ignore start schedule failures**	Administrator	Immediately after upgrade	If you configured your upgrade settings to proceed with the upgrade even if Oracle couldn't activate an integration or restart a schedule, take the appropriate steps: • If you selected **Ignore activation failures**, check the status of all your integrations, and activate integrations as needed. • If you selected **Ignore start schedule failures**, check the schedules of your integrations, and manually start them if needed.
Take care of any requests that were rejected during the upgrade downtime	Designated team members	Immediately after upgrade	Oracle Integration rejected all requests that were sent during the upgrade downtime. If needed, take action on requests that any clients sent to Oracle Integration during the downtime.
Change service instance name	Developer	Immediately after upgrade	After you upgrade from Oracle Integration Generation 2 to Oracle Integration 3, the tenancy name is appended at the end of the service instance name (service instance display name) in the following format: `<service instance name>-<tenancy name>`. For example, if the service instance name is `myinstance` and the tenancy name is `mytenancy`, then it will be changed to `myinstance-mytenancy` after you upgrade to Oracle Integration 3. So, if your integrations use the service instance name, update the integrations so that they use the new service instance name; otherwise they will fail.
Ensure integrations are updated to the latest supported format	Developer	Immediately after upgrade	If there were integrations in a configured state in Oracle Integration Generation 2 before upgrade, complete the following steps after upgrade to ensure these integrations are updated to the latest supported format of Oracle Integration 3: 1. Open the canvas for the integration. 2. Click **Primary info** in the toolbar above the integration canvas. 3. Close the Primary info panel (by clicking on the canvas or by clicking **Primary info**). The **Save** button will be enabled now for the integration. 4. Click **Save**. If you activate your integration without performing the above steps, you might encounter issues for runtime instances.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Ignored Precheck Failures

If you selected to ignore precheck failures, perform the steps associated with any failed prechecks:

Precheck	Connection tasks	Integration tasks	Other tasks
Delayed (Asynchronous) Response		After upgrade, you must rework or recreate integrations that used delayed (asynchronous) response with one of the following adapters: • Oracle CX Sales and B2B Service Adapter • Oracle ERP Cloud Adapter • Oracle HCM Cloud Adapter • Oracle Fusion Field Service Adapter • Salesforce Adapter • ServiceNow Adapter **Application-driven integrations:** Application-driven integrations are changed to a draft state during upgrade. You must rework those integrations using the following steps: 1. Create a simple invoke for success callbacks. 2. Create an additional invoke for failure callbacks under the fault handler to catch the correct fault. 3. Recreate your data mappings. **Basic routing integrations:** Basic routing integrations aren't supported in Oracle Integration 3 and will show a blank canvas. You must delete those integrations and recreate them as application-driven integrations.	

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Precheck	Connection tasks	Integration tasks	Other tasks
Unsupported Adapters	During upgrade, connections that used the following unsupported adapters were deleted: • Automation Anywhere Adapter • Evernote Adapter • Oracle Messaging Cloud Service Adapter • Oracle Monetization Cloud Adapter • Oracle Taleo Business Edition (TBE) Adapter • UiPath Robotic Process Automation Adapter You must create REST Adapter connections to replace the deleted unsupported adapter connections.	During upgrade, integrations that used unsupported adapters are changed to a draft state and any scheduled runs are canceled. You must rework those integrations using the following steps: 1. Delete the invoke corresponding to the unsupported adapter connection and replace it with the new REST Adapter connection. 2. After the integration is configured and activated,start the schedule.	
Custom Adapters	During upgrade, connections that used the custom adapters were deleted. You must create new connections using equivalent Oracle Integration 3 adapters to replace the deleted custom adapter connections.	During upgrade, integrations that used unsupported adapters are changed to a draft state and any scheduled runs are canceled. You must rework those integrations using the following steps: 1. Delete the invoke corresponding to the custom adapter connection and replace it with the new connection you created. 2. After the integration is configured and activated, start the schedule.	
Multiple Read File		During upgrade, integrations that used the Read Multiple File operation are changed to a draft state. You must rework those integrations so that they don't use this pattern. For example, use a listFile operation to list the files, and use a for-each action to read each file individually.	

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Precheck	Connection tasks	Integration tasks	Other tasks
Unsupported REST Types	During upgrade, connections that used the following unsupported REST types were changed to a draft state. • Metadata Catalog URL • Swagger Definition URL • RAML Definition URL You must update those connections using one of the following methods: • If you were using RAML or the Oracle metadata catalog, you can ask your REST service provider for a Swagger definition (if available). Oracle Fusion Applications should have a Swagger option available as this is a guideline for all Oracle Fusion Applications. If an alternative spec is not available, use the basic template in the REST Adapter by selecting REST API Base URL as the connection URL and defining the target API request using the Adapter Endpoint Configuration Wizard. • Another option if you were using RAML, is to convert RAML into an OpenAPI specification. • If you were using the Swagger definition URL, you can use the REST Adapter's new unified option to specify all OpenAPI specifications in a single field. This option provides more robust and complete support for the Swagger/OpenAPI specifications. See Configure Connection Properties for Invoke Connections in *Using the REST Adapter with Oracle Integration 3*.	During upgrade, integrations that used unsupported REST types were changed to a draft state and any scheduled runs were canceled. You must rework those integrations using the following steps: 1. Activate the integration 2. After the integration is activated, start the schedule.	
Basic Routing Duplicate App Name		Basic routing integrations aren't supported in Oracle Integration 3 and will show a blank canvas. You must delete those integrations and recreate them as application-driven integrations.	

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Precheck	Connection tasks	Integration tasks	Other tasks
Publish/Subscribe Integrations		Integrations that published messages or subscribed to messages from Oracle Integration, must be converted to event-driven orchestrations. You must delete the integrations and recreate them based on the precheck instructions for Publish/ Subscribe Integrations.	
Custom Endpoint URL			Your custom endpoint wasn't migrated during upgrade. You must recreate your custom endpoint.

Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Visual Builder

To complete migration, perform the following steps:

Task	Who	When	Tasks description
Update DNS record for custom endpoint	Administrator	If you're using Visual Builder and your instance has a custom endpoint configured to use WAF V2 or a load balancer, update the custom endpoint DNS record's CNAME with the Visual Builder instance host name or the IP address of the Visual Builder Generation 2 load balancer. To update the load balancer: • Add a backend using the load balancer. • Add a new rule to the route table for the VCN (NAT Gateway) for the public load balancer CIDR (IP/32). **Note:** You cannot use the same custom endpoint for both Visual Builder and Oracle Integration after the upgrade. If you use the same custom endpoint, you might run into issues.	immediately after upgrade

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Who	When	Tasks description
Complete additional post-upgrade tasks	Development Operations team	Immediately after the upgrade	Complete the tasks described in Tasks to Complete After the Upgrade in *Administering Oracle Visual Builder in Oracle Integration 3*.

Complete Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation

Perform the following steps to complete migration to Process Automation in Oracle Integration 3.

> **Note**
>
> If you performed a manual migration of actively-used process applications, you don't need to perform these post-upgrade tasks.

Reconfigure the Integration

After your instance is upgraded, the process action is converted from an Oracle Integration Generation 2 process action to an Oracle Integration 3 process action, and although the integration will be on Oracle Integration 3 process action, it will be in a deactivated state. So, you need to reconfigure the integration using the Process Automation call wizard.

For information about how you can reconfigure the integration using the Process Automation call wizard, see Invoke a Process from an Integration with a Process Action in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Application-Level Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation

Perform the following tasks for each Process application.

Task	Who	When	Details
Update role mappings	Developer/ Administrator	Immediately after upgrade	Role assignments have changed in Oracle Integration 3, so you must map your existing roles to the new roles. See Configure Roles for Process Applications in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*. **Process owners** Add members who had the following roles to the **Process Owner** role in the new application: • `<application-name>.ProcessOwner` • `<application-name>.AnalyticsViewer` • `auto-handler for the swim-lane` **Process reviewers** Add members who had the `<application-name>.ProcessReviewer` role to the **Process Reviewer** role in the new application. **Members with swimlane roles** Add members who had a `swim-lane` role to the role assigned to the swimlane in the new application. **Groups** Change the old group to a role in the new application, and either add the group to the new role or add the members of the group to the new role. **Roles** Change the old role to a role in the new application, and add members to the new role. **Members who can start a process** In the process start properties, select the members who can start the process from one of the following options: • **Role members with at least Use permission**: Allows any user assigned a role with Use or Manage permission to see and start the application. Note that in a structured process, a user does not need to be assigned to the swimlane to start the process. • **All users and external applications**: Allows any user or external application with access to Process Automation to see and start the application. **Dynamic process roles** Add members who had dynamic process roles to the dynamic process roles in the new application.
Update connector credentials	Developer/ Administrator	Immediately after upgrade	Credentials aren't migration to Oracle Integration 3, so you must reconfigure authentication for your REST connectors. If there are multiple applications connecting to the same server you may want to create a global credential that can then be reused across applications. See Configure Basic Auth Security in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
Fix any errors and warnings	Developer/ Administrator	Immediately after upgrade	Because there are differences in process features between Oracle Integration Generation 2 and Oracle Integration 3, you'll need to validate your application and fix any errors or warnings. See "How are applications validated?" in Applications at a Glance in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
Activate application	Developer/ Administrator	Immediately after upgrade	After you've resolved all validation errors, activate your application so new instances can be triggered and worked on. See Activate Applications in *Using Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Service-Level Post-Upgrade Tasks for Process Automation

Depending on how you use Process, you'll perform different service-level steps after upgrade to Oracle Integration 3. Perform any steps that apply to your implementation.

Task	Who	When	Details
Allowlist the new Process Automation URL	Developer	Immediately after upgrade	Add the new Process Automation URL to your allowlists. To find the new URL, click **Process** in the Oracle Integration 3 menu. You'll be redirected to the Process Automation URL.
Update integrations to call Process Automation	Developer	Immediately after upgrade	The developer APIs for Process Automation and Decision application have changed after the upgrade. You need to reconfigure the integration using the Process Automation call wizard. See Reconfigure the Integration.
Update Visual Builder applications to call Process Automation	Developer	Immediately after upgrade	The developer APIs for Process Automation and Decision application have changed after the upgrade. As a result, you must update any Visual Builder application that calls Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation, replacing any deprecated interaction patterns. See Connect to Developer APIs for Process Automation in *Building Responsive Applications with Visual Builder Studio*.
Update external clients to call Process Automation	Developer	Immediately after upgrade	If you're using Process CCA components in external applications, they won't work after the upgrade to Oracle Integration 3. You must transition to using the new Process Automation CCA components to leverage the APIs. See *Developer API for Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.
Share the new Process Automation URL	Administrator	Immediately after upgrade	The URL used to access and interact with Process Automation has changed after the upgrade. Share the new URL with anyone who needs to administer Process Automation, start a new process, or view and act on their tasks.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Perform Updates Required for Integration Instance ID Change

Task	Who	When	Details

Complete updates required for integration instance ID changing to alphanumeric	Developer	Within six months after upgrade	If you configured your upgrade settings to **Enable flowid as numeric post upgrade**, you have six months post upgrade to make the updates required for the integration instance ID changing from numeric to alphanumeric.
			This change affects integration flows that are based on the integration instance ID being an integer (for example, when the integration instance ID is parsed in a database column with a numeric data type). After upgrade, if you run these integrations unchanged, without selecting **Enable flowid as numeric post upgrade** in the upgrade settings, you'll get a conversion exception error.
			`Conversion Exception Description: The object […], of class [class java.lang.String], could not be converted to [class java.math.BigDecimal].`
			To accommodate the change you can either update the mapping in each affected integration or update the data type of the column that stores the integration instance IDs in your database.
			Note: The suggested methods covered here are based on Oracle database services (such as Oracle Autonomous AI Database). Additional steps might be required for other database types.
			Method 1: Update the mapping in each affected integration
			In each affected integration, map the target attribute that contains the integration instance ID value to a new numeric value, UNIX time. The UNIX time is the number of seconds that have elapsed since the UNIX Epoch, starting with 1st January 1970 at 00:00:00 UTC. This value increments every second. The value can be parsed as an integer, and therefore doesn't require any database changes.
			Prior to upgrade you should have noted which integrations are affected, as described in the Instance ID Action precheck.
			Perform the following steps for each affected integration:
			1. You can't edit an active integration, so, if the integration is active, deactivate it.
			2. Open the integration.
			3. Double-click the map that includes the integration instance ID.
			4. Find the target attribute that contains the integration instance ID value, and click it.
			5. In the Expression Builder, click .
			6. Enter the following expression:
			`floor (((fn:current-dateTime() - xsd:dateTime ("1970-01-01T00:00:00" )) div xsd:dayTimeDuration ("PT1S" )) )`
			7. Click to save the expression.
			8. Go back to the integration canvas, and save your changes.
			Method 2: Update the data type of the affected column in your database
			In your database, change the data type of the column holding the integration instance ID to `string (CHAR/VARCHAR)`. This approach doesn't involve any changes to your integrations.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Who	When	Details

			Note: The solution is limited to database actions created using the operation **Run a SQL Statement**.
			Because the database column is already populated, you can't just change the column's data type. Instead, you'll perform the following steps. Run the following steps in SQL Developer.
			1. Take note of the Instance ID column name.
			2. Add a temporary column (for example, TEMP) of type VARCHAR.
			SQL syntax:
			`ALTER TABLE table-name ADD temporary-column VARCHAR2(50);`
			Example:
			`ALTER TABLE FLOW_MANAGEMENT ADD TEMP VARCHAR2(50);`
			3. Copy values from the source column (the one containing Instance IDs) to the temporary column.
			SQL syntax:
			`UPDATE table-name SET temporary-column-name = source-column-name`
			Example:
			`UPDATE FLOW_MANAGEMENT SET TEMP = FLOWID;`
			4. Set the source column values to NULL.
			SQL syntax:
			`UPDATE table-name SET source-column-name = NULL;`
			Example:
			`UPDATE FLOW_MANAGEMENT SET FLOWID = NULL;`
			5. Update the source column type from NUMBER to VARCHAR.
			SQL syntax:
			`ALTER TABLE table-name MODIFY source-column-name VARCHAR2(50);`
			Example:
			`ALTER TABLE FLOW_MANAGEMENT MODIFY FLOWID VARCHAR2(50);`
			6. Copy the Instance ID values from the temporary column back to the source column.
			SQL syntax:
			`UPDATE TABLE table-name SET source-column-name = temporary-column-name`
			Example:
			`UPDATE FLOW_MANAGEMENT SET FLOWID = TEMP;`
			7. Remove the temporary column.
			SQL syntax:
			`ALTER TABLE table-name DROP COLUMN temporary-column-name;`
			Example:
			`ALTER TABLE FLOW_MANAGEMENT DROP COLUMN TEMP;`

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Task	Who	When	Details
(Optional) Set the flow ID to numeric	Administrator	Within six months after upgrade	After you've completed the required updates, you can optionally set the flow ID to numeric. 1. Sign in to Oracle Integration as an administrator. 2. Click **Settings**, then click **Miscellaneous**. 3. Change the flow ID type to **Alphanumeric**, then click **Save**.

Follow Your Organization's Verification Procedures

Task	Who	When	Details
Complete your organization's post-upgrade verification tasks	Designated team members	Within two weeks after upgrade	Complete your organization's post-upgrade verification tasks, such as performing regression testing. Perform integration load testing in a development/stage instance before moving integrations to a production instance.

Troubleshoot Upgrade Issues

Get help troubleshooting issues that might occur after the upgrade.

Connection errors

If you don't add the new IP addresses to your allowlists, issues occur after the upgrade. For example, If you don't add the new ingress IP address, errors occur in your applications.

If you experience other issues, enter a service request (SR) on My Oracle Support.

Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance is visible

Your stopped Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance appears in the Oracle Cloud Console for a period of time after the upgrade. Do not update, start, or delete this instance. Oracle removes it on your behalf when it is no longer needed.

Go back to your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance

After the upgrade finishes, if you want to go back to using your Oracle Integration Generation 2, you must submit a service request (SR) through My Oracle Support.

> **Important**
>
> Your instance will be rolled back to Oracle Integration Generation 2 in the same state it was when upgrade was performed. Any changes you made in the upgraded environment won't be reflected in the Oracle Integration Generation 2 environment if you roll back.

Do not delete your new Oracle Integration 3 instance, and do not start your Oracle Integration Generation 2 instance on your own.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> - Only Production instances can be rolled back.
> - You must submit your SR requesting roll-back within three business days of upgrade completion.
> - Your SR must include a reason that impacts your business.
> - It can take up to one hour to roll back an instance.

FTP Adapter connection fails after upgrade

If you configured the FTP Adapter to communicate with an SFTP server through the connectivity agent and selected the `diffie-hellman-group1-sha1` algorithm for the **SFTP Key Exchange Algorithm**, the integration that uses the FTP Adapter connection fails after the upgrade.

Update the connection, and on the Connections page, choose a different algorithm for **SFTP Key Exchange Algorithm**.

401 error when using the REST API

In Oracle Integration Generation 2, you could use Basic Authentication to use the Oracle Integration REST API and File Server REST API. In Oracle Integration 3, you must use OAuth. You need to update any clients, scripts, integrations, and commands that use the Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 or the Developer API for File Server to connect using OAuth. For more information on authentication method support, see When is Basic Auth Supported in Oracle Integration 3 in *Provisioning and Administering Oracle Integration 3*. For details on using OAuth, see Security, Authentication, and Authorization in *Developer API for Oracle Integration 3* or Security, Authentication, and Authorization in *Developer API for File Server in Oracle Integration 3*.

Connectivity agent upgrade fails

If the connectivity agent fails to upgrade, you can roll back the upgrade.

To roll back the connectivity agent upgrade from Oracle Integration 3 to Oracle Integration Generation 2:

1. Log on to your connectivity agent on-premises host.
2. Stop the connectivity agent.
3. Make a note of the previous connectivity agent version listed in `agenthome/backups/`.
4. Run each of the following commands to overwrite the current version binaries with those of the previous version. Replace *previous_version* in the commands with the actual version you noted in the previous step.

```
cp agenthome/backups/previous_version/CpiAgent.properties.old agenthome/
agent/config/CpiAgent.properties
cp agenthome/backups/previous_version/agentstore.caks.old agenthome/agent/
cert/agentstore.caks
cp agenthome/backups/previous_version/InstallerProfile.cfg.old
InstallerProfile.cfg
```


Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

```
cp agenthome/backups/previous_version/connectivityagent.jar.old
connectivityagent.jar
cp agenthome/backups/previous_version/version.old agenthome/version
rm agenthome/lib/*
cp agenthome/backups/previous_version/lib.old/* agenthome/lib/
```

5. Start the connectivity agent.

Known issues

You might run into other errors that are due to known issues.

- Common Issues
- Integrations Issues
- Process Automation Issues
- File Server Issues
- Visual Builder Issues

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

A

Service Limits

Review the following service limits for Oracle Integration 3 resources. A service limit is the quota or allowance set on a resource. You cannot change the service limits configured for your tenancy.

> **Note**
>
> The service limits described below are enforced.

Topics:

- Oracle Cloud Console Service Limits
- Component: Adapters
- Component: Integrations
- Component: Robotic Process Automation
- Component: File Server
- Component: Decisions
- Component: Process Automation
- Message Pack Usage and Synchronous/Asynchronous Requests

Oracle Cloud Console Service Limits

For more Oracle Cloud Console service limits, see Service Limits in the OCI documentation.

Resource	Service Limit
Integration service instances	• 200 service instances per region **Note**: This value is the number of *service* instances you provision per region, and *not* the number of *integration* instances (for example, application and schedule) that you activate and monitor under the **Observability** tab in Oracle Integration. The ability to create service instances outside your home region depends on several factors. See Restrictions.
Private endpoints	• 1 private endpoint per service instance • 1 subnet per private endpoint
Custom endpoints	• 1 custom endpoint per service instance
Oracle Integration internal diagnostic logs	• 30 days - retained in Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Logging for debugging use See Log Analytics.

Component: Adapters

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource	Service Limit
Connectivity agent memory	A minimum of 8 GB memory with 4 GB of heap size dedicated to the on-premise agent's Java Virtual Machine (JVM). To include any other processes on the host besides the agent, increase the physical memory to a value greater than 8 GB.
Connectivity agent message payloads	• 10 MB through the use of compression **All connectivity-agent-enabled adapters** • 50 MB as request • 50 MB as response **SOAP and REST adapters configured with connectivity agent** • 50 MB (structured XML/JSON document) as response from SOAP/REST endpoints • 1 GB for attachments as part of a response from SOAP/REST endpoints
Structured payloads (JSON, XML) for connectivity-agent-based adapters	• **SOAP and REST:** 50 MB • **File and FTP invoke responses:** 50 MB • **Other protocols:** 10 MB (for example, database, JMS, MQ, Kafka, and others)
Structured payloads for trigger connections and responses from invoke connections	• **Cloud endpoints:** 100 MB (not using the connectivity agent) • **Private endpoints:** 100 MB
Binary (unstructured) payloads (for example, attachments, MTOM) for trigger connections and responses from invoke connections	• 1 GB
Private endpoint support	Connecting to private endpoints is supported in a growing list of adapters. See Adapters that Support Connecting to Private Endpoints in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.
Apache Kafka Adapter	**For invoke configurations** Produce/Consume Message operations: • 10 MB with schema transformation for all the outbound operations
AS2 Adapter	• 100 MB
Database adapters • Oracle Autonomous Data Warehouse Adapter • Oracle Autonomous Transaction Processing Adapter • Oracle Database Adapter • Oracle Database Cloud Service Adapter • IBM DB2 Adapter • Microsoft SQL Server Adapter • MySQL Adapter • Netezza Adapter • PostgreSQL Adapter • SAP ASE (Sybase) Adapter • Snowflake Adapter	**For trigger configurations** Polling operations: • 50 MB with schema transformation for agent-based endpoints • 100 MB with schema transformation through private endpoints **For invoke configurations** Stored Procedure, Operation on Table, and Run PureSQL Statement operations: • 10 MB with schema transformation for all the outbound operations Database Select operations: • 100 MB for public internet-based endpoints • 100 MB for private endpoints • 50 MB for agent-based endpoints

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource	Service Limit
File Adapter (available only with the connectivity agent)	Read File operations: • 1 GB when used without a schema • 50 MB when using a schema for transformation • 50 MB for a read operation with structured payload Polling with a connectivity agent: • 50 MB Download File operations: • 1 GB **Note:** The size of CSV files increases when translated into a message. Therefore, the file size must be less than 50 MB, so that the after-translation message size does not exceed 50 MB.
FTP Adapter	**For invoke configurations** Read File operations: • 1 GB when used without a schema (when used with or without a connectivity agent) • 100 MB for cloud-based endpoints when using a schema for transformation • 50 MB for agent-based endpoints when using a schema for transformation • 100 MB for public internet-based endpoints • 100 MB for private endpoints Download File operations: • 1 GB (when used with or without a connectivity agent) Write File operations: • There is no limit
JMS adapters • Oracle WebLogic JMS Adapter • IBM MQ Series JMS Adapter	**For trigger configurations** Consume Message operations: • 10 MB with schema transformation **For invoke configurations** Produce Message operations: • 10 MB with schema transformation
Oracle CPQ Adapter	• 50 MB for response payloads
Oracle E-Business Suite Adapter	• 100 MB for public internet-based endpoints • 50 MB for agent-based endpoints

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource	Service Limit
REST Adapter	**For trigger configurations** • 3 MB for XML documents used for schema generation See REST Adapter Capabilities. • 1 GB for messages with attachments (for example, multipart/form-data) • 100 MB for incoming structured message payloads (any content-type header containing JSON, XML, HTML, YAML, or YML) **Note**: If the string length for fields in a JSON payload exceeds 20 MB, you receive a translation failure error. See ORABPEL-15235 Translation Failure Occurrence in *Using the REST Adapter with Oracle Integration 3*. • 1 GB for incoming content as raw bytes (application/octet-stream as content type) • 100 KB for JSON sample files used to specify the response payload format in the Adapter Endpoint Configuration Wizard **For invoke configurations** • 3 MB for XML documents used for data definition generation See REST Adapter Capabilities. • 100 KB for JSON sample files used to specify the request payload format in the Adapter Endpoint Configuration Wizard • 1 GB for responses returned as part of invoke runtime binary data (application/octet-stream) • 50 MB for responses returned from agent-based endpoints for structured content (for example, JSON/CSV/XML, and so on) • 100 MB for responses returned from private endpoints for structured content (for example, JSON/CSV/XML, and so on) • 100 MB for responses returned from public internet-based endpoints for structured content (for example, JSON/CSV/XML, and so on)

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource	Service Limit
REST-based adapters (adapters that expose REST endpoints on the inbound or adapters invoking external REST endpoints) For example, Oracle Commerce Cloud Adapter, Oracle Fusion Field Service Adapter, and so on.	**For trigger configurations (wherever applicable)** • 3 MB for XML documents used for schema generation See REST Adapter Capabilities. • 1 GB for messages with attachments (for example, multipart/mixed and multipart/form-data) • 100 MB for incoming structured message payloads (any content-type header containing JSON, XML, HTML, YAML, or YML) • 1 GB for incoming content as raw bytes (application/octet-stream as content type) • 100 KB for JSON sample files used to specify the response payload format **For invoke configurations (wherever applicable)** • 3 MB for XML documents used for data definition generation See REST Adapter Capabilities. • 1 GB for attachments in outbound requests • 100 KB for JSON sample files used to specify the request payload format • 50 MB for agent-based endpoints • 100 MB for private endpoints • 100 MB for public internet-based endpoints
Salesforce Adapter	• 8 MB per batch (10,000 records) See Process Large Data Sets Asynchronously with Different Bulk Operations.
SAP Adapter	• 50 MB For the SAP Adapter as a trigger connection, the limit is 50 MB for all document types.
SAP Ariba Adapter	See SAP Ariba Adapter Restrictions.
SOAP Adapter	**For trigger configurations** • 100 MB for structured payloads (XML) in requests and responses **For invoke configurations** • 100 MB for structured payloads (XML) in requests and responses • 50 MB for agent-based endpoints • 100 MB for private endpoints • 100 MB for public internet-based endpoints
SOAP-based adapters (adapters that expose SOAP endpoints on the inbound or adapters invoking external SOAP endpoints) For example, Oracle Logistics Adapter.	**For trigger configurations (wherever applicable)** • 100 MB for structured payloads (XML) in requests and responses **For invoke configurations (wherever applicable)** • 100 MB for structured payloads (XML) in responses • 50 MB for agent-based endpoints • 100 MB for private endpoints
Connectivity-agent-based outbound adapter invocation timeout	• 4 minutes for connection timeout
Outbound adapter invocation timeout	• **READ timeout:** 5 minutes • **Connection timeout:** 5 minutes

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource	Service Limit
Integration timeout for: • Oracle Autonomous Data Warehouse Adapter • Oracle Autonomous Transaction Processing Adapter • Oracle Database Cloud Service Adapter • MySQL Adapter • Microsoft SQL Server Adapter • Oracle Database Adapter • IBM DB2 Adapter	• 240 seconds Any integrations created after August 2021 that include stored procedure or PureSQL database operations will time out after this limit.

Component: Integrations

Resource	Service Limit
Active integrations	• 800 active integrations See Activate an Integration in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.
Integration invocation depth	• 16 invocations For example, a parent integration (schedule integration) invokes a child integration (application integration), which in turn recursively invokes the parent integration. Integration entry points along the request execution path are counted towards the limit. When 16 is exceeded, it results in an error.
String size limit	If the size of a string variable exceeds 10,000 characters, a warning message is shown in the activity stream. Oracle Integration does not currently impose a limit on the size of string variables. However, this may be subject to change in the future, which could result in a flow execution failing when the limit is exceeded.
Parallel action concurrency	Parallel action branches independent of the integration type (synchronous, asynchronous, and so on) count towards the concurrency limits on synchronous requests. For example. a parallel action with three branches needs two extra concurrency slots for the duration of the parallel action; one branch is counted towards the original flow already obtained.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource	Service Limit
Triggers - concurrent requests	• **Synchronous:** 100 concurrent requests per message pack for a service instance that includes a new license and 400 concurrent requests per message pack for a service instance that uses an existing license (BYOL), up to a maximum of 2,000 (for 20 message packs) Increasing the concurrent request limit with additional message packs is useful if you have high concurrency requirements in respect to synchronous integration executions. For details about how concurrent request scalability is calculated, see Message Pack Usage and Synchronous/Asynchronous Requests. Parallel action branches independent of the integration type (synchronous, asynchronous, and so on) count towards the concurrency limits on synchronous requests. For example, a parallel action with three branches needs two extra concurrency slots for the duration of the parallel action; one branch is counted towards the original flow already obtained. • **Asynchronous:** No limit; the following number of requests can execute at a time, the rest are queued; 50 requests per message pack for a service instance that includes a new license and 200 requests per message pack for a service instance that uses an existing license (BYOL), up to a maximum of 1,000 (for 20 message packs) Asynchronous concurrent execution includes scheduled + triggered + connectivity agent.
Event integrations (integrations that can subscribe to events)	• 50 integrations per service instance
Tracking events (per single integration instance/request execution)	• **Non-error events:** 20,000 • **Error events:** 30,000 (extra 10,000 if events are associated with errors) • **Maximum errors recorded:** 2,000 After those limits are reached, events are no longer recorded in the activity stream, but they continue to be processed, and the integration instance overall state is calculated. This ensures that the integration instance state is updated in all scenarios.
Integration flow duration	• **Synchronous:** 5 minutes After that, an `HTTP 502` occurs. • **Asynchronous:** 6 hours After that, the integration instance is marked as aborted due to deadline timeout. • **Scheduled:** 6 hours After that, the integration instance is marked as aborted due to deadline timeout.
Stage file action (in integrations) limits	• **Read Entire File operations:** 100 MB For files greater than 100 MB, use the Read File in Segments operation. • **Encrypt File operations:** 1 GB • **Decrypt File operations:** 1 GB

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource	Service Limit
Synchronous integration message timeout	• 300 seconds After that, the integration returns a timeout error.
Oracle Integration Messaging message size	• 10 MB
Encode and decode file attachment content (mapper)	• 10 MB for `encodeReferenceToBase64(String reference)` and `decodeBase64ToReference(String base64Content)` functions
Lookups	• Maximum number of rows in lookup table: No limit • Maximum number of columns in lookup table: 100 • Maximum lookup import limit: 100 MB • Maximum column length: 2,048 characters • Domain name length: 50 characters
Notification action limits	• **Default method:** 500 KB maximum email body size (cannot be exceeded) The email body size and attachment size are both considered in calculating the total size for the default method. The maximum total size for the default method is 2 MB. For example, if the email body size of your message is 250 KB, you can attach files of up to 1.75 MB in encoded size to reach the total default value of 2 MB. • **Customer tenancy method:** 500 KB maximum email body size (cannot be exceeded) The email body size and attachment size are both considered in calculating the total size for the customer tenancy method. The total size can be increased until the maximum value supported by the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Email Delivery Service is reached. For example, assume the total size supported by your customer tenancy is 4 MB. If the email body size of your message is 250 KB, you can attach files of up to 3.75 MB in encoded size to reach the total customer tenancy value 4 MB. See Configure Notification Emails and Email Delivery Service Capabilities and Limits.
Outbound emails (sent from Oracle Integration in a rolling 24-hour window)	• **Default method:** 10,000 emails • **Customer tenancy method:** The limit is the number allowed by the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Email Delivery Service. See Configure Notification Emails and Email Delivery Service Capabilities and Limits.
JavaScript execution timeout	• 15 seconds
JavaScript function parameters	• 20 parameters
XSLT execution duration	• 120 seconds
Scheduled integrations - concurrent requests	• **Scheduled or out-of-band:** 1 An out-of-band request is a *run now* run associated with a schedule. • **Ad-hoc:** 1 An ad-hoc request is a *run now* run *not* associated with a schedule.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource	Service Limit
Tenant and user requests	• **User interface:** 100 requests per second per tenant and 20 requests per second per user • **Observability (instances/errors) API:** 50 requests per second
Schedule integrations - long-running integration duration	• 6 hours After that, the integration is terminated by Oracle Integration. See When a Schedule Integration Instance Gets Terminated in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.
Loop iterations	• **While loop:** 5,000 iterations • **For-each loop:** No limit • **Tracked loop iterations:** 1,000 iterations Maximum number of iterations captured across all loops for a single instance ID for which tracking data is captured.
Project limits (maximum per project)	• **Integrations:** 200 (regardless of whether activated or deactivated) • **Connections:** 100 • **Lookups:** 100 • **JavaScript libraries:** 50 • **Deployments:** 100 • **Queues**: 50 • **Events**: 50 **Note**: There is no limit on the number of projects per instance.
Parallel action branches	• 5 branches
Tracking variable value character limit	• 8,191 characters
Maximum number of global variables	• 20
Service instance data retention	Retention is based on the trace level set during integration activation: • **Production:** 32 days (default) for Standard and Enterprise editions, 184 days for Healthcare edition You can increase the data retention period for Standard and Enterprise editions if you want. See Edit the Data Retention Period. • **Audit:** 8 days • **Debug (Not Recommended):** 24 hours **Note:** After 24 hours, Debug (Not recommended) is automatically reset to Production. See Activate an Integration in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.
Time window for recovering a failed integration instance that's recoverable	The integration instance is recoverable until one of the following occurs: • It's aborted. This can happen due to integration deactivation. • It's successfully recovered or the recovery leads to a nonrecoverable error. • It's beyond its associated retention time, which is 32 days (default) for Standard and Enterprise editions, 184 days for Healthcare edition.
Activity stream - displayable rows	• 5,000 rows (when expanding the tree)
Activity stream - total size (REST response)	• No limit

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource	Service Limit
Integration instances returned per monitoring request	• 50 instances
Resubmissions allowed per integration instance ID	• 10 resubmissions
Schedule parameter values character limit	• 256 characters
Schedule parameters per integration	• 5 parameters
Integration property values character limit	• 256 characters
Integrations and connections character limits	• **Name:** 50 characters • **Package name:** 50 characters • **Version:** 10 characters • **Description:** 1,024 characters
Maximum *offset* supported (Instances and Errors API)	• 500
Maximum *limit* supported (Instances and Errors API)	• 50
Developer API for Oracle Integration 3 timeout	• 2 minutes
Payloads for publishing and subscribing to events in integrations	• The same limit supported by the inbound (trigger) adapter. See Component: Adapters.
Activity stream payloads	• 32 KB per payload Payloads larger than 32 KB are stored in the Object Store. There is no limit for payloads stored in the Object Store. • 25 MB total per integration instance
Oracle Cloud Infrastructure API Gateway limits	• 20 deployments per gateway • 50 routes per deployment This allows for a total of 1,000 integration endpoints per gateway.
B2B for Oracle Integration - Trading partner management and B2B message tracking	See Manage Trading Partners and Track B2B Messages in *Using B2B for Oracle Integration 3*.

Component: Robotic Process Automation

Resource	Service limit
Robot instance duration	• 4 hours

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Resource	Service limit
Assigning a robot instance to an environment timeout	Varies, depending upon the environments: • If the environment pool contains no environments: 0 seconds, and then the status of the robot instance changes to **Failed** • If the robot agent on the environment doesn't accept the request: 30 seconds, and then Oracle Integration attempts to assign the robot instance to a different environment • If all environments in the environment pool have a status of **Unavailable**: 240 seconds, and then the status of the robot instance changes to **Failed** • If at least one environment in the environment pool has a status of **Available**: No limit
File download timeout	• 180 seconds by default but the robot builder can specify a different value while creating a robot
File download size	• 50 MB
Polling frequency (frequency at which the robot agent polls Oracle Integration for work)	• 15 seconds
Maximum time that Oracle Integration waits for the robot agent to poll for work before changing its environment's status to **Unavailable**	• 35 seconds
Service instance data retention	• **Production:** 32 days (default) for Standard and Enterprise editions, 184 days for Healthcare edition You can increase the data retention period for Standard and Enterprise editions if you want. See Edit the Data Retention Period. • **Audit:** 8 days • **Debug (Not Recommended):** 24 hours After 24 hours, a robot instance's Debug tracing level automatically changes to Production.
Environments in an environment pool	• 100 environments
Robot character limits	• **Name:** 50 characters • **Description:** 1,024 characters • **Keywords:** 1,024 characters
Environment pool character limits	• **Name:** 50 characters • **Description:** 1,024 characters • **Keywords:** 1,024 characters
Robot connection type character limits	• **Name:** 50 characters • **Description:** 1,024 characters • **Keywords:** 1,024 characters
Robot connection character limits	• **Name:** 50 characters • **Description:** 1,024 characters • **Keywords:** 1,024 characters

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Component: File Server

Resource	Service Limit
Storage	• 500 GB
Concurrent connections	• 50 connections per service instance

Component: Decisions

Decision application service limits in a project

Resource	Service limit
Maximum number of decision applications per project	10
Maximum number of decision applications across all projects	100
Maximum number of versions that can be created per decision application	25
Maximum number of activated versions per decision application	10

Service limits for a decision model

Resource	Service limit
Maximum number of concurrent executions for mutating PUT/PATCH/DELETE operations in Decision Lifecycle APIs	1
Maximum number of decision nodes per decision model	50
Maximum number of rules (rows) per decision table	100
Maximum number of input expressions (columns) per decision table	15
Maximum number of key/value pairs per context decision	50
Maximum number of conditions in if/else and nested if/else	100
Maximum number of entries (row x column) in relation table	200
Maximum number of input data per decision model	20
Maximum number of business types per decision model	20
Maximum number of services per decision model	10
Maximum number of levels in nested decisions	2

Component: Process Automation

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For Process Automation service limits, see Service Limits in *Administering Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Process Automation*.

Message Pack Usage and Synchronous/Asynchronous Requests

Concurrent request limits are based on the type of license you have and the number of message packs you subscribe to.

Your license type affects the synchronous and asynchronous request limits in the following ways:

- **New license:**
  - **Synchronous:** 100 concurrent requests per message pack, up to a maximum of 2,000 requests
  - **Asynchronous:** No limit; the following number of requests can execute at a time, the rest are queued; 50 requests per message pack, up to a maximum of 1,000 requests
- **Existing license (BYOL):**
  - **Synchronous:** 400 concurrent requests per message pack, up to a maximum of 2,000 requests
  - **Asynchronous:** No limit; the following number of requests can execute at a time, the rest are queued; 200 requests per message pack, up to a maximum of 1,000 requests

> **Note**
>
> With version 25.06, the synchronous request limit ceiling was increased from 600 to 2,000, and the asynchronous request limit ceiling was increased from 300 to 1,000. This ceiling may be subject to change.

The following tables show the synchronous and asynchronous request limits based on license types and message packs.

Concurrent limits for Oracle Integration instances that include a license

Message Packs Assigned	Sync Request Limit for Included License	Async Request Limit for Included License
1	100	50
2	200	100
3	300	150
4	400	200
5	500	250
6	600	300
7	700	350
8	800	400
9	900	450
10	1,000	500
11	1,100	550
12	1,200	600
13	1,300	650
14	1,400	700

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Message Packs Assigned	Sync Request Limit for Included License	Async Request Limit for Included License
15	1,500	750
16	1,600	800
17	1,700	850
18	1,800	900
19	1,900	950
20+	2,000	1,000

Concurrent limits for Oracle Integration instances that use an existing license (BYOL)

Message Packs Assigned	Sync Request Limit for BYOL	Async Request Limit for BYOL
1	400	200
2	800	400
3	1,200	600
4	1,600	800
5+	2,000	1,000

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

B

TLS Cipher Suites Support

Oracle Integration supports the following TLS cipher suites.

Supported Cipher Suites

- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_AES128_GCM_SHA256
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_AES256_GCM_SHA384

See Inbound and Outbound Endpoints and Transport Layer Security Server Version Support in *Using Integrations in Oracle Integration 3*.

Deprecated Cipher Suites

If you use any of these cipher suites, replace them with a supported cipher suite.

The following cipher suites aren't supported as of October 2024.

- TLS_DHE-RSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256
- TLS_DHE-RSA-AES128-SHA256
- TLS_DHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384
- TLS_DHE-RSA-AES256-SHA256
- TLS_ECDHE-RSA-AES128-SHA256
- TLS_ECDHE-RSA-AES256-SHA384

Deprecated Camerfirma certificates

The JDK will stop trusting TLS server certificates issued after Apr 15, 2025 and anchored by Camerfirma root certificates, in line with similar actions taken by Apple, Google, Microsoft and Mozilla. TLS server certificates issued on or before Apr 15, 2025 will continue to be trusted until they expire. Certificates issued after that date will be rejected.

Copyright © 2022, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.